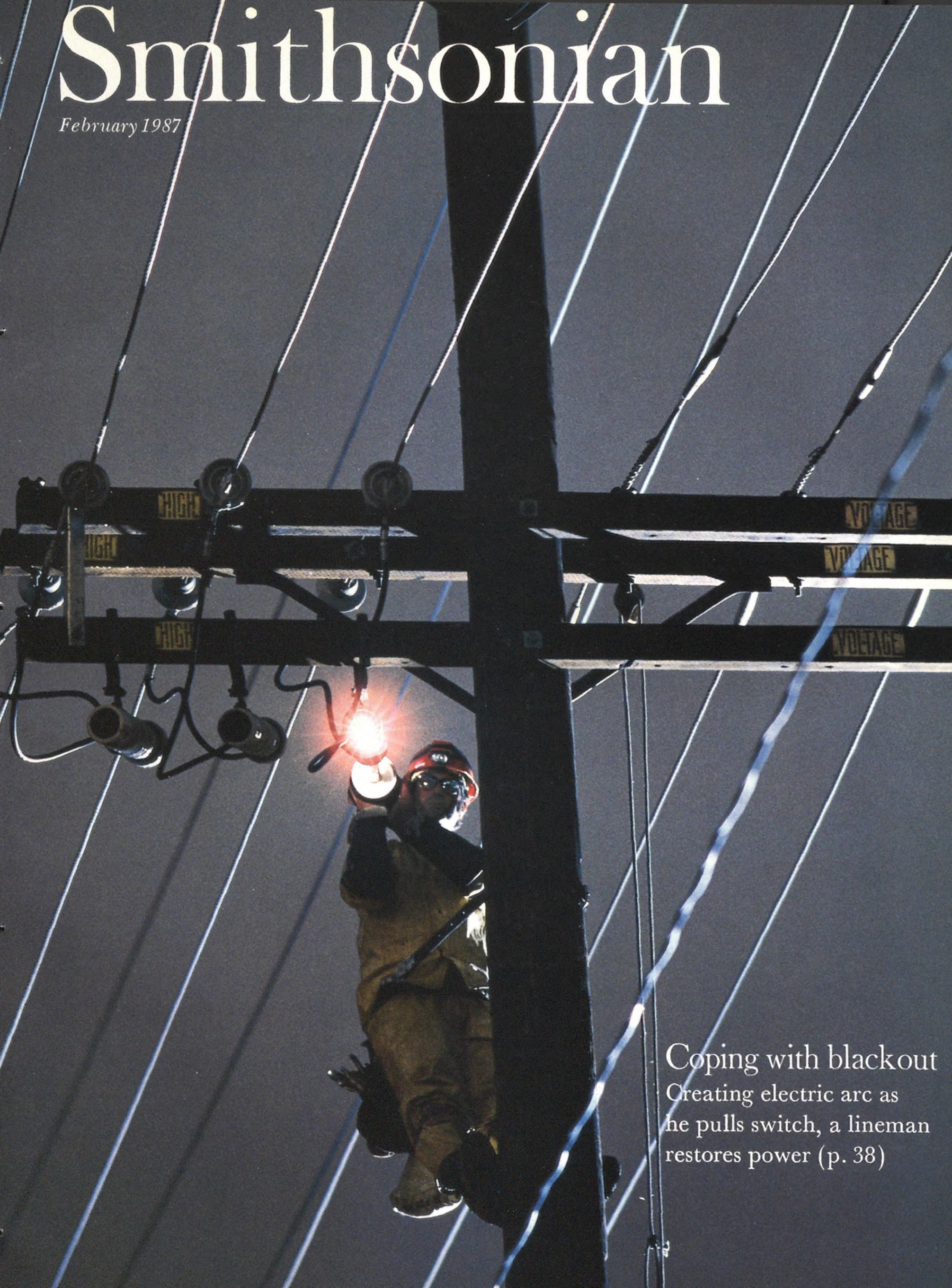
Smithsonian

February 1987



Coping with blackout

Creating electric arc as he pulls switch, a lineman restores power (p. 38)

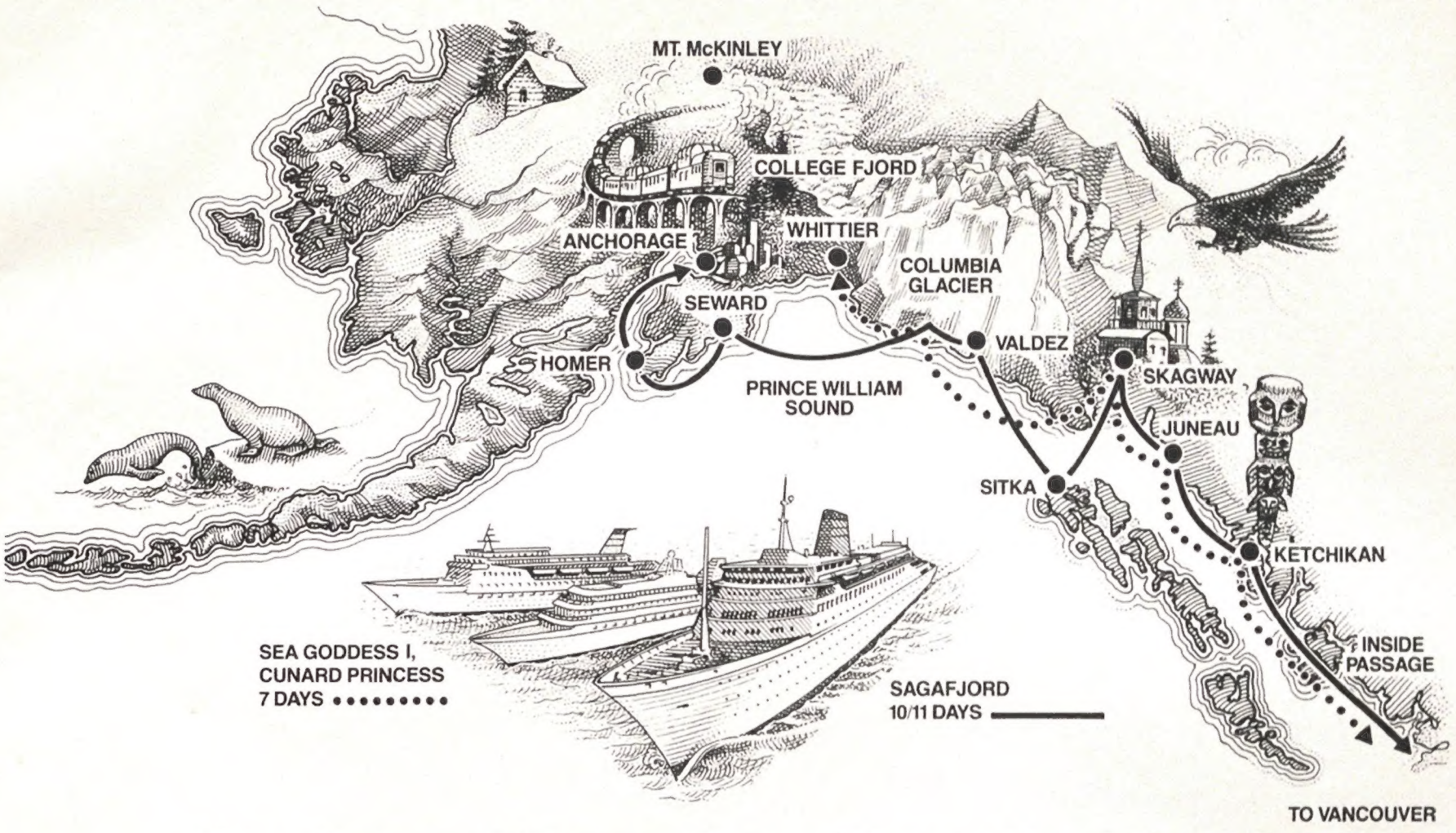
CENTURY

Representative of the sixty piece collection designed by Jay Spectre, the ECLIPSE CHAIRS & TABLE *feature soft arcs of light oak supported by classic columns of polished steel. Exclusive Spectre fabric.*

JAY SPECTRE COLLECTION

For more information, please call 800-852-5552. Century Furniture Company, Hickory, North Carolina 28603.

THE SIGHTSEER'S ALASKA: ALL THE WAY TO ANCHORAGE.



ONLY CUNARD'S 'GLACIER ROUTE' OFFERS YOUR CHOICE OF SAILING STYLE—CLASSIC, YACHT-LIKE OR INFORMAL.

By continuing to Anchorage—instead of turning back at Juneau or Skagway like most other cruise lines—Cunard shows you more of Alaska's greatest sights, including 4½-mile-wide Hubbard Glacier; 250-foot-high Columbia Glacier; and six-glacier College Fjord.

From May through September you see them all, plus the fascinating ports of the Inside Passage, in 10 or 11 days on the classic cruise ship Sagafjord or in seven days on the yacht-like Sea Goddess I or the informal Cunard Princess. Embark in either Vancouver or Anchorage.

On Sagafjord, you enjoy the classic cruise experience—highly personalized service; unhurried, single-sitting dining; and free access to the famed "Golden Door Spa at Sea."® Ten days, from $2,030; 11 days, from $2,250.

Appealing even to those who might never have cruised, Sea Goddess I offers the freedoms and pleasures of a private yacht shared by never more than 58 couples with similar backgrounds and tastes. Dine when and with whom you please, or opt to be served course by course in the privacy of your suite-room. Seven days, $4,000.

On the informal Cunard Princess, stroll spacious sightseeing decks. Take in the casino, piano bar or Observation Lounge. Dance in the nightclub or in the smashing Indoor/Outdoor Center. And as on Sagafjord, dine amid panoramic views. Seven days, from just $1,270.

Cruise/tours of 12 to 19 days include Midnight Sun Express.

Cunard's four tempting cruise/tours feature rail travel from Anchorage in the luxury of a private, glass-domed car. (No exhausting overland bus rides!) Ask your travel agent about our low-cost or no-cost airfare, available from 79 cities.

Rates per person, double occupancy, dependent on departure date; taxes extra. Sagafjord and Cunard Princess registered in the Bahamas; Sea Goddess I registered in Norway.

Cunard, Box 999, Farmingdale, NY 11737.
Rush me, free, your deluxe color brochure (Q885).
Send me the following videotape(s). I enclose a check for $7.95 each, payable to "Vacations on Video" (Arizona residents, add 6.5% sales tax).

☐ Sagafjord videotape
☐ Sea Goddess videotape
☐ Cunard Princess videotape
☐ VHS version ☐ BETA version

NAME

ADDRESS APT. NO.

CITY STATE ZIP

MY TRAVEL AGENT E17031

© 1986 CUNARD

CUNARD

QUEEN ELIZABETH 2 ▪ SAGAFJORD ▪ VISTAFJORD ▪ SEA GODDESS I ▪ SEA GODDESS II ▪ CUNARD COUNTESS ▪ CUNARD PRINCESS

February 1987

Smithsonian

Volume 17, Number 11

Table of Contents

Cover: His skill and heavy gloves are all that protect power lineman Michael Flynn from 4,800 volts (p. 38)
Photograph by Roger Ressmeyer

10 *Smithsonian horizons* by Secretary Adams
12 *Letters to the Editor*
22 *Around the Mall and beyond* by Edwards Park
28 *Picture credits*
30 *Phenomena, comment and notes* by Michael H. Robinson

38 **It was a dark and stormy night . . .**
Lights flickered, then died. It's happened to us all. Here's what goes on—and off—in a blackout
By Michael Parfit

50 **Wildebeests: the awkward survivors**
A million of them make an ancient trek across the Serengeti—and stun even a veteran observer
By John Heminway

64 **The 'cool Romantic,' Paul Klee**
A massive exhibition of his provocative work opens at New York's Museum of Modern Art
By Robert Wernick

78 **Elegant return of the Willard**
Once known as the "residence of Presidents," a hotel that started small, starts again—big
By Dorothy Ames Marks
Color photographs by Carol M. Highsmith

92 **Stage managers don't give autographs**
But from a show's conception to its onstage delivery, they do everything else; Alan Hall demonstrates
By Richard Conniff, photographs by Rhoda Baer

106 **Happy hippos, cheerful chimps**
Also, pleased puffins. How come? Merv Larson, builder of "natural" zoo habitats, knows the secret
By Bob Reiss, photographs by Terrence Moore

118 **Painting with light**
By beaming his laser through glass and onto film, King Dexter creates extraordinary abstractions

122 **Nervous on Friday the 13th?**
That makes you a *triskaidekaphobe*, especially if the number 13 spooks you whenever it crops up
By Paul Hoffman, illustrations by Lane Yerkes

132 *Book reviews*
143 *Additional reading*
145 *February events at the Smithsonian*
150 *Smithsonian tours and seminars*

152 **Isn't that what eggs are for?**
By Susan Dooley

Smithsonian (ISSN 0037-7333) is published monthly by the Smithsonian Associates, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, DC 20560.
© Smithsonian Institution 1987. All rights reserved.
Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.
Subscription price $20 a year in U.S. possessions, $30 elsewhere.
80 percent of dues is designated for magazine subscription. Single copy price, $2.50. Second-class postage paid at Washington, DC, and additional entry points.
Editorial offices, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, DC 20560.
Advertising and circulation offices at 420 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10170.
Members: Please address all subscription correspondence and change of address information to P.O. Box 55593, Boulder, CO 80322-5593.
Postmaster: Send 3579s to P.O. Box 55593, Boulder, CO 80302-5593.

Grape-Nuts® Flakes. The simple care and feeding of your body.

Few things are better for your body than regular exercise. And good, simple food.

That's where Post® Grape-Nuts® Flakes comes in. So good for you because it's so simple.

You see, each flake is made from a single kernel of wheat, to capture all the honest goodness of nature.

So you—and your body—can enjoy one of life's simple pleasures: the light, crisp texture and extraordinary taste of Grape-Nuts Flakes.

Low in fat. No artificial preservatives. Just simple wholesomeness.

Because for people who care about their well-being, the simpler, the better.

GENERAL FOODS

© 1986 General Foods Corp. Post and Grape-Nuts are registered trademarks of General Foods Corp.

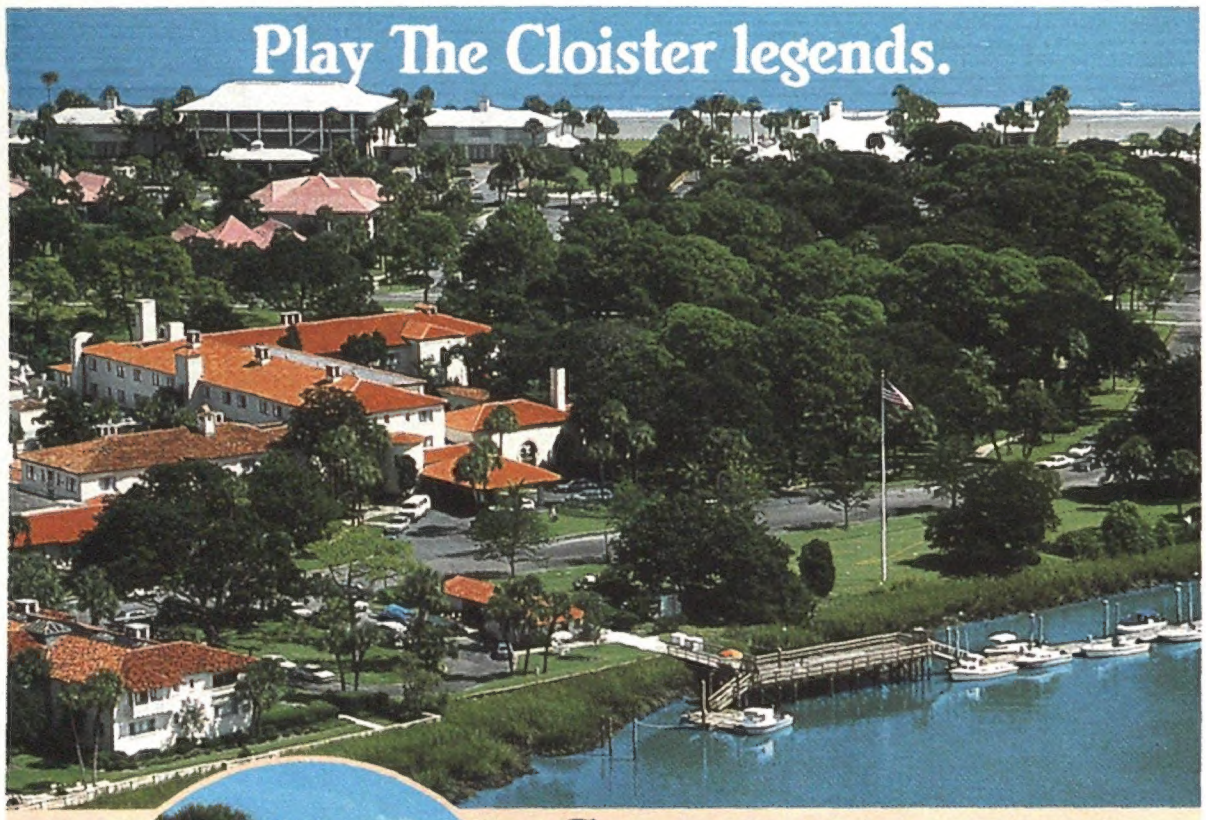
TIMBERPEG

Traditional or contemporary. Large or small. Single or various levels. Select and modify from an existing plan or, with our architects, create an ideal post and beam home for you and your land.

Our colorful 65 page Design Portfolio will introduce you to the fine quality, energy efficiency and ease of creating your new home. Mail $10 to the nearest office, or telephone VISA® or MasterCard™ orders.

Dept. S 2, Box 1500, Claremont, NH 03743 (603) 542-7762
Dept. S 2, Box 880, Fletcher, NC 28732 (704) 684-1722
Dept. S 2, Box 8988, Fort Collins, CO 80525 (303) 221-3355
Dept. S 2, Box 70123, Reno, NV 89570 (702) 826-4447

© T-Peg, Inc., 1987



Come to celebrated pleasures. Come to be celebrated. Enjoy the resort honored as 5-Star by America, as world's best by Europe. Charm, championship sports, delightful dining, lush grounds, a staff that loves to pamper. Come now—you'll come back as so many do!
The Cloister,® Sea Island, GA 31561.
Toll-free 800-SEA-ISLAND. Sea Island®

T·H·E C·L·O·I·S·T·E·R®

Also luxurious Sea Island rental homes. Call Cottage Rentals, 912-638-3611.

Smithsonian

SECRETARY OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION:
Robert McC. Adams

EDITOR:
Don Moser

EXECUTIVE EDITOR:
Ralph Backlund

BOARD OF EDITORS:
Jim Doherty
Timothy Foote
Bennett Schiff
Nancy Seaman
Paul Trachtman
John P. Wiley jr.
Caroline Despard, Pictures

ASSOCIATE EDITORS:
Diane M. Bolz
Constance A. Bond
Frances R. Glennon
Marlane A. Liddell
Jane D. Scholl
Edgar Rich, Pictures

ASSISTANT EDITORS:
Susana Barañano
Kathleen M. Burke
Judy Harkison
Bruce F. Hathaway
W. Eric Keller
Ruth Ravenel, Pictures

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS:
Edwards Park
Richard L. Williams

PUBLISHER:
Joseph J. Bonsignore

ADVERTISING:
Thomas H. Black, Associate Publisher
Edward A. Daly, Manager
Robert F. Donovan, Associate Manager
Frederick T. Lyons, Eastern Manager

CIRCULATION:
John O'Donnell, Director
Adeline Sherr, Associate Director

ADMINISTRATION:
Carey O. Randall, Associate Publisher
Mary Ellen Bobb, Business Manager
Valerie Martin

PRODUCTION:
E. Cherry Doyle, Director
Mary D. Haskin, Advertising Production
Greg Williams, Quality Control

FOUNDER:
S. Dillon Ripley

EDITOR AND PUBLISHER EMERITUS:
Edward K. Thompson

SENIOR CIRCULATION CONSULTANT:
Anne Keating

© 1985 Clinique Laboratories, Inc.

CLINIQUE

advanced
cream

CLINIQUE ADVANCED GROUP

¡Speak Spanish like a diplomat!®

What sort of people need to learn a foreign language as quickly and effectively as possible? *Foreign service personnel,* that's who. Members of America's diplomatic corps are assigned to U.S. embassies abroad, where they must be able to converse fluently in every situation.

Now you can learn to speak Spanish just as these diplomatic personnel do—with the Foreign Service Institute's Programmatic Spanish Course. You'll learn Latin American Spanish recorded by native speakers.

The U.S. Department of State has spent thousands of dollars developing this course. It's by far the most effective way to learn Spanish at your own convenience and at your own pace.

The course consists of a series of cassettes and accompanying textbook. Simply follow the spoken and written instructions, listening and repeating. By the end of the course, you'll be learning and speaking entirely in Spanish!

This course turns your cassette player into a "teaching machine." With its unique "programmatic" learning method, you set your own pace—testing yourself, correcting errors, reinforcing accurate responses.

The FSI's Programmatic Spanish Course comes in two volumes, each shipped in a handsome library binder. Order either, or save 10% by ordering both:

- ☐ **Volume I: Basic.** 12 cassettes (17 hr.), manual, and 464-p. text, $135.
- ☐ **Volume II: Intermediate.** 8 cassettes (12 hr.), manual, and 614-p. text, $120.

(CT residents add sales tax.)

TO ORDER BY PHONE, PLEASE CALL TOLL-FREE NUMBER: **1-800-243-1234.**

To order by mail, clip this ad and send with your name and address, and a check or money order, or charge to your credit card (VISA, MasterCard, AmEx, Diners) by enclosing card number, expiration date, and your signature.

The Foreign Service Institute's Spanish course is unconditionally guaranteed. Try it for three weeks. If you're not convinced it's the fastest, easiest, most painless way to learn Spanish, return it and we'll refund every penny you paid. Order today!

130 courses in 46 other languages also available. Write us for free catalog. Our 15th year.

Audio-Forum
Room K219
On-the-Green
Guilford, CT 06437
(203) 453-9794

AUDIO-FORUM®

Modern Classics In Silk
Sleepwear . . . at-home wear . . . eveningwear

The Company Store®

100% Pure Silk Nightshirt

Tailored of lustrous 100% silk charmeuse (the world's finest silk) in a classic design that flatters every figure. Perfect for sleeping . . . sensational paired with pants or a long skirt. And it's half the department store price!

If you're not absolutely satisfied with the fit of your silk nightshirt, simply call us. We'll send a UPS truck to your home — at our expense — to pick it up, and we'll send you a refund (in full) or exchange.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-356-9367, Ext. X364.
Ask for **FREE CATALOG** — includes Modern Classics In Silk and other elegant natural fiber products.

100% Pure Silk Nightshirt — Style #K501 **$54**
Colors: Forest Green, Ivory or Turquoise Sizes: P, S, M or L
☐Check or money order enclosed. ☐Send Free Catalog
Or charge to my: ☐M.C. ☐VISA ☐Am.Exp. ☐Diners Club
Acct. No. _____ Ex.Dt._____

SIZE	COLOR	QTY.	PRICE	
_____	_____	_____	x$_____	=$ _____

For delivery in IL add-5% Tax =$ _____
Ship., Hdlg., & Ins.-$1.50 ea. =$ _____
Federal Express Service add $8.50 =$ _____
For delivery in WI-5% Tax =$ _____
TOTAL =$ _____

Name _____
Address _____
City,State,Zip _____

Send to: The Company Store, Dept. X364,
500 Company Store Road, La Crosse, WI 54601.
Or Call Toll Free: 1-800-356-9367, Ext. X364.

Smithsonian

Board of Regents
Smithsonian Institution

Ex Officio
Chief Justice of the United States
William H. Rehnquist, Chancellor
Vice President of the United States
George H. W. Bush

Appointed by the President of the Senate
Honorable E. J. (Jake) Garn
Honorable James R. Sasser

Appointed by the Speaker of the House
Honorable Edward P. Boland
Honorable Silvio O. Conte
Honorable Norman Y. Mineta

Appointed by Joint Resolution of Congress
Honorable David C. Acheson
Honorable Anne L. Armstrong
Dr. William G. Bowen
Mrs. Jeannine Smith Clark
Dr. Murray Gell-Mann
Honorable A. Leon Higginbotham jr.
Mr. Carlisle H. Humelsine
Mr. Samuel C. Johnson
Mr. Barnabas McHenry

National Board of the Smithsonian Associates

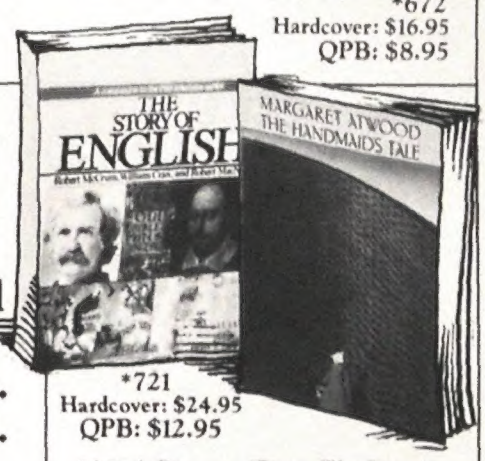
Mr. Charles D. Dickey jr., Chairman
Mrs. Joe L. Allbritton
Mr. Arthur G. Altschul
Mr. Philip F. Anschutz
Mr. Perry R. Bass
Honorable Lucius D. Battle
Mr. George B. Bingham jr.
Mr. William W. Boeschenstein
Mrs. I. Townsend Burden III
Mr. Frank T. Cary
Mr. James H. Clement
Mr. Jeffrey A. Cole
Mrs. Robert Donner jr.
Mr. Marshall Field
Mr. W. L. Hadley Griffin
Mr. Gerald D. Hines
Mr. S. Charles Kemp
Mr. Thomas M. Keresey
Mr. Howard M. Love
Mr. Brooks McCormick
Mr. Alexander K. McLanahan
Mr. Arjay Miller
Mr. Charles H. Murphy jr.
Mr. Jack S. Parker
Mr. Sidney R. Petersen
Mr. Charles W. Schmidt
Mrs. George M. Seignious II
Mrs. Edson W. Spencer
Mr. Malcolm T. Stamper
Mrs. James M. Walton
Honorable John C. Whitehead
Mr. J. Tylee Wilson
Mrs. Peter G. Wray

Honorary Members
Mr. William S. Anderson
Mr. Richard P. Cooley
Mr. Joseph F. Cullman III
Honorable Leonard K. Firestone
Mr. Alfred C. Glassell jr.
Honorable William A. Hewitt
Mr. James M. Kemper jr.
Mr. Seymour H. Knox III
Mr. Lewis A. Lapham
Honorable George C. McGhee
Justice Sandra D. O'Connor
Mr. S. Dillon Ripley
Mr. Francis C. Rooney jr.
Mr. Merritt Kirk Ruddock
Honorable Thomas J. Watson jr.

3 BOOKS, 3 BUCKS. NO COMMITMENT. NO KIDDING.

F. SCOTT FITZGERALD

Try QPB. You'll find a wealth of reading to choose from at very affordable prices. QPB books are softcover editions in hardcover sizes, durably bound and printed on fine paper. But they are priced up to 60% less than their hardcover counterparts. More books, fewer bucks. Join QPB.

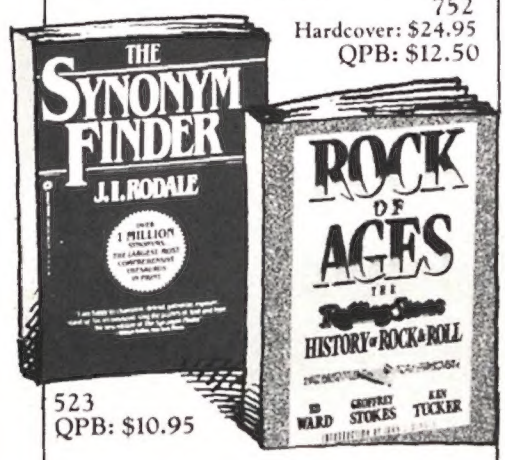


*672
Hardcover: $16.95
QPB: $8.95

*721
Hardcover: $24.95
QPB: $12.50

737. **A Day at a Time:** The Diary Literature of American Women from 1764 to the Present. Edited by Margo Culley
Hardcover: $29.95 QPB: $9.95

408. **Heritage of Southern Cooking** Camille Glenn
Hardcover: $22.95 QPB: $11.95



752
Hardcover: $24.95
QPB: $12.50

523
QPB: $10.95

137. **Aristotle for Everybody** Difficult Thought Made Easy. Mortimer J. Adler
Hardcover: $11.95 QPB: $6.95

647. **A Passion for Excellence** The Leadership Difference. Tom Peters and Nancy Austin
Hardcover: $19.95 QPB: $8.95

267. **The Timetables of History** Bernard Grun
Hardcover: $29.95 QPB: $12.95

*734. **The Little, Brown Book of Anecdotes** Clifton Fadiman, General Editor
Hardcover: $29.95 QPB: $12.95

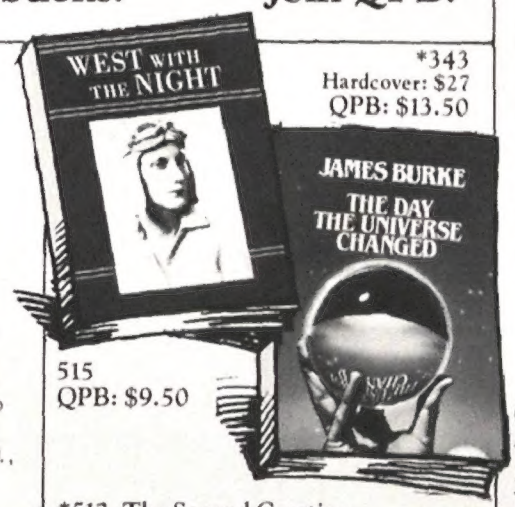
418. **Comet.** Carl Sagan and Ann Druyan
Hardcover: $27.50 QPB: $14.95

*739. **The Only Math Book You'll Ever Need:** Practical, Step-by-Step Solutions to Everyday Math Problems. Stanley Kogelman, Ph.D., and Barbara R. Heller
Hardcover: $17.95 QPB: $8.95

350. **Book of Qualities.** Words and Pictures by J. Ruth Gendler
QPB: $6.95

*616. **Demon Box.** Ken Kesey
Hardcover: $18.95 QPB: $8.95

204. **A Dictionary of Modern English Usage.** Second Edition by H. W. Fowler. Revised and Edited by Sir Ernest Gowers
Hardcover: $17.95 QPB: $6.95

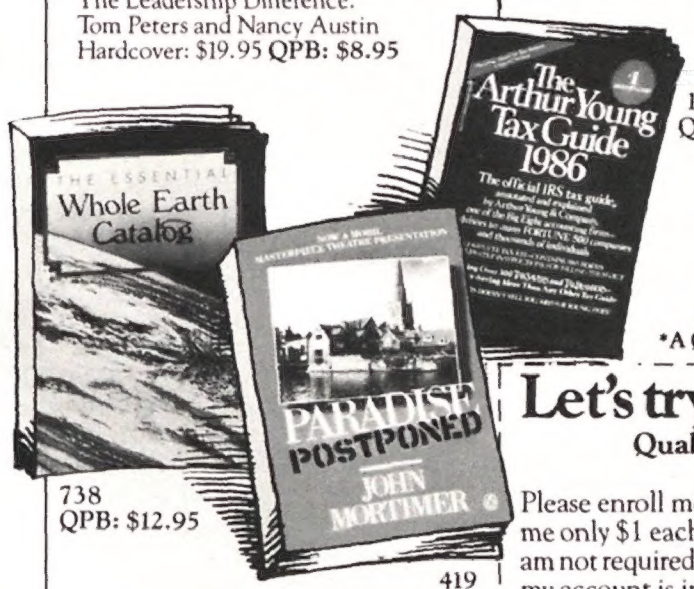


*343
Hardcover: $27
QPB: $13.50

515
QPB: $9.50

*512. **The Second Creation** Makers of the Revolution in 20th-Century Physics. Robert P. Crease and Charles C. Mann
Hardcover: $25 QPB: $11.95

*293. **Irish Folktales** Edited by Henry Glassie
Hardcover: $19.95 QPB: $9.95



146
QPB: $9.95

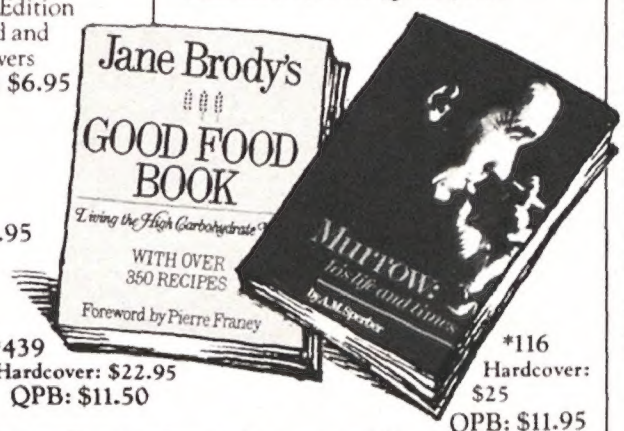
738
QPB: $12.95

419
Hardcover: $17.95
QPB: $6.95

*726. **Arctic Dreams** Imagination and Desire in a Northern Landscape. Barry Lopez
Hardcover: $22.95 QPB: $9.95

401. **Bloom County Babylon:** Five Years of Basic Naughtiness. Berke Breathed
Hardcover: $24.95 QPB: $9.95

291. **Time and Again** Jack Finney. QPB: $7.95



*439
Hardcover: $22.95
QPB: $11.50

*116
Hardcover: $25
QPB: $11.95

*A QPB Exclusive. The only softcover edition now available.

Quality Paperback Book Club

How membership works.

1. You receive the *QPB Review* 15 times each year (about every 3½ weeks). Each issue reviews a new **Selection,** plus scores of other books.
2. If you want the **Selection** do nothing. It will be shipped to you automatically. If you want one or more of the other books—or no book at all— indicate your decision on the Reply Form always enclosed and return it by the date specified.
3. **Bonus books for Bonus Points.** For each softcover book or set you take (except for the books in this offer), you earn Bonus Points which entitle you to choose any of our softcover books. You pay only shipping and handling charges.
4. **Return privilege.** If the *QPB Review* is delayed and you receive the **Selection** without having had 10 days to notify us, you may return it for credit at our expense.
5. **Cancellations.** You may cancel membership at any time by notifying QPB. We may cancel your membership if you elect not to buy and pay for at least one book in any six-month period.

Let's try each other for 6 months.

Quality Paperback Book Club®, P.O. Box 8804
Camp Hill, PA 17011-8804

Please enroll me in QPB and send the 3 choices I've listed below, billing me only $1 each, plus shipping and handling charges. I understand that I am not required to buy another book. You will send me the *QPB Review* (if my account is in good standing) for six months. If I have not bought and paid for at least one book in any six-month period, you may cancel my membership. A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.

Indicate by number your 3 choices. ☐ ☐ ☐

Name _____ 7-16
(Please print clearly) QB454-2

Address _____ **Apt.** _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Prices generally higher in Canada. All orders subject to approval.

© 1986 Quality Paperback Book Club.

QPB® The first book club for smart people who aren't rich.

THE ALL-NEW CH
BEAUTY...WITH A PAS

Chrysler Motors: Best-built, best-backed American cars and trucks.**

*Powertrain and against outer body rust-through. See limited warranty at dealer. Restrictions apply. **Based on survey of owner problems with '86 cars and light trucks (combined) designed and built in N. America and sold Oct.-Nov. '85 (5 month avg. usage) and on a warranty comparison of competitively priced models. BUCKLE UP FOR SAFETY.

RYSLER LE BARON.
SION FOR DRIVING.

Shaped by wind, reason and a unique artistry, the design of the all-new LeBaron coupe is an image of arresting beauty.

But beneath this beauty breathes a passion: LeBaron was created to drive. And drive it does!

It attacks the road with a high torque, 2.5 fuel-injected engine. And its turbo option can blur the surface of any passing lane.

Handling is equally impressive. LeBaron's advanced front-wheel drive and positive-response suspension will calm the most demanding roads. Even razor-sharp turns lose their menace.

Luxurious contoured leather seats comfort and support. Instrument readings are captured in a glance. Controls...positioned to minimize distraction.

And because Chrysler knows their quality can stand the test of time and travel, LeBaron's quality is backed for 5 years or 50,000 miles;* whether you buy or lease.

Its power will move you. Its beauty will stop you.
The all-new Chrysler LeBaron. At your Chrysler-Plymouth dealer.

Chrysler

CHRYSLER. DRIVING TO BE THE BEST.

Smithsonian horizons

Today's controversy over extinction is a healthy example of what happens when varied scientific disciplines intersect

One of the great challenges in modern science is to deal with new research problems at the intersection of many disciplines. An interesting example is furnished by the current controversy over the nature of extinction processes in the remote past, and especially over the possible instigation of some of these processes by periodic collisions of large meteors or asteroids with the Earth. What seemed a settled issue has become a subject of interdisciplinary contention. Discussions have extended beyond geologists and paleontologists to involve geophysicists, crystallographers, astronomers, astrophysicists, meteorologists, statisticians and evolutionary biologists.

A recent memoir by paleontologist David Raup on the development of this controversy is a useful introduction to the recent scientific findings (*The Nemesis Affair: A Story of the Death of Dinosaurs and the Ways of Science,* W.W. Norton, New York, 1986). But equally fascinating is the disclosure of the various ways in which science itself moves forward whenever different systems of ideas come into collision.

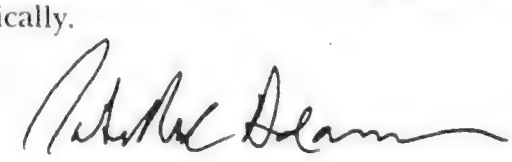
The intellectual origins of the controversy go back more than 150 years, to a geological and paleontological debate over "catastrophism" and "uniformitarianism" as alternate principles for understanding the Earth's history. Under the former of these approaches, both Earth processes and biological history were punctuated by sudden changes, while the latter implied a slower and more orderly process of change. Initially uniformitarianism carried the day. It may be said to have laid the foundations for geology as a historical science, and thence for Charles Darwin's evolutionary theories. But now the old argument rages again with something like its original vigor.

Much depends on measurements of the *rate* of geological processes and evolutionary changes in the fossil record. That rate is a composite. New species evolve over time, but only a minute proportion of them persist indefinitely. As a statistical average, Raup believes their average duration is in the one- to ten-million-year range, while our oldest fossils approach four billion years in age. Extinction, in other words, is a vital and omnipresent part of the larger process of evolution.

Two discoveries seem to have contributed most to changing the picture. First, there was an awakening awareness that known species extinctions have tended to cluster around a small number of transitional episodes in the geological record. Of special interest is the boundary between the Cretaceous and Tertiary periods, some 60 million years ago, a horizon marking the disappearance of the dinosaurs. Second, with some important inputs from another field (physics), new methods were introduced to establish the relative length of these extinction episodes. The methods involved the measurement of minute traces of iridium, an element that is exceedingly rare in the Earth's crust but more prominent in the rain of micrometeorites with which the Earth is constantly bombarded. To the surprise of investigators, application of these methods produced evidence of an "iridium anomaly," concentrations of the rare element many times above background levels, in geological sequences contemporary with the extinction of the dinosaurs.

Space does not permit me to enlarge upon the great uncertainties, complexities and collisions of scientific "paradigms" that are likely to surround this hypothesis for a long time to come. At one level, they involve whether the fossil record and existing taxonomic distinctions are adequate to support the theory, whether it is reinforced by evidence for other mass extinctions, and whether the statistical interpretation of clusterings of extinctions is sound. At another, it leads to a widening search for independent bodies of observation with which to test it: Does "shocked quartz" at the geological boundary or extinction point reinforce the case for high-velocity impacts? Might high iridium levels stem from volcanic eruptions? Are there indications in the botanical record of climatic anomalies, such as an "impact winter" (on the model of current debates over the possibility of a war-induced "nuclear winter") that airborne dust and soot might have produced? How can we exclude explanations in which climatic and sea-level changes, vegetation succession and mammalian competition, as well as the impact of an asteroid, *all* could have played a part? Finally, are there very long-term periodicities consistent with the return to the solar system of a comet (the "Nemesis" of Raup's title) on an eccentric orbit that could have displaced an asteroid onto a collision course with the Earth?

Much of the fun of science comes at the intersection of different approaches like these. Are mass extinctions the product of long, complex interactions between organisms and their environment, or of more sudden, catastrophic events? If the latter, might they have an extraterrestrial basis? If so, as Raup argues, we cannot understand the history of life without taking account of the Earth's cosmic environment. Tune in next month, or next year. Good science does not imply stability or certainty. Before long, something in this exciting picture will have to change, and change drastically.



Come to Cobh. The tiny seaport that proves there is no such thing as typically Irish.

To all who thought Ireland was a land of quaint churches and dimly lighted pubs, we present the tiny seaport, Cobh (pronounced "Cove"), with its sidewalk cafes and grand cathedral. This unexpected continental charm is a most welcome part of any visit to the Emerald Isle. And it's particularly striking in Cobh, where you can sit and enjoy Ireland's famous hospitality in the spectacular shadow of St. Colman's Cathedral.

Getting to Ireland is a pleasure on Aer Lingus. For great fares, widebody 747s, and our special Irish hospitality see your travel agent or call Aer Lingus.

IRELAND
The unexpected pleasures.

Please send me your free book
"Ireland. The Unexpected Pleasures."

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: **Irish Tourist Board**
P.O. Box 7728, Woodside, N.Y. 11377
Or call: 1-800-228-5000

Aer Lingus

SM 2007

Cobh, County Cork

Some Of Our Expeditions Are For The Birds.

Penguins are just part of the allure of our Antarctica expedition cruises.

You'll also observe vast rookeries of seals. Ice-riddled inlets and bays surrounded by sheer cliffs and immense glaciers. And constant surprises around every turn, as the wind and waves carve the ice into myriad dazzling white-blue images.

All expeditions take place on the World Discoverer and Society Explorer, both world-renowned 5-star luxury expedition ships. Groups are always small and intimate. Expert naturalists and ornithologists will be on board.

Departures: November-January. Programs range from 15-35 days. Write or call 1-800-426-7794.

Antarctica

SOCIETY EXPEDITIONS CRUISES
DEPT. SM2
SOCIETY EXPEDITIONS BUILDING
3131 ELLIOTT AVE., SUITE 700
SEATTLE, WA 98121

I'm interested in taking an expedition cruise in 1987 ____, 1988 ____, 1989 ____. Please send information on programs checked.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Expedition Cruises: ☐ Antarctica; ☐ Aleutian Islands & Alaska; ☐ Amazon; ☐ Baja; ☐ Bali to Burma; ☐ Canadian Fjords; ☐ Greenland/Iceland; ☐ Indonesia; ☐ Korea & Japan; ☐ Lost Islands of the Pacific; ☐ Micronesia; ☐ Oriental Passage. **Private Trains:** ☐ Imperial Peking Express; ☐ Orient Express; ☐ Paris to Peking Express; ☐ Trans-Siberian Special. **Cultural Expeditions:** ☐ Burma/Thailand; ☐ China/Tibet; ☐ Galapagos Islands; ☐ Gourmet Adventures; ☐ Project Space Voyage.

Society Expeditions
To the ends of the earth. And beyond.
Ships' registry: Liberia and the Bahamas

Letters to the Editor

Brother Angel

Dear Sir: Of particular interest to me in your December cover story was Mr. Wernick's characterization of Angelico as living in the "vertical pattern" rather than in the "horizontal" continuity of historic events.

I do not believe the vertical pattern of living is confined to medieval times. It seems to me that Flannery O'Connor, the excellent novelist and short-story writer from Georgia who died in 1964, expressed the same attitude in her writings that Fra Angelico did in his paintings. As a Christian, I think this is the way our lives should be lived in any age, including today's secular one. Flannery O'Connor helped convince me of that, and it was a great joy to have it further confirmed by the life and art of Fra Angelico.

Kenneth A. Mammel
Newtown, Pennsylvania

World's greatest detective

Dear Sir: My wife and I happened to see, at the Pitlochry Festival Theatre in Scotland in 1976, Matthew Lang's play *Sherlock's Last Case.* The plot: at long last the downtrodden Dr. Watson revolts at his years of abuse by Holmes and, in a scheme worthy of Conan Doyle, actually does away with his tormentor.

The audience, mostly English and local Scots, reacted to the finale with an aghast silence—"How could anyone have done this to our hero?" As they filed out quietly, the expressions of dismay and sadness on their faces were just as if they were leaving the funeral of a dear friend.

William Baumrucker
Marblehead, Massachusetts

Short Sleeved
EXPEDITION shirt $29

Built for comfort and endurance, this tough cotton canvas shirt is pre-washed for suppleness. Civilized touches include epaulets and button-flap pockets.

BANANA REPUBLIC
TRAVEL & SAFARI CLOTHING Co

Send Check, Visa, Amex, M/C, DC to 224 Grant Ave., Dept. J37, P.O. Box 7347, San Francisco, CA 94120
Add CA, NY, TX Sales Tax and $2 for Shipping
Order Toll-Free 1-800-527-5200

Silver Broccoli Pin

Newport silversmith James Breakell cooks up a deliciously detailed stalk to pin on lapel or apron. Hand cast in sterling $30; in 14K gold $310. Add $4 shipping. VISA/MC 401-849-3522. Catalog upon request.

J.H. Breakell & Co.
2 Russell Avenue, Dept. SMBR
Newport, Rhode Island 02840

LUXURY BICYCLING
Burgundy • Lot Valley • Dordogne
Aspen • Breckenridge • Vail
Caribbean: St. Kitts & Nevis
Castle Accommodations • Starred Cuisine
PROGRESSIVE TRAVELS, LTD.
Brochure—P.O. Box 775164
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477 • 800-245-2229

TREEHOUSES
And other redwood play sets. Call or write for a free color brochure.

WOODPLAY®
Building Play Value for 10 Years
Dept. SM2, P.O. Box 27904, Raleigh, NC 27611
(919) 832-2970

Capture the Fragile Beauty of a Butterfly

- *24K gold rim*
- *Strictly limited edition*
- *9¼" fine china*

©1986 HC

One of the greatest delights of a summer day is seeing colorful butterflies fluttering from flower to flower, light as a breeze and bright as the midday sun. We're fascinated as they rest in a pretty garden displaying the intricate patterns on their lovely wings.

Famed naturalist artist Paul J. Sweany captures perhaps the most striking of all butterflies in his masterwork, "Spicebush Swallowtail." In this vibrant scene, Sweany chose to depict two of them resting on large, peach-colored roses in a misty summer garden.

"Spicebush Swallowtail" represents Sweany's first limited-edition plate. And premiere offerings by talented new plate artists can create great demand that may lead to market appreciation, after the edition is closed.

"Spicebush Swallowtail" premieres an elegant collection of eight plates entitled the *Butterfly Garden* Plate Collection. As an owner of "Spicebush Swallowtail," you will have the right—**but never the obligation**—to acquire all plates in the series.

Spicebush Swallowtail

In addition, under our **100% Buy-Back Guarantee,** you may return any plate within 30 days of receipt for a full refund, releasing your series rights for availability to another collector.

Each issue in this magnificent collection will feature a different butterfly species in a lush garden setting from an original painting by Paul J. Sweany. Each plate will be priced at just $29.50 and will be strictly limited to a 14-day firing period. Furthermore, each plate will be hand-numbered and accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity. And you need not send any money now to reserve your plate.

This important introduction by Paul J. Sweany is expected to attract immediate attention and praise from nature lovers and collectors alike. So, to assure a priority reservation for "Spicebush Swallowtail," you should return your order form promptly!

Respond by: **February 28, 1987**

Limit: Two Plates Per Collector

Please accept my application for "Spicebush Swallowtail" by Paul J. Sweany. I wish to purchase _____ (1 or 2) "Spicebush Swallowtail" plate(s) at $29.50 (plus $2.14 shipping and handling) each, for a total of $_____ ($31.64* or $63.28*).

Please check one:

☐ **I enclose check or money order.**

☐ **Charge my credit card:** ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club

Account No. _____

Exp. Date _____ 15453

003164/006328

☐ **Please reserve my plate(s) for me and bill me prior to shipment.**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

FL residents add $1.59 and IL residents add $2.22 per plate for tax. **All applications must be signed and are subject to acceptance. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery after payment is received. Deliveries made only to U.S. and its territories.*

The Hamilton Collection
9550 Regency Square Blvd., P.O. Box 44051
Jacksonville, FL 32231

Cabela's®

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Rods . . Reels . . . Lures . . . Boating
Camping . . . Outdoor Clothing
Hunting . . . Gifts . . . and Much More.

FREE
CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

Mail today to reserve your Spring issue!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Cabela's® 425-702nd Sidney Nebraska 69160

Omaha Steaks International
Since 1917

Try a little tenderness

Make those special occasions truly memorable! Just try a little tenderness. Candlelight, soft music, and, magnificent, aged Filet Mignons. Perfect. Experts select and prepare each filet! Their artistry in cutting and aging is your assurance of utmost enjoyment. Steaks arrive frozen. Complete satisfaction guaranteed. **INTRODUCTORY OFFER:**

Six 6-oz. Filet Mignons, 1¼" thick
(reg. $52.95) $29.95
(plus $4.50 shipping/handling)

YOU SAVE $23.00!
OFFER VALID IN 48 STATES UNTIL FEB. 28, 1987.

SAVE EVEN MORE...
Twelve 6-oz. Filets at
Extra special price of $58.95
(plus $4.50 shipping/handling)

Limit - 2 packages per order
Phone or mail order. Use major credit card and

Call Free 1-800-228-9055
In Nebraska phone 0-402-391-3660 collect.
Order today or write for FREE catalog and 10% discount coupon.

Omaha Steaks International
Dept. 1862 / P.O. Box 3300 / Omaha, NE 68103

The imperial Chinese chow table gets a faux goatskin treatment in Folio 16. Also available in wood tone, it measures 46"x46"x14". For a brochure of Folio 16 Oriental designs send $3.00 to Henredon, Dept. S27, Morganton, NC 28655.
For those who value excellence
Henredon.

Dear Sir: Although I do not consider myself a Sherlockian, as a student of illustration I noted with interest the significant number of meerschaum pipes evident in your photographs. Sidney Paget's original illustrations for *The Strand Magazine* show Holmes with his straight-stemmed brier (below). I believe the meerschaum was introduced to the character by Basil Rathbone.

Incidentally, Sidney was commissioned to illustrate the stories by error. *The Strand*'s editors intended to hire his brother Walter—who became the model for Holmes, presenting an image far handsomer than Conan Doyle had intended.
Gregory Lee Hricenak
Jeannette, Pennsylvania

It has never been established who introduced to the Holmes character a calabash with meerschaum bowl, now so widely identified with him. American matinee idol William Gillette, in his 1899 melodrama, Sherlock Holmes, *introduced the curved-stem brier, on the pretext that a straight pipe fouled his lines. But there was a sneaking suspicion the real reason was that a curved pipe was more flattering to the classic Gillette profile.* Ed.

Dear Sir: Fred Strebeigh neglected to mention the scion with the cleverest name of all: "The Crew of the Barque *Lone Star*" of Fort Worth, Texas.
Paula Lozar
San Jose, California

Dear Sir: Why did you describe the object to the left of the gasogene in the photograph on page 64 as a "carrying case for decanters"? Even Dr. Watson would have known it is a tantalus—a decanter for spirits that can be locked to thwart—albeit tantalize—underlings who

650134

WITNESS	450550
JANE FONDA'S NEW WORKOUT	150242
SILVERADO	450446
DUMBO	650142
WHITNEY HOUSTON: #1 HITS	450542
THE MALTESE FALCON	850312
THIS IS ELVIS	550510
PINOCCHIO	150402
THE BIG CHILL	850056
DOCTOR ZHIVAGO	450132
THE JEWEL OF THE NILE	150250
BILLY JOEL: VIDEO ALBUM	650062
SUPERMAN: THE MOVIE	150476
PHIL COLLINS: NO JACKET REQUIRED	850400
BRIDGE ON THE RIVER KWAI	150066
RISE & FALL OF THIRD REICH	750424
RED CROSS FIRST AID VIDEO	250026
THE KILLING FIELDS	350260

TREASURE OF SIERRA MADRE	450526
THE SOUND OF MUSIC	450462
PADDINGTON BEAR	950370
ROMANCING THE STONE	950434
YANKEE DOODLE DANDY	150556
NUTCRACKER–BARYSHNIKOV	250356
ON GOLDEN POND	250364
OUT OF AFRICA	450366
THE PHILADELPHIA STORY	650376
MY FAIR LADY	750336
THE MUPPET MOVIE	150330
FODOR'S HAWAII VIDEO GUIDE	950274
THE 1984 SUMMER OLYMPICS	450454
F/X	850160
KING KONG (ORIGINAL)	750264
PEE WEE'S BIG ADVENTURE	450374
JACK NICKLAUS: GOLF MY WAY	350236
THE VELVETEEN RABBIT WITH MERYL STREEP	950530

TEEN WOLF	750504
THE MUSIC MAN	350332
TO KILL A MOCKINGBIRD	250516
PRETTY IN PINK	550406
THE CARE BEARS MOVIE II	350076
STAR WARS	650472
IT'S A WONDERFUL LIFE	150234
THE EMPIRE STRIKES BACK	850144
CHARLOTTE'S WEB	250106
RETURN OF THE JEDI	550422
NORTH BY NORTHWEST	750352
THE BEST OF JOHN BELUSHI	450052
THE KARATE KID	550254
SINGIN' IN THE RAIN	250452
ALIEN	750014
TOP HAT	950522
THE AFRICAN QUEEN	550004
THE ROAD WARRIOR	950426
CITIZEN KANE	750110

850232 950040

650456

JULIA CHILD: POULTRY	350252
AN OFFICER AND A GENTLEMAN	750360
THE WIZARD OF OZ	650552
BEVERLY HILLS COP	650054
ALPINE SKI SCHOOL	550020
FRANKENSTEIN (ORIGINAL)	350172
BILL COSBY, HIMSELF	450060
HOME IMPROVEMENT / PLUMBING	850224
COCOON	250114
ROCKY IV	750432
SPLASH	650464
KATHY SMITH'S WORKOUT	750256
TOOTSIE	750520
CLOSE ENCOUNTERS OF THE THIRD KIND	950112
STAR TREK III: THE SEARCH FOR SPOCK	450470
THE SWORD IN THE STONE	550502
GHOSTBUSTERS	250202
EVENING W/ ROBIN WILLIAMS	150154
B. CASSIDY & SUNDANCE KID	850072
DISNEY'S ROBIN HOOD	550430
BABY-SAFE HOME	450036
WARGAMES	650536
KISS OF THE SPIDER WOMAN	950266
ALICE IN WONDERLAND	550012
THE TERMINATOR	950506
YOUNG SHERLOCK HOLMES	850562
RAIDERS OF THE LOST ARK	350412

850240 550100

ESQUIRE GREAT BODY SERIES	850152
WEE SING TOGETHER	250540
THE GOONIES	450212
MACMILLAN VIDEO ALMANAC FOR KIDS	150306
THE ANIMAL ALPHABET	750030
CRAIG CLAIBORNE'S NEW YORK TIMES COOKBOOK	450124
LITTLE LEAGUE: HOW-TO-PLAY BASEBALL	450300
DRACULA (ORIGINAL)	450140
THE MUMMY (ORIGINAL)	550326
WINNIE THE POOH AND THE BLUSTERY DAY	850546
MICHAEL MARON'S MAKEOVER MAGIC	150322
MARY POPPINS	350316

MOVIES AND MORE!

TAKE ANY 2 FOR JUST $2.95 EACH

Plus shipping and handling with membership.

Time-Life Home Video invites you to join the video club where you can step *Out of Africa* with Meryl Streep, relive the enchantment of Disney's *Sleeping Beauty,* and shape up with Jane Fonda's *Low Impact Aerobic*—at surprisingly affordable prices. You'll find the best new releases as well as hard-to-find titles, all at membership terms you can live with.

START BY PICKING ANY TWO TAPES. We'll send them to you for only $2.95 each plus $1 per tape shipping and handling. Then, approximately once a month (up to 15 times a year), you'll receive the Club's Home Video Catalog, highlighting the Video Main Selection as well as scores of exciting alternates.

If you wish to receive the Video Main Selection, you need do nothing —it will be sent automatically. If you prefer an alternate selection or none at all, fill in the response card always provided and mail it by the date specified. You will always have 10 days to make your decision. Should you ever receive a tape without having had 10 days to decide, you may return it at our expense.

GREAT PRICES, MORE SAVINGS. The tapes you order (as few as 4 in the next two years) will be billed at regular Club prices—currently $19.95 to $79.95 plus shipping and handling, with most tapes costing less than $30. If you wish to continue as a member after completing your enrollment agreement, you may join the Club's money-saving "buy one—get one for half-price" bonus plan.

So start your membership today by selecting any two tapes for just $2.95 each. We'll send your introductory shipment along with more details of THE source for movies and more. The Time-Life Home Video Club.

For faster service, use your credit card and order toll-free. Call **1-800-255-VIDEO.** (In Pennsylvania, call collect: (717) 697-6535.)

SAVE UP TO $65 MORE!
Along with your two introductory tapes, take your first Club Selection now for only $14.95 plus $1 shipping and handling. You'll save up to 80%—and reduce your membership obligation to only 3 tapes over the next two years.

TIME LIFE HOME VIDEO

TIME-LIFE HOME VIDEO CLUB Dept. 454B, P.O. Box 8520, Harrisburg, PA 17105-9990

☐ **YES,** enroll me in the Time-Life Home Video Club under the terms outlined in this advertisement. I agree to buy 4 more tapes at regular Club prices in the next two years.

Check one: ☐ **VHS** ☐ **BETA**

Send me these 2 tapes for $2.95 each plus $1.00 each for shipping and handling—a total of $7.90.

_____ # _____

PAYMENT OPTIONS ☐ My Check/Money Order is enclosed. ☐ Charge my introductory tapes and future Club purchases to:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

7-02
V454-2-1-X

☐ Also send my **FIRST CLUB SELECTION:**

Tape # _____
for $14.95 plus $1.00 shipping and handling, which I'm adding to my payment above. I then need buy only 3 more (instead of 4), at regular Club prices, over the next two years.

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____ (Please print) Apt. ____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone No. (____)

Note: Time-Life Home Video Club reserves the right to reject any application or cancel any membership. Offer limited to continental U.S. (excluding Alaska). Applicable sales tax added to all orders.

B1

CATALOGS FROM AROUND THE WORLD.

A fabulous collection of international catalogs enabling you to purchase china, crystal, clothing, carpets, silver, linens, handicrafts, furniture, furs, jewelry, cars, clocks, etc. at tremendous savings direct from 114 factories, retail stores and craftsmen in 22 countries including Denmark, England, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Ireland, Italy, Malaysia, Thailand, Turkey, etc. Color catalog $3. Shop The World By Mail, Box 5083, Cary, NC 27511.

Name _____

Address _____

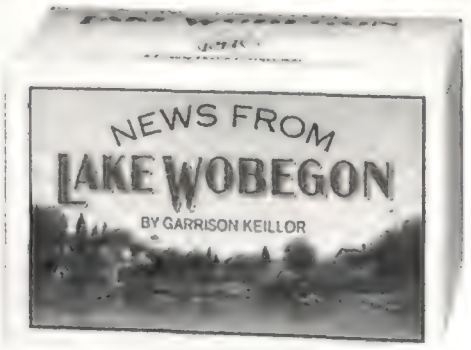
City _____

State_____ Zip_____

FROM THE PRODUCERS OF

A PRAIRIE HOME COMPANION

with GARRISON KEILLOR



THE NEWS FROM LAKE WOBEGON CASSETTES

Garrison Keillor delivers his popular "A Prairie Home Companion" monologues on four 60-minute cassettes. Each cassette has four to six Lake Wobegon stories appropriate to each season.

Fall #2107, $10.25 ppd.
Winter #2108, $10.25 ppd.
Spring #2109, $10.25 ppd.
Summer #2110, $10.25 ppd.

Complete Set. One of each cassette uniquely packaged together in a "butter box." **#2111, $32.25** ppd.

To order, or for a free catalog featuring these and other unique products, write: Wireless Catalog, Dept. 251, 333 Sibley, Suite 626, St. Paul, MN 55101. Or call: **Toll Free—1-800-328-5252, ext. 251**

Evoke the great era of rail travel, with. . .

Orient Express Lamp

Now only $59.95* ***But read the ad for an even better deal!***

The Orient Express used to be called the "queen of trains," when it wended its way from Paris to Istanbul at the turn of the century. The finest dishes, the greatest vintages were served on these trains. Service was impeccable. All fixtures and appointments were of quality and taste, created especially for the demanding and select few who could afford to travel in this style.

We have re-created one of the enchanting and very practical fixtures of that era, the *Orient Express Brass Lamp.* It is the same in every detail as the fabled original—down to the clawed feet, the scrolled base, the frosted glass cylinder, the height-adjustable brass shade, and the gold/green name plate. We've made only one concession to the 20th century: the *Orient Express Brass Lamp* no longer runs on gas—it now takes a 60-watt bulb. This stunning Art Deco Lamp is 21" high and weighs a hefty 5 lbs.

When we first imported these Lamps, we sold thousands of them for over $100. Most catalogs still sell them for $79 or $89. We can now offer you this Lamp for just $59.95. But here is an even better deal: ***Buy two for $119.90, and we'll send you a third one absolutely FREE, with our compliments!***

NOTE: We have a small monthly allotment of *"Touch" Orient Express Lamps.* You turn them on and off by a touch of your finger, and they have three levels of light—with any bulb. They look the same as the "standard" model. They're $69.95 each; you get the same "3-for-2" deal.

You should get these evocative Lamps for your home and for your office. Take advantage of this outstanding offer while it is available!

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, ORDER
TOLL FREE (800) 431-9003
24 hours a day, 7 days a week

Please give order **#1003B849** for "standard" and **#1245B849** for "touch" model. If you prefer, mail check or card authorization and expiration. We need daytime phone for all orders and issuing bank for charge orders. UPS/insurance: $5.95 for one *Orient Express Lamp,* $11.90 for three—either model. Add sales tax for CA delivery. You have 30-day return and one year warranty.

Note: For quantity orders (100+), call Mr. Ernest Gerard, our Wholesale/Premium Manager, at (415) 543-6570 or write him at the address below.

since 1967
haverhills
131 Townsend Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

might otherwise take little nips of the master's whisky or brandy.
Dr. Edward Holling
A son of "The Copper Beeches of Philadelphia"
Oxford, Pennsylvania
SMITHSONIAN *carried its decanters up the wrong road.* Ed.

Warm Mineral Springs

Dear Sir: As a physical anthropologist, I appreciated the photo of Colonel Royal's tactful display of human skeletal remains. What a fine example of an appreciation of the scientific value of archaeological material. A feather headdress on the skull, a pipe between the teeth and a synchronized light-and-music display would enhance this monument to sensitivity.
Richard G. Wilkinson
Burnt Hills, New York

Dear Sir: As to the stainless-steel mapping grid having "corroded to nothing," stainless steel's corrosion resistance relies on a physically adsorbed layer of oxygen on the metal surface. This oxygen gradually becomes depleted and must be renewed continuously. Therefore stainless steel in an environment lacking oxygen, such as the depths of Warm Mineral Springs, will be subject to rapid corrosion. Galvanized-steel wire like that used for making barbed wire for fencing will perform much better in the deep spring water.
H. P. Leighly jr.
Professor of Metallurgical Engineering
University of Missouri-Rolla

Pronghorn antelope

Dear Sir: A few years ago, while traveling in the West, we had to make an emergency stop off of Interstate 80 in central Wyoming. When we pulled into a tiny, dusty town some distance from the highway, we were surprised to find it completely fenced in. Every home, whether great or small, every church, every school was surrounded by a picket fence. Of course we asked the reason. We were told it was the only way to have shrubbery, trees or gardens. Unless every yard was fenced in, the antelope would eat everything!

Now I know what those antelope were like. Beautiful creatures.
Alice Holzhauer
Panama City, Florida

Gavin MacLeod on the Great Wall of China

British Registry

Fall and spring cruises visit the Orient. In winter, follow the sun from Australia to New Zealand and Tahiti.

1837 P&O 1987

"There's no better way to see the Orient or the South Seas than with Princess."

If you're looking for the adventure of a lifetime, you've got to take one of these marvelous two-week cruises. One day you're on the Great Wall. Another you're exploring ancient Kyoto. Or shopping for bargains in Singapore or Hong Kong. Or enjoying Australia's cosmopolitan Sydney. And on top of all that, you'll stay three extra nights free in a first-class hotel either before or after your cruise.

And that's just the half of it. Because you'll be sailing the newest Princess in the fleet. The Sea Princess, one of the most elegant ships I've ever been on. Extra large staterooms. Great service. Fabulous food. Terrific entertainment. I can see why she's been the favorite of Europe's elite.

Beginning this fall, you'll fly free from West Coast cities. And save hundreds more if you pay in full at least six months in advance. Just call your travel agent. And ask them to arrange the adventure of a lifetime with Princess.

The most famous name in cruising.™

PRINCESS CRUISES

Caribbean · Transcanal · Mexico · Alaska · The Orient · South Pacific · Europe

KAHLÚA®
&
coffee
KAHLÚA
Licor de Café
LIQUEUR
PRODUCT OF MEXICO
KAHLUA, S.A.
Oooh. Because only Kahlúa tastes like Kahlúa,
just 1-1/2 oz. of it in hot coffee is warming and wonderful.
Our treat. The Kahlúa Recipe Book is brimming with delicious ideas.
Do send for as many copies as you'd like.
Kahlúa, Dept. C, P.O. Box 230, Los Angeles, CA 90078-0230.
©1985 Kahlúa® 53 Proof. Maidstone Wine & Spirits Inc., Los Angeles, CA

Origins

Dear Sir: About 25 years ago I did considerable writing for children, including an article on incense.

One of my sources showed a dramatic picture of the poor myrrh bushes being whipped violently in order to free the sap. Another claimed that frankincense was first noticed when goats, browsing on the leaves, smelled unexpectedly pleasant from the sap that was clinging to their muzzles.

Doris Arnold
Detroit

West Edmonton Mall

Dear Sir: It is worth noting that our firm, Maurice Sunderland Architecture Inc., using computer-aided design, produced over 1,000 drawings for this project. The firm is now involved in the design of a megamall in Bloomington, Minnesota—an approximately nine-million-square-foot project.

Maurice Sunderland
Calgary, Alberta

Phenomena

Dear Sir: Our son built model planes in his early years, hung them from his bedroom ceiling, dreamed and watched the big birds glide into the nearby air terminal. Then it happened: as an electrical engineer for a major industry, he found relaxation in learning to fly his own Piper Cherokee.

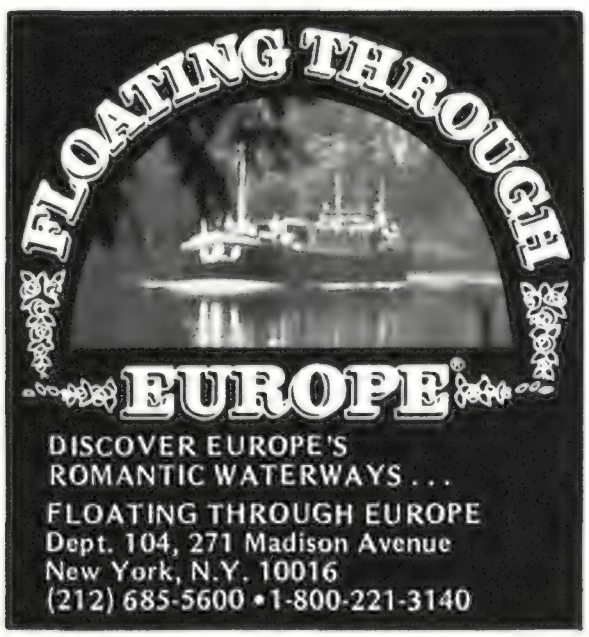
Two years ago we flew with him and his copilot wife to remote Crooked Island in the Bahamas—a pilots' fly-in vacation paradise—and so shared the unforgettable adventure and dreams of a man who was once our little boy.

Mr. and Mrs. Thomas A. Place
DeLand, Florida

Dear Sir: I would like to take issue with Mr. Wiley. For those who want to enjoy the thrill of flight, there are still a lot of "holes to bore in the sky."

I've been doing it for years, as a pilot and instructor, and grant that insurance limitations, restrictions and so on have grown. But for us well-trained semiprofessionals in general aviation, its death knell will not be sounded as long as Man wants to feel the freedom of flight. You may still hear at any airport, on the radio, any day: "Tally Ho! Traffic."

James G. B. DeMartini jr.
Foster City, California



HOME STUDY COURSES.

Kindergarten through 8th Grade. High-quality home study courses developed by certified teachers at outstanding private school. Home is your classroom, you are the teacher. Success is easy with step-by-step instructions. No prior experience required. Start anytime. Transfer to other schools. All materials included. 350,000 student users in over 80 years. Equal opportunity. Write or call for free catalog.

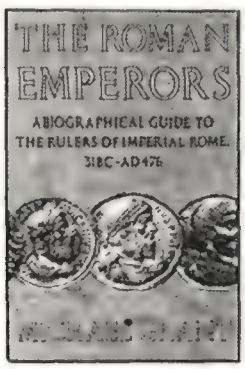
CALVERT SCHOOL
Established 1897 301-243-6030

Dept. S27, Tuscany Rd., Baltimore, MD 21210

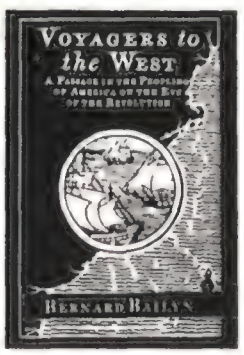
TAKE ANY 3 FOR $1.00 EACH

(First price is publishers' list. **Boldface** shows Members' Price.)

With Trial Membership.

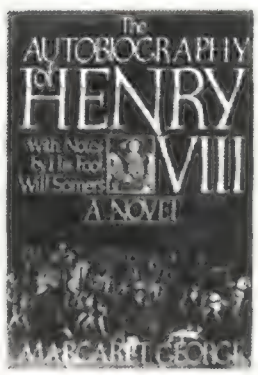


1065. $25.00/**$17.50**



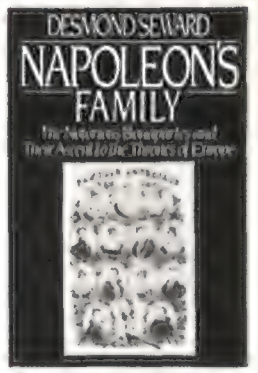
2279. $30.00/**$18.50**

A2469. $35.00/**$23.50**
(Counts as 2 of your 3 selections.)



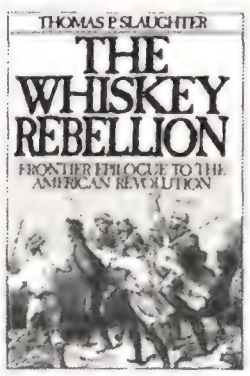
3509. $19.95/**$15.95**

3657. $29.95/**$19.95**

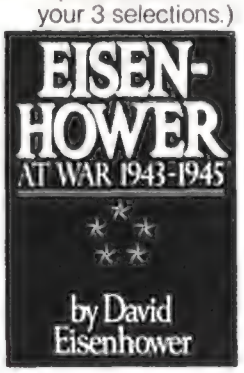


1222. $16.95/**$13.95**

1339. $18.95/**$14.95**

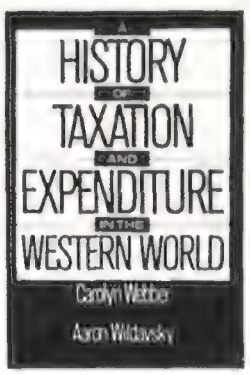


3160. $19.95/**$15.95**

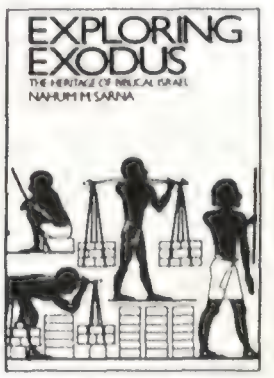


1917. $29.95/**$22.50**

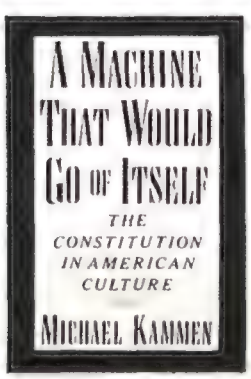
3244. $29.95/**$19.95**



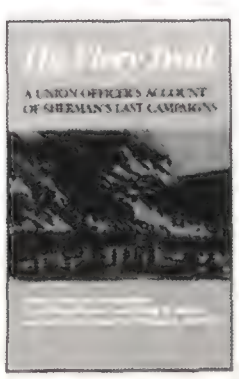
3129. $24.95/**$16.95**



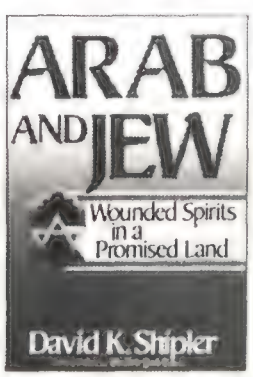
2246. $17.95/**$15.50**



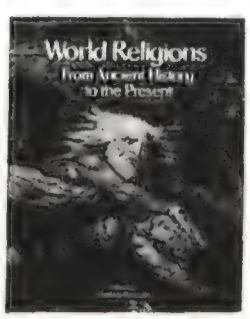
2485. $29.95/**$19.95**



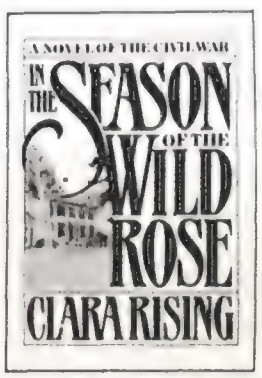
5942. $22.50/**$16.50**



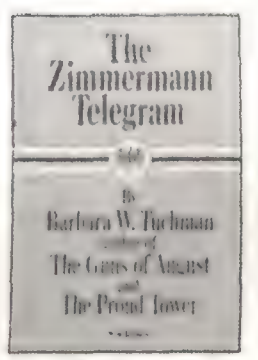
2402. $22.50/**$17.50**



8649. $29.95/**$16.95**

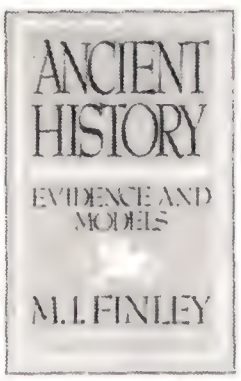


4036. $19.95/**$15.95**

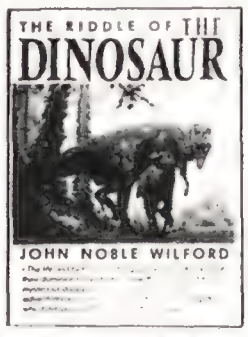


3103. $14.95/**$12.95**

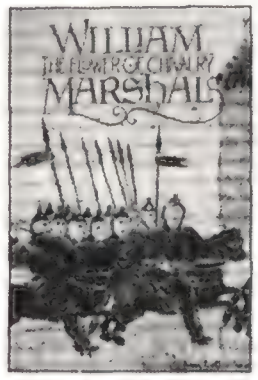
6171. $27.50/**$18.50**



7047. $17.95/**$14.50**

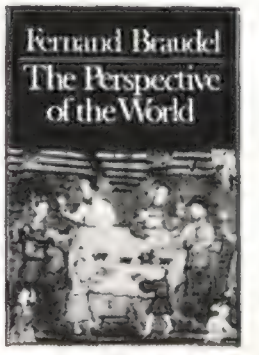


4390. $22.95/**$16.50**



5629. $15.95/**$12.95**

4648. $14.95/**$12.50**



1453. $35.00/**$18.50**

No matter what area of history you enjoy reading about most, you'll find that The History Book Club offers some of the finest selections being published today. And no book club we know of offers greater savings – an average of 30% off publishers' list prices.

You can save even more by taking advantage of our Introductory Offer. Select any three books on this page for $1.00 each. Your total savings as a Trial Member, including the Introductory Offer, can be more than 50%.

How the Club works: As a Club member, you'll be able to choose from the 150 to 200 books featured each month. Our books are always equal to the publishers' editions, never "economy" reprints, and are available at savings of $3, $4, $5, or more, off bookstore prices. You need take only four more books in the next two years, after which you'll save even more through Bonus Books that you may choose from our entire list.

Approximately every four weeks (14 times a year), you will receive our *Review* and a dated reply card. If you want the Editors' Choice, do nothing – the book will come automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, return the card by the date specified. (Book shipments will be charged to your account at low Members' Prices, plus postage and packing.)

If you should receive an unwanted book because you had less than 10 days to decide, you may return it and pay nothing. We guarantee postage.

The History Book Club, Dept. N,
40 Guernsey Street, Box 790, Stamford, CT 06904-0790

Please enroll me as a Trial Member and send me the three books whose numbers I have entered below. Bill them at $1.00 each, plus postage and packing

[ ] [ ] [ ]

I may return the books within three weeks at your expense and owe nothing. Or, I will buy four more selections within the next two years, *not including my choices above*. Either the Club or I may cancel my membership anytime thereafter. All Club purchases are at low Members' Prices, and a postage-and-packing fee is added to all shipments. ST0950WA

Print Name_____

Address_____ Apt. # _____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

In Canada: Mail to U.S. Address

ST187F

FROM THOMAS GARRAWAY LTD.
AN INVITATION TO EXPERIENCE FOODS SO EXQUISITELY DELICIOUS YOU'D HAVE TO COMB THE WORLD TO FIND THEM.

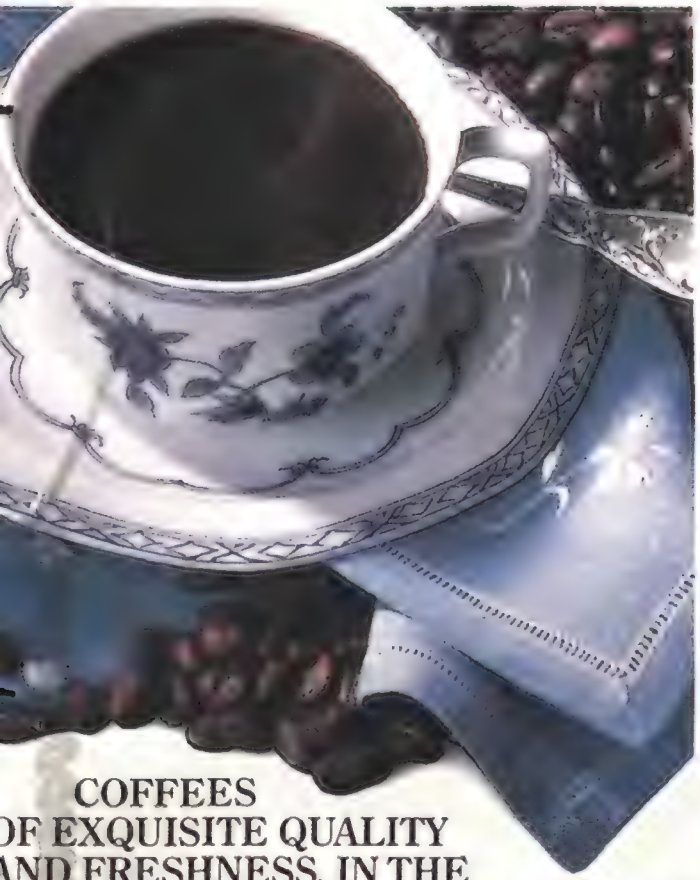
Travel through the little hamlets that dot the green meadows of the world, and you come upon foods so superb they linger in your memory forever. Perhaps you stumble upon a Camembert made from the traditional French recipe. Or a sauce of Italian plum tomatoes grown in the lava-rich soil of San Marzano near Mt. Vesuvius. Or a coffee so rich and full-bodied, you suddenly understand what a good cup of coffee is all about. Imagine experiencing these magnificent foods whenever you wish.

NOW THOMAS GARRAWAY BRINGS THESE GREAT FOODS TO YOUR HOME.

Thomas Garraway Ltd., established in London in 1657, has long been known as a purveyor of fine foods. We search the world for its choice foodstuffs and spare no pains to bring them to our patrons at their very best. Now, we have arranged a way to deliver these superb foods directly to your home anywhere in the U.S. through our Fresh Delivery Service. As an introduction to our wide array, we invite you to choose among the following.

ITALY'S FRESH FLAVOURS IN OUR PASTAS AND SAUCES.

On a tour starting at the little country inns north of Florence and ending in the south, we searched for unusual recipes, and bring you some of the most magnificent pastas and sauces you've ever encountered. For instance, *Villa Brindisi™ Tri-Colore Fusilli,* colourful golden yellow, tomato red and spinach green twists. And *Radiatore,* a unique curled, ruffle-shaped pasta perfect for capturing and holding a sauce. And what sauces! Like *Villa Brindisi™ Primadoro,* a sauce lavish with diced vegetables, light cream, prosciutto and the incomparable San Marzano tomatoes. Or our *Pesto Sauce,* a luxurious blend of olive oil, basil, parmesan, pignoli nuts and a dash of garlic.



COFFEES OF EXQUISITE QUALITY AND FRESHNESS, IN THE TRADITION OF GARRAWAY'S FAMOUS LONDON COFFEE HOUSE.

Starting 320 years ago, Garraway's was *the* meeting place for wealthy merchants and traders. (Charles Dickens mentions it in several novels including *Pickwick Papers.*) They knew what it took to make a great cup of coffee, and brought back to Garraway's the exotic East's rarest and richest coffee beans. Now you can experience at home coffees of the same connoisseur quality and freshness. Among our fine roasts, we offer you *Traditional Roast Regular*, an inspired blend of the world's rarest *arabica* beans from Kenya and Ethiopia, Costa Rica and Java, it's packed in a patented package to lock in freshness.

Superb as it is, you'll be even more impressed with our *Traditional Roast Decaffeinated.* A unique natural European process removes caffeine and delivers a cup of coffee with such true coffee flavour, you'll know your search for the perfect decaffeinated is ended.

To ensure their freshness, no Thomas Garraway cheeses will be shipped during the months of May through September.

Offer valid only for NEW MEMBERS, who must be residents of the Continental U.S. Expires October 1, 1987. Membership subject to approval. Limit one per per household. ©1987 Thomas Garraway Ltd.

IMAGINE CHEESES THAT TASTE AS FRESH AS IN THEIR HOME VILLAGES.

Among our wide selection are cheeses like a soft-ripened *Camembert* made lusciously rich and creamy; a classic English *Stilton,* the revered blue-veined cheese still produced in Derbyshire; and a hearty, zesty *Aged Monterey Jack* from California wine country, with a resonant character all its own.

NATURAL INGREDIENTS.

Every food that bears the label, "A Thomas Garraway Ltd. Selection" is made with natural ingredients —no artificial flavours or preservatives—and handled with exceptional care until it arrives at your door.

A FREE GIFT TO WELCOME YOU.

Which of our foods would you most like to try? Check 3 on the attached order form and mail it to us. Along with your choices, we'll send you, with our compliments, a handsome imported wicker picnic hamper. Read the details of the offer on the order form.

Once you sample our delicacies, we hope you'll want to continue ordering from Thomas Garraway Ltd. You may receive a monthly selection of the specialties of the season and/or choose from our catalogue. Do try us. We'd be most pleased to have you join us on our uniquely delicious journey.

If order card is missing, write to Thomas Garraway Ltd., U.S. Customer Service Center, Madison, Wisconsin 53779-0040 or for faster service call:

1-800-356-7070.

THOMAS GARRAWAY® Ltd.

EST. 1657.

Sauces, Pastas, Mustards, Dressings, Coffees, Teas, Cheeses, Preserves, etc. ***Quite Simply, The Finest Foods In The World.***

If you're seeking one of Europe's best travel bargains,

you're ready for an Audi.

And Audi's European Delivery Program is ready for you. Not only could you save enough money to pay for your trip,* you'll be able to see Europe's most beautiful sights while traveling in one. And when you return home, we'll ship your Audi to the U.S. For more information, see your Audi dealer. Or call toll-free 1-800-FOR-AUDI. Save money on a handsome souvenir of your travels.

Audi

*Savings based on comparison of European delivery prices and manufacturer's suggested retail price in the U.S. Savings vary by model. There are similar savings on some factory-installed options.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF THE TALBOTS CATALOG... AND RECEIVE A $10 GIFT CERTIFICATE WITH OUR COMPLIMENTS.

The Talbots catalog. 86 pages of the latest classic fashions. In Misses and Petite sizes. All unconditionally guaranteed.

Request your catalog today and also receive a free $10 gift certificate—good towards your first purchase of $50 or more.

Mail to: Talbots, Department ED, Hingham, MA 02043.

☐ Please send me my free copy of the Talbots catalog. And don't forget my free $10 gift certificate.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Talbots

Around the Mall and beyond

News from Fremantle, Western Australia, has recently contained the strange word *Kookaburra*—the name of two of the Australian sloops which have been racing off Fremantle for the past year vying to defend the America's Cup. One of the editors of this magazine was shocked to find that some of his otherwise literate colleagues hadn't the faintest clue what the word means—even though there are four of them right here in Washington at our National Zoo. "A sort of sleeping bag Australians crawl into to keep warm," suggested one editor. "A huge, wingless bird, nearly extinct," said another.

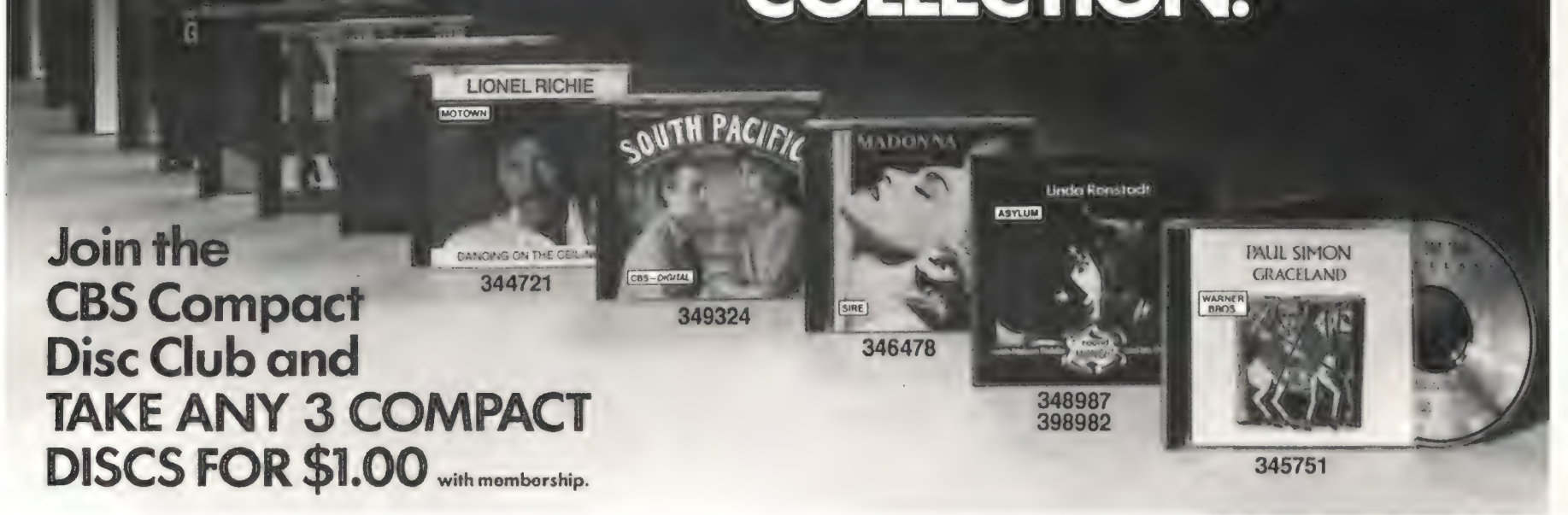
That last comes a little closer. At least the word "bird" is right. This one is pretty big, but not huge. Far from being wingless, it flies fast and very quietly. And all who know it are glad that it's nowhere near extinct.

Australia's "laughing" kookaburra (*Dacelo gigas*) is a giant kingfisher, about 18 inches long, who lives not as much on fish as on small mammals, birds and reptiles. It's his voice that has brought him—and Australia—fame: a long, insistent, insane cackle of laughter, starting low, changing tone and intensity as it continues, and finally finishing off with unrestrained shrieks of helpless hilarity.

Although I've always felt that the writers of bird books must slip into a peculiar stage of dementia when they try to describe bird calls in human syllables, I am compelled to give it a shot myself: "Koo, koo, hoo, hoo—hoo—*hoo—ha—HA—HA—HAHAHAHA*!!!!"

And that absurd piece of writing only hints at the true sound, with its rising volume, accelerated pace and increasingly manic hysteria. You are jarred awake by it at dawn's first faint blush, and when it dies out, you lie in bed, eyes wide open, waiting for the racket to

BUILD YOUR COMPACT DISC COLLECTION.



344721 349324 346478 348987 398982 345751

Join the CBS Compact Disc Club and TAKE ANY 3 COMPACT DISCS FOR $1.00 with membership.

348441. Liona Boyd: Persona. (CBS)

347252. Kronos Quartet: Sculthorpe/ Sallinen/Glass/ Nancarrow/Hendrix. (*Digital*—Nonesuch)

347153. Cyndi Lauper —True Colors. Top 10 Album. (Portrait)

346957. Steve Winwood—Back In The High Life. (Island)

335547. Berlioz: Symphonie Fantastique —Berlin Philharmonic. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

346809. Dvorak: Symphony No. 9 "New World"/Carnival Overture. The London Philharmonic Orchestra. (*Digital*—Verese Sarabande)

346023. Genesis—Invisible Touch. (Atlantic)

281493. Stravinsky: Rite Of Spring—Mehta, N.Y. Phil. (CBS Masterworks)

302570. Mussorgsky/ Ravel: Pictures At An Exhibition; Ravel: La Valse. Mehta, New York Phil. (CBS Masterworks)

273409. Beethoven: Piano Sonatas. Vladimir Horowitz. (CBS Masterworks)

339044. Mozart: Symphony No. 40, Bavarian Radio Symphony. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

336578-396572. Bach: Sonatas for Flute and Harpsicord. (Counts as 2—*Digital* —CBS Masterworks)

343251. Bach: Goldberg Variations—Glenn Gould. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

324822. Ravel: Bolero; etc. Maazel cond. Orchestre Nationale De France. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

319996-399998. Motown's 25 #1 Hits From 25 Years. (Motown)

343624. Wynton Marsalis Trumpet Concertos. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

328740. Mozart: Piano Concerto No. 26 (Coronation); Rondos. Murray Perahia and English Chamber Orchestra. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

337279. Placido Domingo—Save Your Nights for Me. (CBS)

339242. Pucini Heroines. (CBS Masterworks)

263293. Bolling: Suite For Flute & Jazz Piano. (CBS Masterworks)

321380. Barbra Streisand's Greatest Hits, Vol II. (Columbia)

343715. Vivaldi—Four Seasons. Maazel, members Orch. National de France (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

343095. Philip Glass —Songs From Liquid Days. (CBS)

342097. Barbra Streisand—The Broadway Album. (Columbia)

348649. The Pachelbel Canon And Other Digital Delights. The Toronto Chamber Orchestra. (*Digital*—Fanfare)

346767. Johnny Mathis —Most Requested Songs. (Digitally remastered—Columbia)

321570. Beethoven: Symphony No. 5, Op. 67/Schubert: Symphony No. 8 (Unfinished). Vienna Phil. Orch./Lorin Maazel, Cond. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

348706. Wynton Marsalis —J Mood. *Much Later; Melodique;* more. (*Digital*—Columbia)

326629. Bruce Springsteen—Born In the U.S.A. (Columbia)

347245. Spyro Gyra—Breakout. Elegant and hard edged! *Freefall; Body Wave; Whirlwind;* etc. (MCA)

246868. Jim Croce—Photographs And Memories—His Greatest Hits. *Time In A Bottle; Bad, Bad Leroy Brown;* etc. (Saja)

345785. Top Gun (Soundtrack). #1 *album! Kenny Loggins'—Danger Zone;* many more. (Columbia)

334391. Whitney Houston—Whitney Houston. *Greatest Love Of All; You Give Good Love; Saving All My Love For You;* etc. (Arista)

347492. Glenn Miller Orchestra—In The Digital Mood. (*Digital*—GRP)

333286. Phil Collins—No Jacket Required. Album of the Year! (Atlantic)

339200. Stevie Wonder—In Square Circle. #1 album. (Tamla)

314443. Neil Diamond's 12 Greatest Hits, Vol. 2. *You Don't Bring Me Flowers* (with Barbra Streisand); etc. (Columbia)

219477. Simon & Garfunkel's Greatest Hits. *El Condor Pasa; Bridge Over Troubled Waters;* etc. (Columbia)

336222. Dire Straits—Brothers In Arms. A #1 album! *Money For Nothing,* others. (Warner Bros.)

343327. Wynton Marsalis —Jolivet/Tomasi: Trumpet Concertos. Philharmonia Orchestra. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

316604. Tchaikovsky: 1812 Overture; Beethoven: Wellington's Victory. Lorin Maazel, Vienna Phil. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

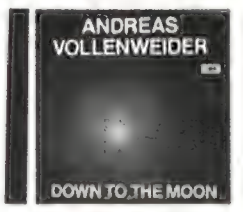
347955

339226

346312

348458

345553



346643

COMPACT disc DIGITAL AUDIO

We've built-in a wide range of choices. You can select from a wide variety of current hits and classical favorites. Our great introductory offer lets you choose any 3 CDs listed in this ad for just $1.00. Fill in and mail the application—we'll send your CDs and bill you for $1. You simply agree to buy 2 more CDs (at regular Club prices) in the next year—and you may then cancel your membership anytime after doing so.

How the Club works. About every four weeks (13 times a year) you'll receive the Club's music magazine, which describes the Selection of the Month for your musical interest...plus many exciting alternates. In addition, up to six times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections, usually at a discount off regular Club prices, for a total of up to 19 buying opportunities.

If you wish to receive the Selection of the Month, you need do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, fill in the response card always provided and mail it by the date specified. You will always have at least 10 days in which to make your decision. If you ever receive any Selection without having 10 days to decide, you may return it at our expense.

The CDs you order during your membership will be billed at regular Club prices, which currently are $14.98 to $15.98—plus shipping and handling, and sales tax where applicable. (Multiple-unit sets may be higher.) There will be special sales throughout your membership. After completing your enrollment agreement you may cancel membership at any time.

Special Bonus Plan: After you buy 2 CDs at regular Club prices, you can build your collection quickly with our money-saving bonus plan. It lets you buy one CD at half price for each CD you buy at regular Club prices.

10-Day Free Trial: We'll send details of the Club's operation with your introductory shipment. If you are not satisfied for any reason whatsoever, just return everything within 10 days and you will have no further obligation. So why not choose 3 CDs for $1 right now?

ADVANCE BONUS OFFER: As a special offer to new members, take one additional Compact Disc right now and pay *only* $6.95. It's a chance to get a fourth selection at a super low price!

Selections with two numbers contain 2 CDs and count as 2—so write in both numbers.

CBS COMPACT DISC CLUB: Terre Haute, IN 47811

CBS COMPACT DISC CLUB, 1400 N. Fruitridge
P.O. Box 1129, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1129

Please accept my membership application under the terms outlined in this advertisement. Send me the 3 Compact Discs listed here and bill me only $1.00 for all three. I agree to buy two more selections at regular Club prices in the coming year—and may cancel my membership at any time after doing so.

SEND ME THESE 3 CDS:

My main musical interest is (check one): *(But I may always choose from any category)*

☐ ROCK/POP ☐ CLASSICAL

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss _____
Print First Name Initial Last Name

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Do you have a VCR? (Check one.) ☐ Yes ☐ No 186/S87
Do you have a credit card? (Check one.) ☐ Yes ☐ No

ADVANCE BONUS OFFER: Also send me a fourth CD right now at the super low price of just $6.95, which will be billed to me.

This offer is not available in APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico; Please write for details of alternative offer. CV3/C2

Note: We reserve the right to request additional information or reject any application. CV4/C3

start again. But it seldom does, where I've heard it. Not until dusk does it erupt once more.

One bird starts this raucous cacophony, and then others pick it up. The lunatic sound rolls through neighboring backyards and up into the hillside trees, wherever the group of kookaburras resides. And that's just about everywhere in Australia. *Dacelo gigas* has always occurred naturally in the eastern half of the continent, and around the turn of the century it was introduced in the states of Western Australia and Tasmania. It has prospered there. The birds have moved close to the big cities and are welcomed in the suburbs, even though they rob the nation's breadwinners of sleep. That's the strange thing about that laughter. You may curse it, but you also can't help having a small chuckle along with it.

Among *Dacelo gigas*' many names is Settler's or Bushman's Clock. It's also called Laughing Jackass, from which springs Jack (Jock if you're an immigrant Scot), Jacko, Johnny, Laughing Jack and Johnass. And there are literally dozens of aboriginal names, many of which contain "burra," or something close to it.

Australia's kookaburra *Dacelo gigas* is noted for rollicking, fiendish "laugh."

One aboriginal legend has it that the bird wakes the sky people in time to light the great fire of the sun.

"New Australians" from Europe, who flooded into the nation after World War II, sometimes called the bird Ha-Ha Pigeon. They did so, goes the story, because they sometimes shot it. Shooting Jacko isn't done by Old Aussies, but shooting a pigeon often is, for it can go in the pot to feed a hungry swagman. Presumably the New Aussies didn't shoot this "pigeon" for dinner, for I doubt if it's got much in common with squab under glass. They simply took a dim view of being roused by hilarity at 4 A.M.

The kookaburra's own food ranges from poisonous snakes up to two-and-a-half feet long to bits of freshly grilled sausage filched from your paper plate at Sunday's barbecue. The big bird has a fast, darting flight, zeroing in on a target quickly and accurately.

Johnass kills snakes by grabbing them right behind the head with that big, powerful beak, carrying them aloft and then dropping them. Since the birds are very social, a pair is apt to work together at this somewhat delicate task, one seiz-

TABASCO
DROP IN FOR BRUNCH.
A few drops of Tabasco® sauce add a little flavor. A lot of drops add a lot of life.
So your condiments, entrees and side dishes will have a zest you just can't get from salt or black pepper.
IT'S FOR MORE THAN YOU THOUGHT IT WAS FOR.
McILHENNY CO.
TABASCO
PEPPER SAUCE
© 1987. TABASCO is a registered trademark of McIlhenny Company, Avery Island, Louisiana 70513

BUILD A LEGEND...

the U.S.S. Constitution

Ships don't come much tougher than the U.S.S. Constitution. She won every battle she ever fought — over 40 of them! As the mainstay of the American Fleet in the War of 1812, she earned her nickname "Old Ironsides" after a sailor saw a cannonball bounce off her hull. Launched in 1797, the U.S.S. Constitution is the oldest commissioned warship in the world.

A Ship Worth Building

This extraordinary double plank-on-frame wooden ship model captures all the character of the original. Fine woods such as walnut, beechwood, tanganyka and mahogany are used. From her 32 burnished metal cannon and 20 carronades to the gilded golden eagle on her stern, "Old Ironsides" is magnificent. Metal gunports provide perfectly aligned openings. And you get three thicknesses of rope for lifelike rigging. Ten giant sheets of plans and instructions as well as numbered, pre-cut wooden parts make assembly a breeze. No model ship collection is complete without the U.S.S. Constitution. And once finished, you'll have a museum quality replica — perfectly scaled and accurately detailed.

Save $100 and Get a FREE Book!

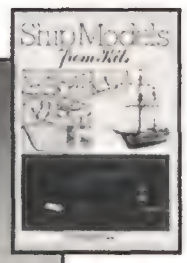
We regularly sell the U.S.S. Constitution for $239.95, but now for a limited time, you'll pay only $139.95 — a savings of $100.00!

Plus, as part of our Limited Time Special Offer, we'll send you *Old Ironsides — an Illustrated History of the U.S.S. Constitution* by Thomas P. Horgan. This exciting study of the great frigate includes plans, paintings, photos and a detailed history of her career. The foreword is by John F. Kennedy. 128 pages, soft-cover. The book retails for $9.95, but now it's yours absolutely FREE with your order for the U.S.S. Constitution. But hurry, supplies are limited!

Mamoli Kit No. MV31B
Length 39" / Height 26" / Scale 1:93

*Regular Price $239.95 / **Now Only $139.95 Including Bonus Book!***

SAVE! Special Offer on a Tool Set and Book



Good modelers need good tools — and this offer starts you off with everything you'll need, including the book "Ship Models from Kits", a 110 page beginner's guide. Tool kit includes: 2 hobby knives, 6 blades, mitre box, tweezers, mini-hammer, pliers, file, 3 drill bits, ruler, 3 sheets of sanding film, and paint brush. And best of all — a wooden chest 10" long, 4½" wide and 2½" deep to hold everything! This package is a $43 value — but now only $29.95 when you purchase the U.S.S. Constitution kit!

*Ship Modeler's Tool Package with instruction book / No. MXT1230 / Regular Value $45.00 / **Sale $29.95***

FREE with your order: Model Expo's full color catalog filled with the best of quality wooden ship model kits.

Call TOLL-FREE
from the US and Canada
24 hours a day
1-800-228-5588

Visit our stores:
25 Just Road, Fairfield, NJ 07007
2758 W. Sepulveda Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
344 Ridge Road, Wilmette, IL 60091

Model Expo, Inc.

SM-27W

MODEL EXPO, INC. 23 Just Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07007

_____ **YES!** Now that the prices are so low, I want to build the U.S.S. Constitution.

Please send me the following:

Quantity

_____ The U.S.S. Constitution and Book No. MV31B $139.95

_____ Ship Modeler's Tool Set No. MXT1230 $29.95

_____ My Check or Money Order is enclosed. (Please add $7.50 for shipping and handling. N.J. residents must add 6% sales tax.)

Charge my Credit Card. ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Express

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

YOU TAKE NO RISK. IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR A FULL REFUND.

ing the snake as soon as the other has dropped it, and repeating the process until the prey is battered to death. Then Laughing Jack gulps it down, inch by inch. I've seen one fly by with at least a foot of snake dangling from its beak.

Sometimes the bird overmatches itself. One was seen to seize a hefty lizard, try desperately to get off the ground with it, and crash ignominiously in a field. Others have been rescued from snakes which managed to coil around them after being grabbed. Unable to fly, the bird could only squeeze with its beak, and the serpent with its body, and neither dared let go.

Jacko's battles with snakes may explain why it is an Australian legend. This extraordinarily beautiful country exacts dues by making you aware of a large complement of venomous snakes. For example, playing at the Tewantin-Noosa Golf Club in Queensland, where kangaroos hop across the greens, you slice off a fairway into thickly tufted tall grass—at least *I* do. You start to search for your ball, and your Australian friends quickly suggest that you just throw another out.

They don't tell you why, but they make sure you don't wander into that tangle, and you soon figure out the reason. You're grateful to your friends, and they, in turn, are grateful to any other creature that keeps snakes from intruding on their normal life-style. So Tewantin golfers are happy to glimpse, in the branches of a tree at the edge of the rough, a slight movement of brown-and-blue wings, and to spot two kookaburras quietly on watch. The birds make you feel cared for.

The fact is, those two are probably waiting for a chance to rob the nest of some smaller species—a safer way to forage than attacking a deadly tiger snake. A naturalist once watched a pair of kookaburras stashing baby wood swallows in their own nest, a hole in a tree, at the rate of 19 in an hour. Such depredations led a Melbourne University professor to call the famous laughter the "full-throated gloating of sin triumphant."

To descend for a moment from these dizzying heights of anthropomorphism, it's really just a territorial imperative that provokes the maniacal glee. A group of Jacks is rigid about its turf, and carefully patrols its borders. Two are apt to fly back and forth between two trees, passing each other midway, as regularly as the guards at Buckingham Palace.

Laughing Jacks seem to get along passably with the only other kookaburras in Australia, the blue-winged species, *Dacelo leachii*. This is a slightly smaller variety with strange white eyes that add an extra madness to the satanic impact of its voice. For this prominently blue-winged bird of the tropical north warps the guffaws of its cousin into a series of startling huffs, eerie howls and sharp barks.

Before our Australian visit this winter, I popped into the bird house at the Zoo to see what the Smithsonian had in the way of giant kingfishers. One of the first birds to come in sight was a splendid *Dacelo gigas* on a lofty perch, displaying that big, off-white breast and head, and just a bit of blue on its wings. I couldn't see the rusty brown of its back.

Typically, it remained perfectly silent and immobile except for the sudden twitching of its head as it kept a beady eye on everyone who came near. I learned that it greets its breakfast mouse with an explosion of laughter which is quickly echoed by a couple of other Jacks in the outer enclosure, until the bird house rocks with glee.

Find out why new tests rank Fitness Master #1

Call us today for a report on "Scientific Tests" and for recent consumer test results that rate the Fitness Master LT-35 significantly above the NordicTrack.

	COMPARE	
	Fitness Master LT-35	**NordicTrack Model 505**
Exercise	TWO WAY adjustable resistance (forward and backward directions).	ONE WAY adjustable resistance (backward direction only).
Comfort	Stand UPRIGHT in a natural position.	LEAN FORWARD into belly pad.
Convenience	Storage height: 5 inches (slips under a bed)	Storage height: 17 inches
Stability	Wider, more stable base. Unit rests flat on the floor. Firm poles for stability. Coordinated leg action keeps user centered over unit.	Narrower base. Raised up on legs. Ropes for arm exercise lack stability. Independent skis can both move back at the same time.
Warranty (2-year)	Fitness Master pays ALL shipping on warranty work.	NordicTrack pays NONE of the shipping costs on warranty work.
Trial Period (30-day)	Fitness Master pays ALL shipping costs if returned under 30-day trial—unit picked up at customer's door.	Customer pays ONE WAY shipping charge, PLUS charge for pickup at door.

LT-35
Aerobic Exerciser

Fitness Master
1260 Park Road, Dept. SM, Chanhassen, Minnesota 55317

CRAFTED WITH PRIDE IN U.S.A.

Call now for FREE BROCHURE & full color VIDEO
Toll Free: 1-800-328-8995
In Minnesota: 1-612-474-0992

HOW TO HELP A LITTLE GIRL MAKE IT ALL THE WAY TO 7.

It wasn't long ago that if little Kamala Rama drank the water in her village she would have taken her life in her hands.

Today, thanks to Save the Children, she can have clean water to wash with, and fresh water for her mother to cook with.

And she can do something else that was once unheard of in her village for a little girl.

She can go to school. Even go past the fifth grade.

When you first sponsor a child through Save the Children, you have no idea how much just $16 a month can do.

By combining your funds with other sponsors', we're helping families, even entire communities, do so much. The result is that children are now getting things they didn't always have:

Better food. Clean drinking water. Decent housing. Medical care. A chance to go to school.

In fact, for over 50 years, Save the Children has been working little life-saving miracles here in America and around the world.

And the wonderful feeling of sponsoring a child comes to only 52¢ a day. The cost of a cup of coffee.

What's more, you'll get a photo of the child you sponsor, a personal history, progress reports and a chance to correspond, if you'd like.

Please, won't you help. Send in the coupon today.

There are still so many children who need the chance Kamala Rama got.

The chance to make it to 7.

Gary Shaye

Because 50 years of experience has taught us that direct handouts are the least effective way of helping children, your sponsorship contributions are not distributed in this way. Instead, they are used to help children in the most effective way possible–by helping the entire community with projects and services, such as health care, education, food production and nutrition.

Established 1932. The original child sponsorship agency. Your sponsorship payments and contributions are U.S. income tax deductible. We are indeed proud of our use of funds. Based on last year's audit, an exceptionally large percentage of each dollar spent was used for program services and direct aid to children and their communities. Our annual summary with financial statement is available upon request.

☐ Yes, I would like to sponsor a child. My first monthly sponsorship payment of $16 is enclosed. I prefer to sponsor a ☐ boy ☐ girl ☐ either in the area I've checked below.

- ☐ Where the need is greatest
- ☐ Africa
- ☐ American Indian
- ☐ Appalachia (U.S.)
- ☐ Bangladesh
- ☐ Colombia
- ☐ Dominican Republic
- ☐ Gaza
- ☐ Honduras
- ☐ Indonesia
- ☐ Inner Cities (U.S.)
- ☐ Israel
- ☐ Lebanon
- ☐ Mexico
- ☐ Nepal
- ☐ Philippines
- ☐ Southern States (U.S.)
- ☐ Southwest Hispanic (U.S.)
- ☐ Sri Lanka
- ☐ Thailand

Mail to: Save the Children
50 Wilton Road, Westport, Connecticut 06880
Attn: David L. Guyer, President

Name_____
(Please print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

SM 2/7

☐ Instead of becoming a sponsor at this time, I am enclosing a contribution of

$_____.

☐ Please send me more information.

Save the Children®

© 1985 Save the Children Federation

CRUISE ALASKA

Cruise the Alaska the big ships can't.

We visit more of Alaska in 7 nights than any other cruise. Only Explorer Class® spends the entire cruise within the Inside Passage. You view all the National Parks and Monuments in Southeast Alaska. You see more wildlife. You experience more of Alaska and do things not possible on any other cruise. More ports and more glaciers. For reservations or free brochure,see any Travel Agent, mail coupon or call toll-free **1-800-426-0600** (in Seattle 624-8551). U.S. and Bahamian Registry

Please send my Alaska Cruises & Tours brochure.
1500 Metropolitan Park Bldg., Dept. NNG, Seattle, WA 98101

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

EXPLORATION® CRUISE LINES
ONE OF THE ANHEUSER-BUSCH COMPANIES

NEW

"Instant" Foreign Vocabulary!

Learning a foreign language can be fast, easy, and fun. . .with VocabuLearn.
You learn through simple vocabulary, not cumbersome phrases. So effective, you'll be communicating almost immediately. Everything is contained in two 90-minute stereo cassettes and a handy pocket-size dictionary. And VocabuLearn is reversible, allowing foreign speakers to learn American English. Choose Spanish, French, Italian, German, Japanese, Korean, Chinese, or Russian. Just $19.97, including $1.25 shipping—post-paid to Smithsonian readers!

For MC, VISA, & AE Orders,
Call Toll Free: **800-722-2204** Ext. 30
California **800-531-1778** Ext. 30
Or Send **$19.97** To: **PENTON OVERSEAS, INC.**
5959 Corvette, Los Angeles, CA 90040

YOU JUST RINSED YOUR LAST DISH.

That's because KitchenAid® dishwashers have the unique Triple Filtration System with a hard-food disposer. It's so tough it can grind up food, even an occasional olive pit.

This way, dishes go straight from the dinner table to the dishwasher without the mess and bother of hand rinsing. And they still come out dazzling clean.

And because it's built by KitchenAid, it's built to last.

Now, doesn't it make sense to have a dishwasher that does all the dishwashing?

KitchenAid®

For literature write KitchenAid, Dept. C-48D, P.O. Box 3900, Peoria, IL 61614

KITCHENAID® FOR THE WAY IT'S MADE.™

The laughing kookaburra isn't Australia's national bird. In fact, Australia doesn't have an official national bird. If it did, I suppose, the honor would go to the emu—*that's* the flightless bird, incidentally—which appears with the kangaroo on the national coat of arms. But just as everyone in the world loves the cuddly koala which lures tourists aboard the nation's international airline, Aussies love their kookaburra. They appreciate its feistiness. As for its voice, why that's not much different from what you hear toward the end of any Sydney, or nowadays Perth, cocktail party.

The bird, along with the platypus, serves as the state emblem of New South Wales, and for a time it introduced Australia's Fox Movietone newsreels. Americans used to see and hear it whenever our own newsreels picked up a clip from down under. Later, the voice of a kookaburra (named Jacko) led off the Australian government's overseas radio broadcasts. I remember tuning in a big shortwave set we had back in the 1950s here in D.C., and hearing Jacko's laugh wavering eerily across thousands of miles.

Now the laughing kookaburra has lent its name to two of the 12-meter sloops that have been going at it off Fremantle. An apt choice. Those of us who enjoy the fun of sailing find it hard to follow the fortunes of the America's Cup—such serious races, so wracked by dispute, so dogged by pettifogging legalities, so insanely expensive and too often so damned *boring*—without exploding into paroxysms of imbecilic mirth.
Edwards Park

Picture credits

Cover Roger Ressmeyer; 24 Mickey Gibson/Animals, Animals; 32 Norman Owen Tomalin/Bruce Coleman Inc.; 34 Rod Williams/Bruce Coleman Inc., Patrick Grace/Photo Researchers, Dwight R. Kuhn, Grace Photo/Photo Researchers; 36 Laura Riley/Bruce Coleman Inc.; 38 Miroyuki Matsumoto/Black Star; 39 Bob Gomel, Life Magazine © 1965 Time Inc.; 40, 41 Roger Ressmeyer, Walter Dorwin Teague Associates; 43 Roger Ressmeyer; 44 Richard G. Shaw; 45-48 Roger Ressmeyer; 48, 49 Bill Ross/West Light; 50 Yann Arthus Bertrand/Peter Arnold; 51 G. Schaller/Bruce Coleman Inc.; 52, 53 Yann Arthus Bertrand; 54 Sven O. Lindblad/Photo Researchers; 54, 55 Gunter Ziesler; 55-56 Yann Arthus Bertrand; 58 Martin Bell/Survival Anglia, John Heminway; 59 Yann Arthus Bertrand; 60, 61 Abbott/Animals, Animals; 64-66 Museum of Modern Art; 67 Paul Klee Foundation, Museum of Fine Arts Bern, © 1986 COSMOPRESS; 70-75 Museum of Modern Art; 78-79 Carol M. Highsmith; 80, 81 Courtesy of Richard and Marie Carr; 82 The Columbia Historical Society, from *Willards of Washington*, by Garnett Laidlaw Eskew, Coward-McCann, 1954; 86 Frances Benjamin Johnston/Library of Congress, Carol M. Highsmith; 87-89 Carol M. Highsmith; 92 Martha Swope; 93-96 Rhoda Baer; 98, 99 Martha Swope; 99-103 Rhoda Baer; 106-115 Terrence Moore; 118 King Dexter; 119 Alan Ross, King Dexter; 120-121 King Dexter; 122-131 Lane Yerkes; 147 Fort Worth Art Museum; 149 SITES; 152 Loel Barr

Superb British Fiction

5264. Pride and Prejudice *by Jane Austen.* A country girl and an aristocrat engage in a sparkling battle of the sexes. **(A)**

7625. Wuthering Heights *by Emily Bronte.* Timeless story of Heathcliff's demonic love for the proud and fiery Cathy. **(A)**

5736. Lady Chatterley's Lover *by D.H. Lawrence.* The shocking, yet tender love story. Explicit sex and language. **(A)**

6692. Oliver Twist *by Charles Dickens.* Vivid tale of an orphan boy pitted against London's underworld. **(A)**

8433. A Tale of Two Cities *by Charles Dickens.* Immortal novel of love and self-sacrifice during the French Revolution. **(A)**

0760. Treasure Island/Kidnapped *by Robert Louis Stevenson.* Two tales of suspense and high adventure in one volume. **(A)**

5710. Gulliver's Travels *by Jonathan Swift.* Time-honored fantasy adventure filled with biting irony and wit. **(A)**

2170. Tess of the D'Urbervilles *by Thomas Hardy.* A young woman's tragic destiny. **(A)**

1974. Alice in Wonderland/Through the Looking Glass *by Lewis Carroll.* Magic in a dream world for young and old alike. **(A)**

2048. Silas Marner *by George Eliot.* Touching story of a man reclaimed by the love of his adopted daughter. **(A)**

1248. Dracula *by Bram Stoker* and **Frankenstein** *by Mary Shelley.* Two of literature's most horrifying tales. 2-in-1 vol. **(A)**

Peerless Continental Novels

5017. War and Peace *by Leo Tolstoy.* Epic masterpiece of European civilization at the time of Napoleon. **(B)**

0620. Anna Karenina *by Leo Tolstoy.* Moving story of a passionate woman who risks everything for love. **(B)**

5249. Don Quixote *by Cervantes.* The adventures of that lovable knight-errant and his faithful squire. **(B)**

5157. The Three Musketeers *by Alexandre Dumas.* Swashbuckling tale of courage and romance based on historical fact. **(B)**

1933. Doctor Zhivago *by Boris Pasternak.* The fall of Czarist Russia and two people who share a forbidden love. **(B)**

0844. The Brothers Karamazov *by Feodor Dostoevski.* Brooding tale of a father and son who love the same woman. **(B)**

Classic American Novels

0166. The Grapes of Wrath *by John Steinbeck.* Saga of the Great Depression and its searing effects on the Joad family. **(C)**

5140. Gone With the Wind *by Margaret Mitchell.* The world-famous Civil War love story that has become a timeless classic. **(C)**

8466. Little Women *by Louisa May Alcott.* Touching novel of four girls coming of age in small-town America. **(C)**

8524. The Adventures of Tom Sawyer *by Mark Twain.* Tom's daredevil boyhood is a classic of American innocence. **(C)**

6817. The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn *by Mark Twain.* An engaging young hero and the escaped slave he befriends. **(C)**

0125. The House of the Seven Gables *by Nathaniel Hawthorne.* Compelling portrait of Puritan New England. **(C)**

6841. Uncle Tom's Cabin *by Harriet Beecher Stowe.* The explosive book that forever changed our nation. **(C)**

5108. Moby Dick *by Herman Melville.* The thrilling seafaring saga—and a cornerstone of American fiction. **(C)**

8243. To Kill A Mockingbird *by Harper Lee.* A Southern lawyer's courageous struggle against prejudice. **(C)**

Brilliant History, Biography and Philosophy

5132. Walden and Other Writings *by Henry David Thoreau.* Inspirational words of wisdom that capture America's ideals. **(D)**

0786. Eleanor and Franklin *by Joseph P. Lash.* Interweaves their personal lives with the world events they helped shape. **(D)**

0505. Elizabeth the Great *by Elizabeth Jenkins.* Spellbinding portrait of one of history's most fascinating women. **(D)**

9548. The Republic and Other Works *by Plato.* The great philosopher's most probing and influential work. **(D)**

Great Tales, Drama and Poetry

2089. The Complete Short Stories of Mark Twain. From America's all-time favorite storyteller. **(E)**

5363. The Canterbury Tales *by Geoffrey Chaucer.* The raucous recollections of lively English pilgrims. **(E)**

5413. The Iliad *by Homer.* Epic narrative poem of the Trojan War. **(E)**

5777. The Complete Tales of Washington Irving. Spellbinding stories from an American master. **(E)**

8912. Aesop's Fables *translated by George Fyler Townsend.* Over 300 world-renowned fables of wisdom and wonder. **(E)**

International
COLLECTORS LIBRARY®
For book lovers who appreciate the very best.

Begin with...
Grimm's Complete Fairy Tales—FREE
if you respond by March 1, 1987.

Plus any 3 more books for $1 each
with a six-month no-risk membership.

Here's how the Club Plan works:

You'll get 3 books for just $1 each, plus shipping and handling, plus your FREE BOOK (on orders received by March 1, 1987) and FREE BOOKPLATES–when accepted as a member. We reserve the right to reject any application. However, once accepted, if you are not completely satisfied with your introductory books, return them within 10 days at our expense. Your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing. The FREE BOOK and FREE GIFT are yours to keep in any case.

Club magazine: Fourteen times a year you receive the attractive Club announcement which describes the Main Selection(s) and Alternates. In addition, up to 4 times a year you may receive offers of special Selections, always at low Club prices.

You enjoy great convenience: If you want the Main Selection(s), do nothing; it will be shipped automatically. If you prefer an Alternate or no book at all, return your Member Reply Form by the date specified. If you have fewer than 10 days to decide, you may return any unwanted Selections you receive at our expense.

The choice is always yours: Your only obligation is to purchase 1 more book at the regular low Club prices (most selections as low as $14.95) during your first six months of membership, after which you may resign or continue to enjoy the many advantages of membership. A charge for shipping and handling is added to each shipment.

YOURS FREE
with membership

International COLLECTORS LIBRARY®
Dept. BS-867, Garden City, NY 11535

Yes, please accept my membership application and send me my FREE BOOK and the 3 books indicated, plus my FREE BOOKPLATES. Bill me only $1 each, plus shipping and handling, for the 3 books I've chosen. I need buy only 1 more book at the regular low Club prices within the first six months of membership, and I may resign at any time thereafter. I agree to the Club Plan presented in this ad.

No-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, I may return the 3 books within 10 days at Club expense. My membership will be canceled and I will owe nothing. *Grimm's Complete Fairy Tales* and my gift are mine to keep FREE even if I decide not to remain a member.

FREE BOOK #3244			

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print)

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

If under 18, parent must sign. _____

Members accepted in U.S.A. and Canada only. Canadian members serviced from Canada where offer is slightly different.

26-IC02

JOHN STOBART

We are delighted to announce the publication of our 1987 selection of superbly reproduced, signed and numbered limited editions chosen for their importance from the renowned artist's major works.

ANNAPOLIS *Moonlight over the State House in 1860*
Edition of 950 (35 Remarqued) Image Size: 18" x 33"

PORTSMOUTH *Merchant's Row in 1828*
Edition of 750 (35 Remarqued) Image Size: 18½" x 32"

Until John Stobart, no major artist recorded the harbor and river port scenes of 19th-century Mid-America. Stobart's brilliant research and creativity produce a unique visual account, recording the scenes for posterity and also making a most significant contribution to 20th-century traditional art. The prints of the first several paintings have already become valuable collector's pieces and now we are offering further important works in the series.

Five Mile River, Rowayton, c.1920
Edition of 850 (35 Remarqued) Image Size: 17" x 30"

We invite you to take this opportunity to send for our full color catalog illustrating 20 currently available, one-time-only publications, never to be repeated, only available while editions last. Signed prints from $200.00. Remarqued prints from $800.00. For catalog and mailings on future issues send $5.00 to:

Maritime Heritage Prints

Townhouse No. 23S Union Wharf
Boston, Massachusetts 02109

Phenomena, comment and notes

A guest columnist, the Director of the National Zoo, reflects on the ways that Zoo visitors perceive animals

I learn more about people's attitudes toward animals by listening to them as they visit the Zoo than by listening to colleagues at some of the professional meetings I attend. An unobtrusive eavesdropping is revealing, shocking and sometimes humbling.

One day recently, I was standing outside our new maned wolf exhibit. I'm a carnivore nut and really like cats, dogs and their relatives more than other animals. Maned wolves, to me, are exceptionally beautiful animals. They can be appreciated at a purely emotional level, like Tchaikovsky, or at an intellectual level like Mozart. They have long elegant legs that are black-stockinged, russet bodies and magnificent large ears. The mane is black and conspicuous. The whole effect is that of the elegance of a borzoi combined with the impression of a wonderfully tuned prey-catching machine, a sports car with teeth. Not only do they look beautiful but they move with grace and beauty. The slow walk is slightly mincing, like that of a fashion model, but their run, a loping gait, is poetry.

So, there I was watching these amazing animals and next to me was a youngish couple newly arrived at the Zoo. The woman turned to the man as the female wolf emerged from her den: "Look, look at that." So far, absolutely the right response, but his reply spoiled my day: "Ugly, u-u-u-ugly!" I left, despairing of all mankind. I should have stayed and tried some educational conversation, but

THE ORIENT

In TRAVCOA's Orient, you will live with Dyak villagers in Borneo, and meet Torajas in the Celebes. In Thailand experience a true elephant jungle safari, and enjoy songs and dances of the hilltribes.

Discover historical treasures of Korea, cruise Japan's Inland Sea, visit Batak villages in Sumatra, and witness Bali's "Legong Dance".

CHINA / TIBET

TRAVCOA's China explores the excavations of Xian, beautiful Guilin, the Stone Forest and Kunming. Cruise the Yangtze River, and follow the ancient trails of the "Silk Route" across the border between China and Pakistan.

In Tibet, see the temples and monasteries of Lhasa and Shigatse, and the tombs of Tibetan Kings in Shannan. Travel the overland route from Tibet to Nepal.

EUROPE

The Orkney and Shetland Isles are included in TRAVCOA's Europe. Balloon over Burgundy and Spain, cruise the French Riviera on a private yacht, and rail on the Orient Express.

Sail on the famous canals of Amsterdam, and explore castles of Germany and Alpine villages of Switzerland.

See all of Eastern Europe: The Baltics; U.S.S.R.; and Poland to Bulgaria.

Enjoy luxury hotels, a la carte dining, limited membership, escorts, and lecturers.

Travcoa Dept. SM2
4000 MacArthur Blvd. Newport Beach, CA 92660

Name:_____
Address:_____
City:_____ State:__ Zip:_____
Travel Agent_____
Send the following TRAVCOA brochures: ☐ Africa
☐ Orient ☐ South Pacific ☐ India
☐ China ☐ South America ☐ World
☐ Tibet ☐ Antarctica ☐ Mongolia
☐ Europe ☐ Holyland ☐ Egypt

CATALOGS U.S.A.® WINTER COLLECTION

Catalogs with Flair!

We've gathered catalogs from the nation's best department stores, specialty shops and mail order firms. Bursting with new ideas for your winter shopping. Order now from the coupon at the bottom of the page.

G.H. BASS & CO. BY MAIL

SHOEMAKERS TO AMERICA
Bass®
Since 1876

1. A new collection of shoes and weekend wear for the entire family. The shoe collection offers a range of styles, colors and sizes you won't find in retail stores. And you can order with confidence because every item is guaranteed. Please send $1.00 to receive a full year subscription.

GUMP'S
SINCE 1861
San Francisco's most extraordinary store!

2. Send for the exclusive Gump's Gift Book and shop at home from the most distinctive assortment of gifts available—oriental pieces, china, crystal, lamps, fashion and jewelry. One year $3 (outside U.S. $15).

渋 貿 易

Shibumi Trading Ltd.

3. TRADITION, QUALITY, STILLNESS

An elegant collection reflecting the Zen spirit of Japan. Antique Sake Jars, Kimonos, Calligraphy Sets, Stone Lanterns, Bonsai Vices, Books, More. Narrative insights into Japanese attitudes and culture fill half our catalog. $2.00.

Spiegel®

4. The new Spiegel Spring Catalog has a new flair, a new attitude, a new look. Over 500 pages of the clothes you like to wear and home furnishings that show off your style. We've thought out the fashion season for you—enjoy. Just send $3, applicable to your first purchase, or call 1-800-345-4500, ask for Catalog 978 and charge it.

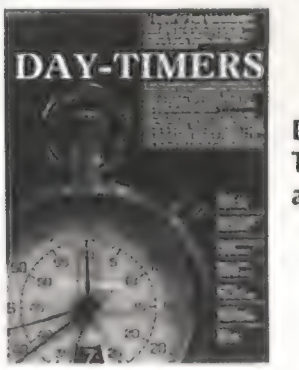
VIDEO MOVIES AT HOME

5. It's The World's Moviest! The 560 page Movies Unlimited Video Catalog describes over 13,000 titles, from rarities to new releases, in all video formats. Order with confidence from one of America's oldest and most reliable home video services. $6.95 (Refund with 1st order.)

6. Bartlett Jewelry, Fine quality jewelry up to 40% off retail prices. Beautiful selection of diamond, gold, pearl, silver and colored stone jewelry. 16 page colored catalog. $2 refundable with first order.

7. A unique assemblage of gifts and tools to enhance your enjoyment of the world of nature. Fine Arts prints, sculpture, books, binoculars, clothing . . . games for kids and discovery tools for all ages. Two issues annually, representing the best of more than 6000 items carried in our retail stores. $1.00.

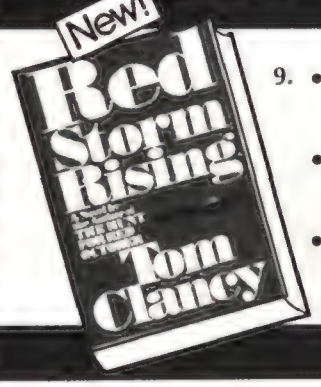
THE NATURE COMPANY



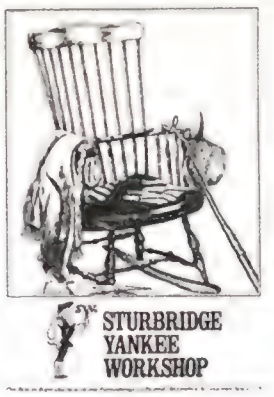
DAY-TIMERS: Tools for achievement.

8. Discover how the unique Day-Timer Personal Organizing System can help you accomplish more in less time—*automatically.* The world's leader in time management since 1947, we sell to more than 3 million successful men and women each year. FREE 150-page full-color catalog features a wide array of distinctive business products.

BOOKS ON TAPE



- **9.** • Best Sellers on Cassette
- Full-length Readings
- Send for Free Brochure



10. STURBRIDGE YANKEE WORKSHOP, the nation's center for traditional American reproductions. 48 page catalog with 1000s of home furnishing and decorating ideas—furniture, lighting, kitchen accessories, floor coverings, wall decor—and gifts for every occasion. $2.00.

11. INTERNATIONAL MALE. Much more than a catalog—it's a unique men's fashion magazine showing you how to bring it all together. Hottest new looks from Europe, Tokyo and America. Many exclusive designs plus activewear, fitness gear, underwear and grooming aids from around the world. Year subscription $2. Refundable with first order.

Thos. Moser Cabinetmakers

12. Our designs are gracefully proportioned interpretations of classic American furniture. The methods we use to build our furniture demonstrate a commitment to both utility and lasting value. The beauty of our designs is well illustrated in our new color catalog. $4.00.

The Famous Reject China Shops of London

13. Our super full colour catalogue is packed with fine bone china, crystal, earthenware, cutlery and gifts from Britain's most famous makers. We send goods to all parts of the world and customers from the USA will find big savings even when shipping charges are included. $3.

Send coupon to: CATALOGS U.S.A. % Nielsen Inquiry Service, Dept. SM 02/01/87, P.O. Box 2035, Clinton, IA 52735

CATALOGS U.S.A.® Your Shopping Guide

Check to the left of each listing the catalogs you want. Enclose a check or M.O. for the total, including a $1.00 mailing charge. Allow 4 weeks for delivery.

___ 1. G.H. Bass ($1)	___ 7. The Nature Co. ($1)
___ 2. Gump's ($3)	___ 8. Day-Timers (Free)
___ 3. Shibumi ($2)	___ 9. Books On Tape (Free)
___ 4. Spiegel ($3)	___ 10. Sturbridge ($2)
___ 5. Movies Unlimited ($6.95)	___ 11. Int. Male ($2)
___ 6. Bartlett ($2)	___ 12. Thos. Moser ($4)
	___ 13. Reject China ($3)

total cost of catalogs ordered $ _____
ADD $1.00 MAILING CHARGE $ **$1.00**
Total Enclosed $ _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Make check or money order payable to:
CATALOGS U.S.A. No cash or stamps please. SM 02/01/87

ADVERTISERS: If you would like information on advertising in future Catalogs U.S.A. pages, contact Stanley I. Fishel, 635 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022 (212) 350-1517.

LET YOUR VCR TAKE YOU ON THE MOST DARING AND DANGEROUS COMBAT OPERATIONS OF WORLD WAR II.

WORLD WAR II WITH WALTER CRONKITE

Narrated by Walter Cronkite

World War II. You've seen the Hollywood version a hundred times over. Now prepare for the real thing. In "Air War Over Europe," your introduction to the landmark series, WORLD WAR II WITH WALTER CRONKITE, you'll join Allied flyers on some of their roughest bombing missions.

Through graphic combat footage taken by both sides, you'll follow them all the way from briefing room to target. You'll see and hear just what they did, as flak and attacking fighters fill the sky. And each mission is a story in itself.

In Episode I, "Target: Ploesti," the plan called for 177 B-24 bombers to avoid German radar by flying all 1,200 miles to the Ploesti oil refineries at treetop level. But when a navigational error takes them over the headquarters of the German Air Defense Command, a brilliant surprise attack becomes one of the most costly air battles of the war.

In Episode II, "Raid on Schweinfurt," you'll witness the first major American air strike deep inside Germany. Flying far beyond the range of Allied fighter protection, 28 B-17s are shot down before even reaching the target, in a battle that tests the limits of human endurance.

In Episode III, "Counterblast: Hamburg," you'll board a U-boat on the attack and see firsthand why U-boat manufacturing plants were priority targets. In just one raid, the RAF put up 800 bombers. How they managed to jam German radar, get the Luftwaffe to defend the wrong city and hit the target with such deadly accuracy is one of the war's great success stories.

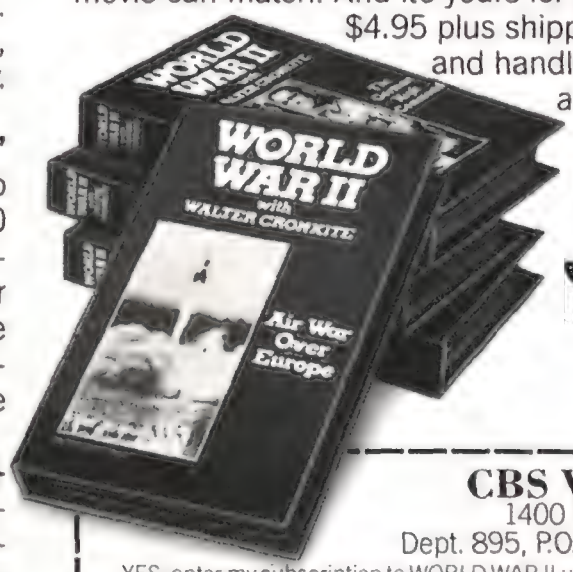
And in Episode IV, "Guided Missile," you'll see Hitler's V-1 and V-2 rockets in development at his secret Peenemunde research base, and unleashed at hidden launching sites...go on the spectacular RAF nighttime raid that leveled Peenemunde...view the onslaught as Spitfires chase V-1s while supersonic V-2s rain down on London. And rare footage reveals the long-range V-9 being test-launched. Its proposed target: the United States!

In all, "Air War Over Europe" adds up to 90 minutes of excitement no movie can match. And it's yours for just $4.95 plus shipping and handling, a full $45 off its regular price, with your subscription to the series.

As a subscriber, you'll receive future videocassettes, one every other month, always for 10-day, risk-free examination. Each shows you a new and exciting side of the war, in episodes like "Suicide Run To Murmansk," "The Doolittle Raid" and "The Plots Against Hitler." Each videocassette is $49.95 plus shipping and handling. There is no minimum number you must buy and you can cancel your subscription at any time.

So if you enjoy this kind of danger-filled high adventure, mail the coupon today. Or for faster service, use your credit card to order and call **toll-free 1-800-CBS-4804** (in Indiana call 1-800-742-1200).

CBS VIDEO LIBRARY 1400 North Fruitridge Avenue, Terre Haute, IN 47811



NOW ON VIDEOCASSETTE EXCLUSIVELY FROM THE CBS VIDEO LIBRARY

"AIR WAR OVER EUROPE" FOR ONLY $4.95

plus shipping and handling with subscription.

CBS VIDEO LIBRARY

1400 North Fruitridge Avenue
Dept. 895, P.O. Box 1111, Terre Haute, IN 47811

YES, enter my subscription to WORLD WAR II under the terms described in this ad. Send me *Air War Over Europe* at the introductory price of $4.95 plus $2.45 shipping and handling, which I am paying as indicated below *(fill in)*. Also send me future cassettes (at $49.95 plus $2.45 shipping and handling) on 10 days' approval, with no obligation to purchase.

Check One: ☐ **VHS** ☐ **BETA** Check How Paying:

☐ **CHECK ENCLOSED** for $7.40* ($4.95 + $2.45). Future cassettes billed with shipment. A92

☐ **CREDIT CARD.** Charge my series purchases, beginning with $7.40 for my first cassette to: ☐ American Express ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Diners Club A93

Account No. _____ Expires _____

Signature _____ PHONE ( ) _____

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____
(please print)

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

NOTE: All subcriptions subject to review. CBS Video Library reserves the right to reject or cancel any subscription. Offer limited to continental U.S. (excluding Alaska). ***Applicable sales tax added to all orders.**

To an appreciative eye, the maned wolf can be the epitome of leggy elegance.

I was shattered. Of course I don't expect everyone to have the same taste in animals any more than I expect everyone to like Richard Strauss. But . . . but, the incident started me thinking about our perceptions of animals. How do we acquire such varying attitudes? How can people think that all insects are nasty and should be squished and that all snakes should be killed on sight? Why are people revolted by spiders when, to me, they are endlessly fascinating?

It is an interesting set of questions. Even the background outline of an answer is too complex to attempt here. Konrad Lorenz, the Nobel Prize-winning European ethologist, came up with an interesting speculation as long ago as 1943. It concerned the kinds of animal faces that evoke affection. Please note that we are talking about affection, not love. The hypothesis has not been thoroughly tested, but I find it seductive. Lorenz argued that humans are attracted to faces that have the gestalt of human babies. The important features are a high forehead, small nose, large eyes and a generalized chubbiness—a configuration said to "release" parental impulses. If this is true, we can explain why long-nosed small-eyed animals are unappealing (evil, mean, nasty, etc.), while large-eyed short-nosed animals should elicit the oohs and aahs.

Pandas, cats, owls, bush babies (even the name may have been derived from their appearance!) score high on our attractiveness meter, while rats, weasels, foxes and opossums score low. Doll manufacturers and Walt Disney have always known this, consciously or otherwise. Giant pandas score magnificently; they are chubby, high-domed and have black patches that build their small eyes

The Sylvania Supersystem gives you more than just a great picture.

When you're looking for a video system, picture quality is probably your most important concern. Which is fine with us, because Sylvania Superset is renowned for its picture quality.

However, when you look at our Superset,™ weigh the benefits of its other features. The 178-channel capability, for instance. The built-in broadcast stereo sound. And the available parental control, to let *you* decide what your children watch.

And remember, the Superset is just part of the Supersystem. There's the new SupeRemote 44™, a remote control so advanced it works with virtually *any* wireless remote VCR or cable system. It's perfect for people who would rather watch television than play with two or even three remote units.

While we're on the subject of VCR's, we suggest you look at the Sylvania SuperTech, which we think is superior. The SuperTech has all the recording and playback features you need ... and it's backed by Sylvania's exclusive three-year limited warranty on video heads.

The point is that there are plenty of reasons to buy a Supersystem beside the great color picture you get with the Superset. Of course, some people think that's reason enough... which is fine with us, too.

SYLVANIA
AUDIO·VIDEO

electronic brilliance

©1987 N.A.P. Consumer Electronics Corp.
A North American Philips Company.
Sylvania is a registered trademark of GTE Products Corp.
Simulated TV picture.

The images of motherhood abound in art and nature. But rarely have they been combined so exquisitely as in

A Mother's Love

the official 1987 Stained Glass Mother's Day Plate Commissioned by the United States Historical Society

Actual size
10" diameter

A mother's love has been immortalized throughout the ages by poets, painters, songwriters, sculptors, even writers of scripture. The essence of that love, most agree, is giving: giving of the mother's time, of her very self to her young.

Artist Nancy Noël realizes that giving is what mothers do best. She has captured this spirit in *A Mother's Love,* the first-ever Mother's Day Plate in Stained Glass and Pewter.

The artists of the Stained Glass Guild have translated Noël's winsome portrayal of a mother's love into a breathtaking masterpiece. A mother zebra nurses her baby in a field of flowers ablaze with the deep, rich colors that only stained glass can capture so vividly.

Sixteen colors are fired onto textured cathedral glass to create this genuine Stained Glass art, framed in polished pewter. Includes presentation box, display stand and signed Certificate of Authenticity.

Available only from direct subscription from the United States Historical Society.

Please send _____ *A Mother's Love* plate(s) at $160 each, payable in four installments of $40 per plate. I may return within 30 days if not completely satisfied.
(Virginia residents please add 4.5% sales tax.)
I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ **DIRECTLY.** I have enclosed a check or money order for $ _____.

☐ **BY CREDIT CARD.** Please bill $ _____ to:
____VISA ____MasterCard
No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Limit: 2 plates per subscriber)

United States Historical Society
Dept. SM • First and Main Streets • Richmond, VA 23219
Phone 1-800-446-7968 In VA, (804) 648-4736

Most people respond positively to animals that—like the bush baby and the saw-whet owl—have the chubby, wide-eyed look of human infants.

into supernormal orbs. Winston Churchill should have evoked more paternal impulses than Harry Truman! Of course, I can claim that my affection for maned wolves is more sophisticated (i.e., rationally cultivated) than the visitor's "Ugly, u-u-u-ugly."

When we think about eyes in relation to our attitudes to animals, it is worth remembering how important they are in human nonverbal communication. "Drink to me only with thine eyes" came long after Italian women used drops of belladonna to artificially dilate their pupils. Dilated pupils are signals of interest and, putting it politely, arousal. They are most detectable at close quarters anyway. But they are much more detectable in blue eyes than in brown eyes because of the contrast. I will not pursue speculation along those lines, but the mind boggles at the implications for "cold" blue-eyed North Temperate types.

Eckhard Hess, working at the University of Chicago, devised the technique of pupillometry as an objective measure of attention in human beings. When we are excited/interested by some visual stimulus our pupils dilate to let in more light ("All the better to see you with").

In an age long gone, when quality and style were more important than economies of volume, the craft of the custom coachbuilder was highly valued. Today, the time-honored badge of Vanden Plas, one of Europe's most distinguished coachmakers, adorns the most exclusive Jaguar sedan available.

The 1987 Jaguar Vanden Plas is a study in classic automotive design. Curving softly like a well-muscled animal, its fluid shape is a subtle metaphor for the swift and powerful feline whose name it bears.

The Vanden Plas passenger cabin is fragrant with soft, comfortable leather, rich with burled walnut. Fleece-like rugs fill the passenger footwells. Seat-back pockets, head rests and swivel reading lamps are provided for rear seat passengers. Befitting an automobile of such uncommon luxury, the Vanden Plas is equipped with numerous standard features, including cruise control, sunroof, climate control, an 80-watt four speaker stereo sound system and a trip computer.

Vanden Plas

THE ARTISTRY OF A SCULPTURED SHAPE. THE ELEGANCE OF A FINE ENGLISH MOTORCAR. THE PRESTIGE OF THE COACHMAKER'S ART.

In motion, the Vanden Plas achieves a near perfect balance of sports car handling and supple ride. A six cylinder dual overhead cam engine provides ample reserves of smooth, silent power.

From the artistry of its classic styling to the opulence of its passenger cabin and the proven reliability of its sophisticated mechanical systems, the Vanden Plas by Jaguar celebrates fine motoring. For 1987 it is protected by a three year/36,000 mile warranty.

Call your Jaguar dealer today for a personal appointment to sample the many refinements of this special edition automobile. He'll also provide full details of the Jaguar limited warranty. For the name of the Jaguar dealer nearest you, dial 1-800-4-JAGUAR.

JAGUAR CARS INC., LEONIA, NJ 07605

ENJOY TOMORROW.
BUCKLE UP TODAY.

JAGUAR
A BLENDING OF ART AND MACHINE

We almost made the cover of SMITHSONIAN

But we were unseated at the last minute, an unsettling experience. The magazine staff, however, thought we would make an interesting addition to the SMITHSONIAN collection of animal posters. Waiting for a bus? A crowded elevator? Looking for a leader? What goes on?

Full-color poster, 22 inches by 33 inches, is a great buy at $4. Send address and check to:

Meerkat Poster
SMITHSONIAN
Magazine
P.O. Box 23624
Washington, D.C.
20026-0624

Watch for more meerkat products

This is largely uncontrollable and a dead giveaway. People may protest that they are not interested in a comely member of the opposite sex while their pupils are simultaneously dilating. They may even believe what they say, but the eyes have it.

This is straying from preferences for, and aversions to, various zoo animals. We have an admirable opportunity to do a well-designed and comprehensive survey of our visitors. Desmond Morris, author of *The Naked Ape* and other provocatively interesting books, surveyed children watching a London zoo TV program to determine their animal preferences. He found what he claimed were age-dependent and sex-dependent differences. (Young children liked bigger animals, older children liked smaller ones, for example.)

I would expect that attitudes are affected by such cultural factors as social class, education, ethnic background—and perhaps innately. But if we are to ensure that the glorious range of life on Earth is preserved, we are, of necessity, faced with the need to change attitudes toward a whole range of creatures. What a task! The naive attitudes of children are perhaps the best guide to what could be if we did not inculcate attitudes of revulsion and rejection in them. Be ye as little children?

I heard another disturbing comment while eavesdropping: "A funny zoo, this—there are no animals." Since, of

With its long snout and beady eyes, poor opossum is often regarded as ugly.

course, we have more than 3,000 animals, this statement needs explanation. The remark was made at a little past noon on a very hot summer's day. The family of visitors had walked by four successive exhibits in which there were no animals in sight. The animals were, in fact, fast asleep in their dens. Admirable animals, I thought. After 20 years in the Hispanic Tropics (sounds better than Central America), I appreciate the biological importance of the siesta.

But the activity of Zoo visitors is almost exactly inversely proportional to the activity of Zoo animals, and to the activity of many animals in their natural habitats. Peak activities for the animals are in the early morning and late afternoon, but our parking lots invariably fill at high noon.

What can we do about this? Obviously we could try to modify the habits of both the visitors and the animals. Morning and late afternoon are the best times for a visit anyway, at least in summer. It is more likely to be cool and pleasant while you are dealing with your enthusiastic children, and you will see a lot of exciting and beautiful animals. Should we perhaps encourage visits at the best times by scaling the parking-lot charges to reward the early and late visitors? We are modifying exhibits so that there are attractive shady areas where animals can be seen when they are asleep. Such spots can be made even more attractive to sleepy beasts than the dens. This solution may not be ideal: although a jaguar in repose is a beautiful sight, it is even more beautiful when it is active. Perhaps we can extend the activity period and still maintain stress-free, happy environments. We think we can, but the job will be labor-intensive and we are already understaffed.

To increase natural activity we can distribute the food of animals more extensively over time and space. Few animals in the wild have food at regular mealtimes. (Neither did our ancestors; maybe regular meals are as unnatural for us as they are for zoo animals—just an administrative convenience. What a wonderful biological rationalization for snacking!) Scattering hidden food throughout an exhibit should produce more active, fitter animals and combat obesity. Hunters would truly have to hunt and gatherers have to gather; the soup kitchen would be replaced by the treasure hunt. We would all benefit.

Michael H. Robinson

Wear the watch only a mint could create.

© 1987 FM

Enlarged to show detail.

At a time when high quality "coin watches" are the ultimate in fashion jewelry for men—this watch is something *special.*

The spectacular eagle sculpture on its face is actually *minted.* Just like a coin. In solid sterling silver electroplated with pure 24 karat gold. It has to be. There's so much intricate detail that only minting could capture it all.

It's also an *original.* Sculptured by famed artist Gilroy Roberts, whose powerful portrait of President Kennedy made the U.S. half-dollar one of the most collected coins on earth.

It's *exclusive.* From The Franklin Mint, of course. The one source that's world-renowned both for minting exceptional coins and for creating fabulous jewelry.

And it's a superb timepiece. Fitted with a fine Swiss quartz precision movement and black leather strap.

The price? Just $195, which is payable in convenient monthly installments.

To order, simply sign and return the accompanying order form by March 31, 1987.

The Franklin Mint Eagle Watch by Gilroy Roberts

ORDER FORM

Please mail by March 31, 1987.

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please enter my order for The Franklin Mint Eagle Watch.

I need send no money now. I will be billed for a deposit of $39.* when my watch is ready to be sent to me. The balance will then be billed after shipment in four equal monthly installments of $39.* each.

**Plus my state sales tax and a total of $3. for shipping and handling.*

Signature _____

ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

For warranty information, write to Customer Service, The Franklin Mint, Franklin Center, PA 19091.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment.

The world's best-known skyline: until November 1965, Manhattan glittered with electric invincibility.

By Michael Parfit

Coping with blackout: what happens when the lights go out?

Electricity seems a lot like magic—until our neighborhood suddenly goes dark; that's when the power company does its sleight of hand

Then, within minutes, the city was stripped of its power in our history's most celebrated blackout.

Noreen Wick was accustomed to crisis. After all, she had raised ten children. So when the lights went out at 8:24 P.M. on the stormy night of Valentine's Day, while she was getting ready to do some knitting, she calmly got out two candles and took her two daughters who remained at home into the dining room. Sitting down with the knitting to wait, she told herself she would not let herself become edgy—but the power company, she hoped, would soon have the lights back on.

The whole neighborhood was dark. The lights were out for about 800 people who lived around the adjoining city limits of the Southern California suburbs of Sunland and Tujunga, which share a slope on the edge of Los Angeles' San Fernando Valley. Plainview Avenue, Mt. Gleason Avenue, part of Tujunga Canyon Boulevard, and up in the hills along Alpine Way—the area seemed to have dropped out of existence.

In a way that was true. Electricity has become so central to American life that when it disappears the darkness seems alien and dangerous. Blackout! In stranded elevators, in blinded movie theaters, in subways, in shadowy offices where all you can hear is the sigh of millions of bytes of information dying out of computer chips, and in neighborhoods like Noreen Wick's, a blackout is scarier than lightning; and when it hits, suddenly the power company is the most important force in the world.

Blackouts hit Americans so hard that they are automatic news, like tornadoes or earthquakes. Thus, there was a sense of disbelief throughout the country when the 1965 blackout darkened the Northeast, leaving New York City bathed only in moonlight. A blackout

teaches a society about itself: in 1965 *The New Yorker* magazine found such peace and camaraderie in the streets during the blackout that it said "this was not a disaster but merely some festival of inconvenience." That blackout showed, too, how much electric-powered diversions occupy time and interest; without them people turned to more old-fashioned activities, and nine months later hospitals were inundated with new babies. But when the next great blackout hit the city, in 1977, the mood was less benign and looting was so bad that Mayor Abraham Beame talked about a "night of terror." A scholarly article later observed that the blackout had given "a sneak preview of economic and social changes that . . . would not have become visible for several more years."

The escalating price of darkness

Blackouts have a burden of direct costs, of course. Starting with the power company's lost revenue, the price of darkness escalates by the minute. The 1977 New York blackout cost at least $350 million. Average figures for typical blackouts are harder to come up with, although one utility estimated that during a 20-minute outage, each unavailable kilowatt of load cost each residential customer four cents, each large industry $2.46 and each office building $6.72.

The causes of blackouts vary. The '77 outage was triggered by lightning. Every New Year's Eve, dispatchers and repair people all over the United States work overtime fixing lines shot out by celebrating riflemen. During Olympics ceremonies in 1984, dispatchers in downtown Los Angeles watched the television that hangs on the wall in the dispatch room with dismay as hundreds of balloons with metalized tails floated, shining, into the air above the Los Angeles Memorial Coliseum. Soon enough, one dispatcher remembered, "even the national TV blipped." The balloons landed in lines a few miles from the stadium and put on a fireworks display of their own.

In Noreen Wick's neighborhood it was the wind. A storm that had beaten Northern California to a soggy pulp hit Los Angeles that evening. At 8:24 P.M., years of withstanding the tension of wires and the pull of wind finally became too much for an elderly crossarm on a pole that stood at the corner of Hillrose Street and Oro Vista Avenue in Sunland. The crossarm's north side snapped off. The three 4.8 kilovolt (kV) wires it carried flailed suddenly, sagged and twisted together. A flash lit the street. It was observed with some shock by two couples who were standing in the rain one block south trying to jump-start a car.

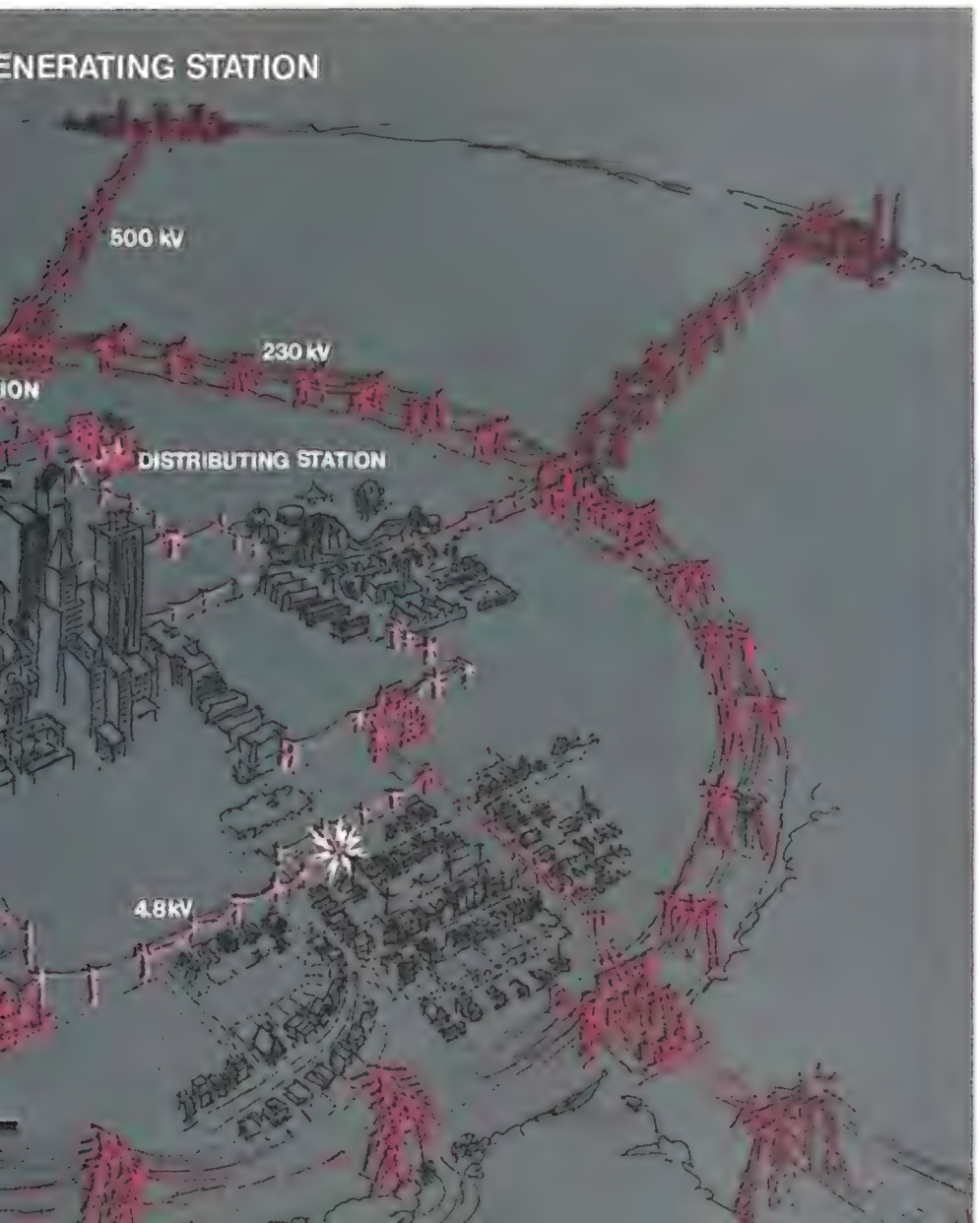
When there's a short in a house, a fuse or a circuit breaker blows. It is the same in a power system; it's just that the breakers stand ten feet high and are filled

Within the Energy Control Center of Los Angeles' power company, dispatchers juggle the electrical flow.

Electricity comes to the consumer in Los Angeles from generating stations (at top) that provide power; from left, hydroelectric, nuclear, fossil-fuel plants. Long-distance transmission lines carry power to city.

Circuit diagrams for the city are called up on the computer, and switches are thrown by remote control.

Once there, it is converted to AC, transmitted to a receiving station, sent on to distributing stations and finally routed at 4.8 kV to neighborhoods. Flash in diagram indicates the outage in this story.



with thousands of gallons of oil to smother the spark. Down on Foothill Avenue, about a mile away at Distributing Station 72, a big circuit breaker tripped open inside its tub. That was the moment at which Noreen Wick started looking for her candles. It was also the moment at which a message passed swiftly to the heart of the Los Angeles power system.

Some distance from Sunland, at a location that shall remain secret (power companies are nervous about sabotage), the message immediately appeared on a computer screen. The computer was inside a huge, windowless blockhouse of a building that stands hidden in hills. Its glass doors are mirrored and blank. Inside is a little window for the presentation of I.D. cards. A warning sign reads "Sulfuric Acid." A casual visitor gets the impression that if his face doesn't measure up he will be dissolved on the spot.

This place is ECC—the Energy Control Center for the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP), the power company that serves Sunland-Tujunga and all of Los Angeles. Inside ECC is a huge round room (left) that looks like the heart of the Strategic Air Command. Its curved steel wall is covered with diagrams of the Los Angeles electrical distribution system and the sources of electricity.

ECC, like control rooms all over the country, is LADWP's hub. ECC sees all and knows all, at least when the computers work. (On the rare occasions when computers break down, each screen is filled with a picture of a man hitting an alligator with a stick.) The idea, says Fred LeBlanc, an ECC senior load dispatcher and training officer, is that "you can walk into the room and have an instant overview of how much trouble you're in." For lay people, getting an overview of how blackouts happen and are fixed takes a little longer. You have to start with an understanding of how a modern electrical power system works.

The system begins at generating stations—the burning of coal, oil or gas; nuclear fission; falling water; the heat of the sun; the force of the wind—whatever can make a dynamo whirl. From there the power is fed into transmission lines—"steel soldiers of progress marching across the land," says one power-company executive. Transmission lines carry electricity hundreds of miles to what are called receiving stations. The receiving stations turn over the power to distribution systems, which carry the power into the streets. In the power business, "transmission" and "distribution" describe parts of the system that are as related yet distinct as two Scottish clans.

In trying to explain how to think of transmission

The author, a frequent contributor to these pages, wrote about the Polar Duke, *an Antarctic marine-research vessel, in the November issue.*

and distribution, power-company people struggle for comparisons: "Metaphors," one says, "are a highly prized entity." One image that leaps to mind is the corporate organization chart. The wall at ECC looks a bit like one, so maybe that's apt. The power company is the chairman of the board; at the desk of each vice president is a generating station. Transmission lines are the department heads, passing high-voltage authority on down the line. After transmission, you get into the distribution section, a kind of blue-collar district, the place where the real work is done. Here the chart branches out, with the voltage dropping all the way. The line that gets to Noreen Wick's house is the mail-room clerk. In Los Angeles each mail-room clerk, a 4.8 kV wire called a distribution feeder, handles about 800 people.

It's more complicated than that, of course. Distribution systems vary. In Los Angeles, distribution lines run radially out from distributing stations like spokes from a wheel (pp. 40-41); in most Eastern cities the system forms more of a net. And the line at the house is not as isolated as the mail-room clerk; there is almost always more than one way for the power to come down the street, so at that end of the operation it's more like a secretarial pool.

The upper end of the system is complex, too. There isn't just one power company and a handful of generators. In the area covered by the North American Electric Reliability Council, which includes Mexico, the United States and Canada, demand peaked at 506 gigawatts in the summer of 1985; this was generated by thousands of power plants, most of which were connected to each other. LADWP, like most of the nation's 3,400 power companies, is tied in to a huge power grid called an interconnection. Four major grids cover North America: the Hydro-Quebec system; the Eastern Interconnection, which serves most of the rest of the continent east of the Rockies; the Texas Interconnection and the Western Interconnection. Los Angeles is part of the Western grid, a network of lines that taps generators extending from Mexico to Canada.

In comparing the corporate organization chart with the interconnection system, you cannot say that each collection of linked generators and transmission lines that makes up a power company is like a subsidiary company under one grid command. Rather, to adapt the metaphor, each power company in the grid is more like a member of Congress: individualistic unto itself, but dependent on its colleagues to get things done.

"The grid system takes advantage of what we call diversity," says Kenneth S. Miyoshi, assistant chief electrical engineer for LADWP. The downside is that what affects somebody else also affects you. "We once got a call from someone in L.A. whose computer had burped," recalls Wayne Bente, an LADWP trouble dispatcher. "Turned out the Anaconda line in Montana had been hit by lightning."

One of the main reasons for this linking of lines is to permit what are called economy exchanges—the dealing of power back and forth through the system. In the spring and summer, for instance, Southern California utilities are able to buy surplus dam-generated power from the Northwest instead of running their expensive oil-fired plants. Later, when the rivers are down, the flow of electricity might go the other way.

Power originating almost 900 miles away

Thus the power from which Noreen Wick had been abruptly disconnected in Tujunga, California, may have been coming from as far away as The Dalles, Oregon. Lights on ECC's wall showed that, at that moment, a massive 2,000-megawatt converter station (p. 44) in that Oregon town was sending 1,490 megawatts of electricity to Los Angeles. The station was changing AC to DC in its vast halls of mercury-arc and thyristor valves. The electricity, generated by dams on the Columbia River, was coursing down a unique wire: an 846-mile-long, million-volt, DC transmission line.

The two sides of power systems—transmission and distribution—have different kinds of blackouts. The ones you hear about on the news are usually kinks in the transmission grid, as was the case with the 1977 New York blackout. These failures often affect lots of people and can be exacerbated by the linked nature of the grid. But transmission outages are usually caused by only one or two major problems, so once they're fixed, everybody gets brought back to light.

Because of their scope, transmission outages often occur with ponderous deliberation. Alternating current in North America is generated and transmitted at a uniform 60 cycles per second, and protective equip-

Three huge thyristor valves at a facility near Los Angeles convert up to 500 kV of DC power coming in on a long-distance line into AC electricity; power is then forwarded on to one receiving station.

A giant station at The Dalles, Oregon, converts AC power generated by dams on the Columbia River (at upper right) into DC power; electricity is then transmitted almost 900 miles to Los Angeles.

ment is set to cut power if that cycle slows. So if there's a big short somewhere and the generators start dragging as they try to keep up with the drain, certain parts of the system are preset to shut down. Like a wet duck trying to fly, the system shakes free of a burden that has suddenly become too much.

This is called load shedding. In the LADWP system, load shedding begins when the frequency slows to 59.1 cycles per second. "If it gets down to 57 we're in big trouble," says Fred LeBlanc. "If it gets down to 55 hertz, it's going to be a blackout." This is why the 1965 Northeast blackout reached New York City not with a bang but a whisper, with dimming bulbs and slowing escalators, as if the whole world were running down.

The other kind of blackout is the one most people go through occasionally—the local outage, or damage to the distribution system. Since this usually means a broken pole or line, each distribution problem is small. Sometimes, however, problems in the distribution system can be as massive as those caused by a transmission failure. In 1985, during Hurricane Gloria, for instance, two-thirds of Long Island was blacked out when much of the distribution system was savaged by wind. An individual distribution outage can be fixed much more easily than the wreck of a transmission line, but in a situation like Gloria, in which the countryside was strewn with broken wires, people may be without power for days.

A distribution blackout is not likely to announce itself by dimming lights first: it is more likely to plunge you into darkness. The lights may then flash a couple of times because, on many systems, circuit breakers are set to try to reconnect shorted lines once or twice at half-minute intervals. That way, if a short was caused merely by a momentary brush of a tree branch, power can be quickly restored. Your own lights are like a heart monitor for the whole system: if somebody else has a blackout, undamaged circuits may dip when the circuit breaker tries its recovery.

Weather is the most common cause of blackouts. That's why, at ECC in Los Angeles, a small computer maintains 24-hour contact with the National Weather Service. When it reports wind or thunderstorms, supervisors hold the day shift and call in all hands—some to fix lines and the rest to answer telephones.

LADWP has had as many as 70,000 phone calls reporting trouble during one 24-hour-long storm. On November 30, 1982, heavy wind and rain created 892 outages. When the weather is bad the phones never stop. Dispatchers at their desks inside can track a thunderstorm by the calls as it moves across the city like a drunken cowboy, shooting out circuits.

When the crossarm broke at Hillrose and Oro Vista, the circuit breaker tried to reconnect at 30 seconds, then again 40 seconds later, each time setting off another spark to startle the jumpy drivers down the street. Then it shut down altogether and sent its message electronically to ECC. There, Phil Peterson, a load dispatcher, was sitting at his console. It said: "20:24:29 DS-72 5-KV FEEDER LOCKOUT LOCKED OUT." If Peterson hadn't muted his bell, an alarm would have sounded. He reached for the phone.

About 15 miles away, in downtown Los Angeles, the phone warbled softly at Tom Barricklow's desk in the Electric Trouble Center. This two-story room has maps instead of circuit diagrams on its high walls.

Peterson spoke to Barricklow, who wrote down: "Lock out Alarm, D.S. 72." It was 8:26; Noreen Wick's power had been out for two minutes. "Circuit out up on the hill," Barricklow thought, and went for the maps.

It was easy for the computer at ECC to tell him that a circuit was out, but he had to figure out exactly where the damage was. So far he did not have enough information. He was a detective, standing by the body, looking for a witness—waiting for the "A" call.

The lights at Noreen Wick's house up on Plainview Avenue were going to stay off a long time if no one down on Hillrose and Oro Vista called in about the broken crossarm. Barricklow would be able to put clues together with the addresses of people who called in to report their own personal electric trouble, but without that "A" call he, too, would be in the dark.

The "A" call got its name from the company's system of assigning priorities. In the transmission system, for example, priorities are set for both automatic load shedding—what happens when the cycles slow—and for times when large areas must be dropped by hand, which might happen if there were an hour or more of warning (if, for instance, a generating plant started to die). When loads are shed automatically, the system first drops off pumps that store water in its reservoirs. Next to go are residential chunks. The last islands of power are the areas critical to the city—the center of downtown, for instance, where police and city officials are headquartered, and major industrial areas.

Trying to avoid looting chaos

The manual load-shedding procedure is similar, and is outlined in several red books called *Emergency and Disaster Procedures*, which are confidential. Under manual load shedding, which can be more finely tuned, the power company can cut power to relatively small areas; this helps to avoid the looting chaos that hit New York in 1977. As usual, residential areas are the first to go black.

At the distribution end, outages can't be controlled as easily, but priorities are set for who gets the repairman first. Again, homes are at the end of the list. LADWP uses a system of four letters: A, B, C and X. When a customer is hooked up to the system, it is given a priority: "A" customers are hospitals, police departments, airports and people with life-support systems; other utilities and certain industries are "B," other industries and offices are "C." Everybody else is "X."

Of course, if someone's home happens to be on the same distribution line as a hospital, that home will get the benefit of the hospital's priority. But that's not something you're likely to know; to keep the setting of priorities from becoming political disputes, companies keep them confidential.

Getting back to Barricklow at the Electric Trouble Center, the calls that come in to the switchboard there are also given priorities. Here the criteria are how much information a call contains and how significant an outage it indicates. If you call and say your own lights are out, that's an "E" call. If it's a business, that gets you a "D." If your neighbors' lights are out as well, you also get a "D." That doesn't mean nobody will attend to the problem, just that other things get more immediate attention. The "A" call is special.

Ed Silvestri lives near the corner of Hillrose and Oro Vista. At 8:24 he had been looking out the window and saw the flash. He didn't hear the noise of the short, the harsh grunt and roar that linemen call the "bellow" of electric fire. But he saw wires hanging loose and sparking. "It was kind of funny," he said much later, "because we hadn't lost any power. But we called anyway." This was the "A" call. Sixteen more would come in reporting lights out in Sunland-Tujunga, but this one nailed the trouble to the map.

The switchboard operator typed what Silvestri told

At training center for Los Angeles' power company, cableman applies molten lead to a cable splice.

Manning the phones at Los Angeles' Electric Trouble Center, operators take calls; from these, clues are pieced together as to the actual source of an outage.

her into the computer and moments later the printout was in Barricklow's hand. "Wires down," it said. "Pole to pole. Explosion/flash. Sparks; hanging over street." Now he had something he could work with.

"It helps to know geographically what you're thinking about," he said later. "It also helps to have worked here for 22 years." He got out the map of circuit 72-4. The line left the distributing station, made a turn at Hillrose and Oro Vista, but didn't begin serving customers until it got up past Woodward Avenue. That's why Silvestri still had lights.

The map also helped him decide priorities. There was a green sticker on it with the words "Critical Feeder." He saw why: the circuit fed power to a main water-supply pump and a main sewer pump. If he had had one patrolman and two circuits to fix, he would have picked this one first. Barricklow also checked a book that listed all patients with life-support systems in their homes, referenced by circuit number. If a life-support system had been shown on 72-4, he says, "I would have jumped up and called the home and said 'What's your tolerance? We can hook you up with a generator if you need it.' "

Many hospitals and police stations have their own backup generators, but blackouts still sometimes darken operating rooms. When Austin, Texas, was blacked out in 1983, Dr. Gerald Baugh was operating on a patient who had a pacemaker. He couldn't wait for a generator to arrive. He traded the overhead light for a flashlight, and while someone kept a life-support system going by hand, he completed the operation.

By 8:40 both were on their way

In Tujunga no such crisis was under way. So Barricklow picked up the phone, flipped a switch to connect it to the radio, pushed a button with his foot to transmit and called into the field. The patrolmen he reached were Al Garrison, in one van, and Michael (Mickey) Flynn, in another. By 8:40 both were on their way to Hillrose and Oro Vista. Noreen Wick had been sitting in the candlelight, knitting, for seven minutes. How long her house would remain dark would be determined now by what Flynn and Garrison found.

The two patrolmen, each with a helper, got there before 9. Their vans crept around the corner as the men looked for the break, their spotlights sending columns of glitter through the heavy rain. "You go out in the middle of the night," a former lineman once said, "in driving rain, and you don't know what you're walking into." When Flynn's light settled on the broken crossarm, he knew—and he couldn't fix it.

It was Flynn's 31st birthday. He is a calm and articulate man who likes his job. "You work your way into trouble," he says. "You're your own boss out here."

Like most of his fellow patrolmen, he put in a three-year apprenticeship before becoming a journeyman lineman and cable-splicer. (Lines are above ground; cables are below.) He faces as much danger as a fireman, but is unperturbed that the public doesn't recognize the risks of the job. As one former lineman has said, "They're dealing with three hazards out there: height, electricity and the weather. Policeman get to retire after 20 years. Linemen have to work until they're 65." Yet the children of linemen become linemen. LADWP is full of second-generation talent.

It didn't take Flynn and Garrison long to recognize that it would take a full repair crew several hours to get that crossarm fixed. They got out into the rain to discuss it. Fortunately there were other options.

Alternate power routes can be used

Most power systems have built-in redundancies. Even the vast power-grid transmission lines that string across the country from Canada to California or from Ohio to New York are planned so that the power carried by one line can be transferred to another if the first line should fail. The same principle applies to distribution lines: they crisscross a neighborhood in such a way that alternate power routes can be used. The circuit map looks like a maze, with many hallways and a lot of doors, but at any one time that smart mouse, electricity, can get to your house only one way. If that way gets blocked, you just open a couple of doors and the mouse finds another route.

Studying the circuit map, Flynn and Garrison saw that they could open the doors to the neighboring circuits 72-3 and 72-2 and leave the broken part cold until it could be fixed the next working day by a crew. They needed only to throw some switches.

Noreen Wick was watching from the dining-room window when Flynn drove up in his van. The rain dripped off his hard hat and glistened on his coat. She watched him don his climbing gear and ascend the pole. The van's spotlight shone at its top, where three small cylinders hung below the three wires. The cylinders housed switches that were, at this moment, turned off.

At the top of the pole, the rain blew in his face and rattled on his hat. He wore long rubber gloves with leather gloves over them. Now he reached down into the bags he carried at his belt and took out a dry pair of gloves. "When you touch high voltage with wet gloves," he says, "your ears light up." With the dry gloves on, Flynn cleaned the contacts with a piece of steel wool, then slammed home the switches (p. 48).

Nothing happened, but something would as soon as he drove to the two neighboring circuits, climbed a couple of more poles and threw some switches there,

What you can do in a blackout

When a power line falls down in your street, whatever you do, don't touch it. That's rule number one for coping with a blackout. The problem is obvious: the line might still be hot. Just because sparks aren't flying doesn't mean the power is off. Circuit breakers at the substation probably shut the line down as soon as it fell—but testing the reliability of the circuit breakers isn't worth a terminal shock. The circuit breaker may be set to try to reconnect the line sometime during the first minute and a half that it is down —at that point power will rush through it again, if only for a split second. If you're touching the line during that split second you'll run out of memory and future all at once. Don't drive over a downed line, either; although your tires will insulate the car, you're taking the chance that the line may change position and damage you or someone else.

Rule number two is: don't put power into a line; this means do not plug a generator into the wall. It is possible to light your house marginally by doing this, but you could kill someone because the power you put into your house could get out of it, into power lines outside. Going the other way, it will jump in voltage and suddenly you'll be feeding four or five thousand volts into a wire that may be hanging into somebody's yard, or that a lineman may be repairing.

Call the power company if you hear or see something significant: if you hear the "bellow" of a big spark, or you see lines hanging down in the street. If your house just goes dark suddenly, before calling find out: Is your house the only one out? Is the whole neighborhood dark? If someone else has power, where is the dividing line between light and dark?

When repairs are under way, settle in with your candles and wait. (The candles were in a convenient drawer with the matches because you are an organized person who anticipates blackouts and you have stored candles, water and a battery-powered radio and you have a way to keep at least one room warm.)

Turn off or unplug your appliances. There may be little bursts of power through the line; also, when the power comes back on, the alternating current frequency may be momentarily higher or lower than normal. Both those circumstances may be uncomfortable for your machines or your home computer. It helps the power company too, because if, at the moment power is restored, all the refrigerators and other big appliances in all the homes start up at the same time, that in itself can blow fuses and trip relays.

So when the darkness hits don't touch the wires, don't plug a portable generator into your house, call when you have information, turn off the appliances and wait. Go out and talk to your neighbor across the fence. Look up at the stars—they'll seem brighter in this darkness. And, finally, try to think of things that are fun to do in the dark.

too. Flynn climbed slowly down, put his climbing gear back in the van, got in and drove away. Noreen Wick's house was still dark.

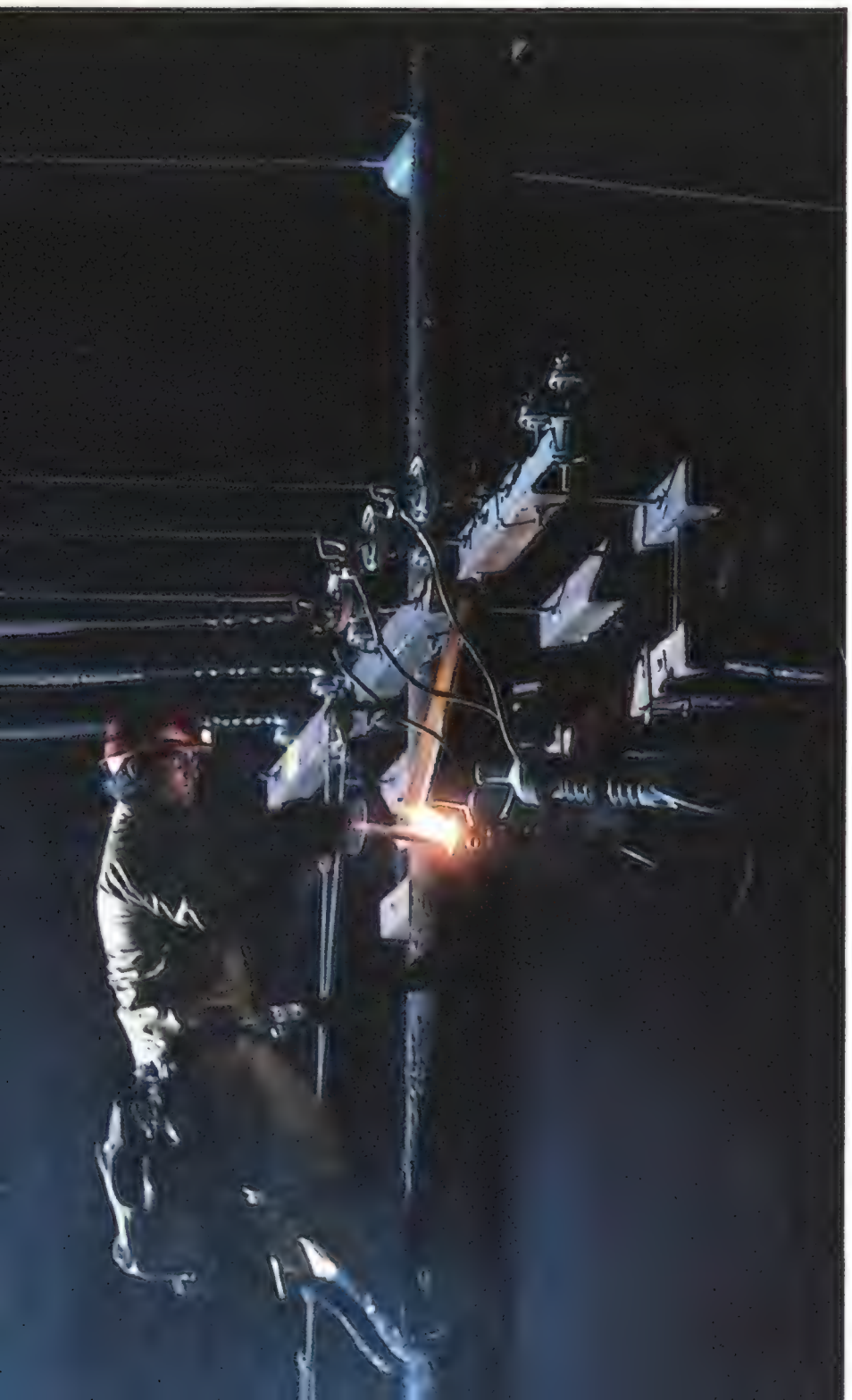
Flynn had noticed the silhouettes of Noreen Wick and her children in the window. He anticipated their disappointment. After 11 years he's learned a lot about how people react to a blackout. Some have faith in you—like Noreen Wick, who went back to knitting by candlelight. Others get angry, but their attitudes usually mellow quickly: "If the power has been out for a whole day, they're mad at you," he says. "No matter what you do, they're mad at you. But if it's out two days, they're back to being glad to see you."

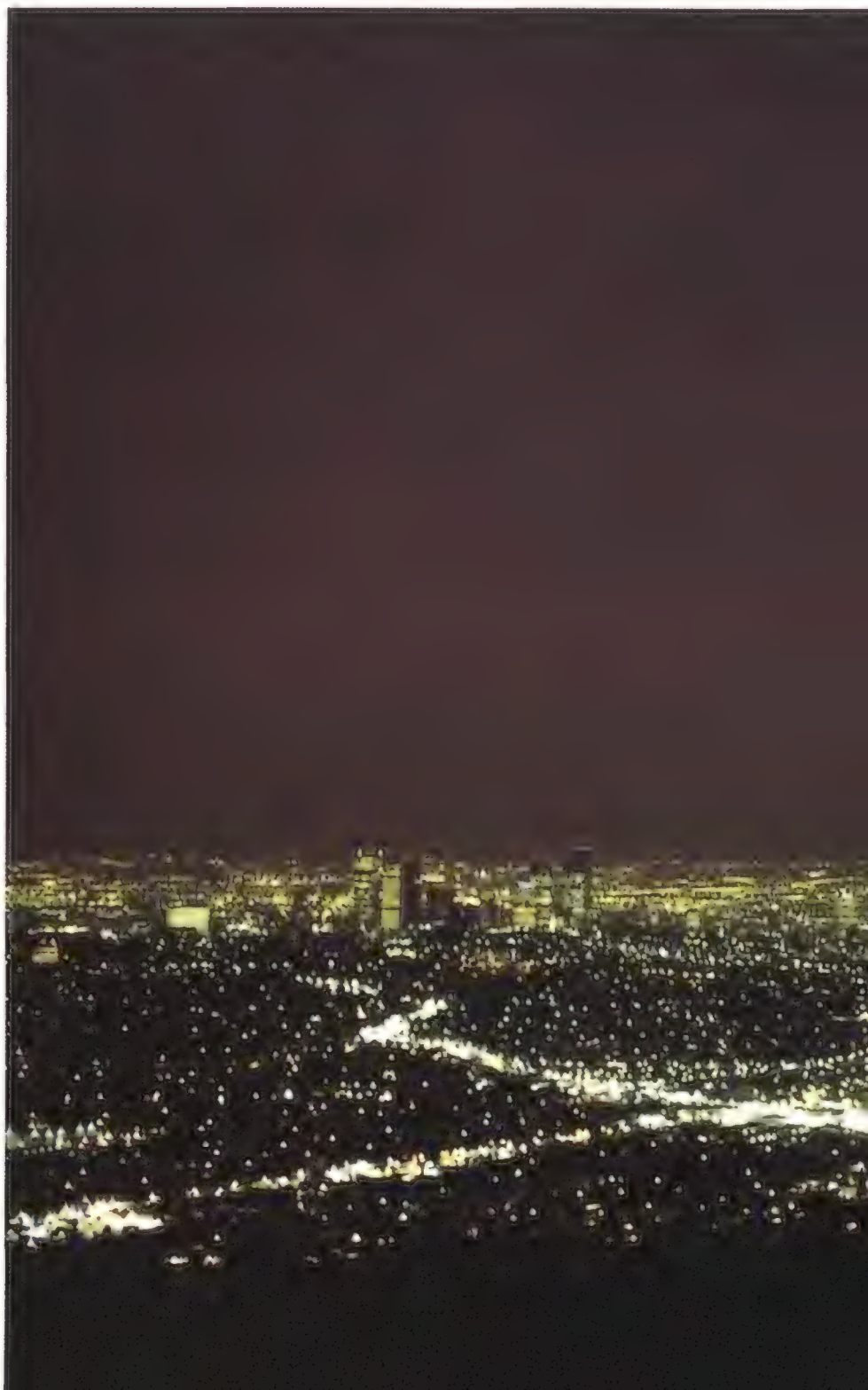
At night in heavy rain people don't leave their houses much. But at the last set of switches, out came John Safian to meet the van. Safian writes poetry; he enjoyed the storm and the darkness. He was friendly but concerned. The house next to his was bright and happy, but his was black. "Those guys have lights," he said, gesturing with a beer can as Flynn put on his climbing gear; "I can't imagine why I don't."

It was the most familiar complaint. Flynn smiled. He pointed to the pole that stood between the two houses. There were three switches in cylinders up there. They told the story: Safian and his neighbor were on different circuits. Once he threw the switches, Flynn told Safian, he'd have his power back. Safian grinned and took a sip of beer. The rain poured and Flynn went up the pole.

The last problem a power company faces during a blackout is that often you just can't turn the power back on. This isn't usually a problem when a small neighborhood is out; you aren't adding much load to the system when you light it up. So, even extensive distribution outages—like those caused by Gloria's rampage—can be relatively easy to pick up, because

Pulling bayonet switch, lineman Michael Flynn opens up a circuit as he restores power to a neighborhood.





they come on one by one. But plugging a million people in after a transmission blackout is like trying to switch on six ovens and a power saw out of one socket.

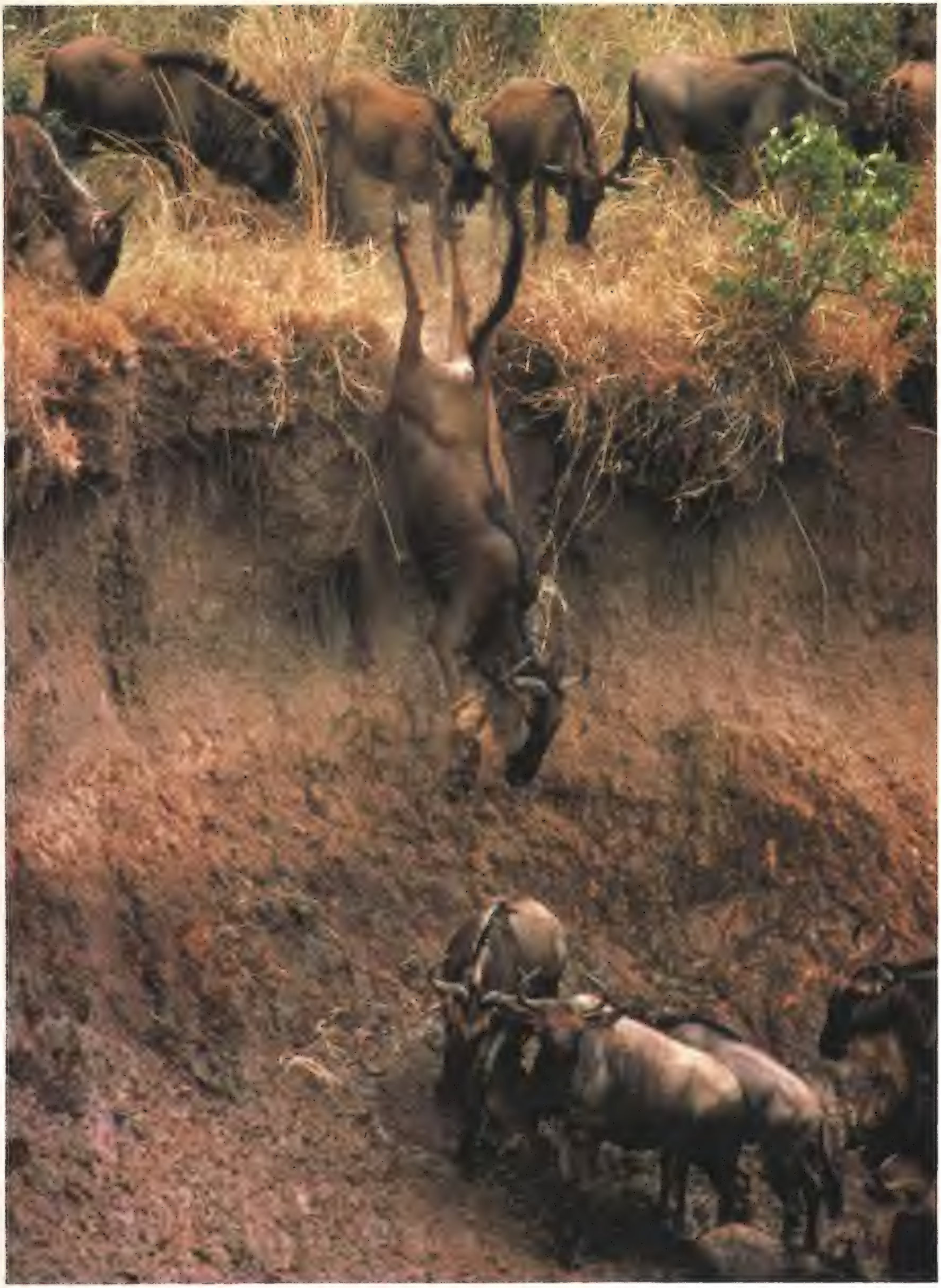
"If you try to pick up a city," says Robert Iveson of the Electric Power Research Institute, "that'll make a generator grunt." And when a generator has to work too hard, the frequency goes down and, bingo, the whole load-shedding process may begin again.

So returning power has to be orchestrated to load up the system gently. Switches are thrown by power dispatchers in control rooms like ECC, or manually in the field by people like Flynn. Sometimes, if the switches aren't available, says Ken Miyoshi, "you literally have to cut copper." Even when everything is fixed, some places light up before others.

But out in Sunland-Tujunga that rainy night the load was not enormous. Flynn could carry it himself. This time he didn't touch the switches by hand. He reached up through the rain with a short orange fiberglass wand called a Hot Stick. With the end of the stick he pushed the switches closed: one, two, three. As each closed, a crisp snap of electricity was heard. Softly, sweetly, all over the neighborhood, lights came on and the glow of civilization returned to Sunland-Tujunga.

It was 10:05 P.M. At the Electric Trouble Center, Barricklow wrote down: "2205 hrs, tie closed." The power had been out for one hour and 41 minutes. At 10:29 at ECC, Phil Peterson got a message on his screen that all was normal at Distributing Station 72. Out in the rainy streets, Al Garrison got into the van and drove to Ventura Boulevard, where circuits 83-4 and 83-6 had locked out. Michael Flynn headed for Woodman Avenue, where a car had run into a pole. And up on Plainview Avenue, Noreen Wick said good night to the girls, put away the knitting, climbed into bed and reached over to turn out the light.

Los Angeles glows under the night sky, its lights taken for granted as the power company keeps vigil.



A wildebeest dives down a bank of the Mara River on its seasonal trek from grassy plains to woodlands. Some injure themselves, drown in the river or are picked off by predators, but the herd is thriving.

By John Heminway

Despite long odds, mighty herds still plunge across the Serengeti

Having survived both humans and disease, more than a million wildebeests follow the seasons in the last of the world's great terrestrial migrations

When the rains come, the herd returns to the plain for the lush new grasses that are the preferred forage. Births are timed to coincide with the reemergence of the grass, a fact well known to the predators.

There was once a time when the name Serengeti made hearts beat faster. Two naturalists, Bernhard and Michael Grzimek, the former in his late 40s, the latter his 26-year-old son, coauthored a book and a film that rang with its poetry. *Serengeti Shall Not Die* brought these vast plains of Tanzania to the attention of Europeans and Americans only just awakening to the realization that the animals of Africa were endangered less by the gun than by human encroachment. Michael—that reckless, laughing, dedicated conservationist—became the Serengeti's first martyr when his zebra-striped airplane collided with a griffon vulture and plummeted to earth. His death ennobled the cause of conservation and transformed this once little-known savanna into a legend.

But that was in 1959 and some memories are short. The wildebeest migration, which the boundaries of Serengeti National Park were intended to secure, var-

ied its course. The country emerged from colonialism and, for nearly two decades, became the laboratory for a new economic order called African Socialism. Tanzania's frontier with its East African neighbor to the north, Kenya, closed and for more than ten years, overseas tourists, one source of the national park's staying power, avoided this penurious and slightly hostile nation. Today, *Serengeti Shall Not Die* is out of print, the access roads to the park are mined with potholes, game poaching on the park's borders has increased dramatically, the lavish government hotels built to accommodate herds of tourists are usually unable to provide either running water or a square meal, and the memorial to Michael is often obscured by high grass.

Six times the size of the 1950s herd

Yet somehow the delicate and interrelated forces that power this fragile ecosystem have not recognized human transgressions. Through sheer misadventure, it would seem, the wildebeest migration that stirred the Grzimeks in the late 1950s has grown at least six times during the intervening years. Today the flat expanse that separates one Serengeti horizon from another is no longer broad enough to contain this advancing army of ungulates. Only from an airplane with a full tank of fuel—precious stuff in today's Tanzania—can a human comprehend the extent of the migration, and even then the view is usually incomplete. Nature, it would seem, is not only profligate, but capricious; against heavy odds, the Serengeti has flatly refused to die, even though its wildebeests plunge headlong into a world that seems to have little room for large-scale terrestrial migrations.

I doubt whether even the most travel-weary visitor can fail to be stirred by this spectacle, the greatest assemblage of grazing animals on this Earth. One February dawn, surrounded by a typical pod of about 10,000 wildebeests and zebras, I had the feeling I belonged to an era of our Earth's history when Man was merely one dot on a far horizon. Everywhere, as far as I could see, our species' much-bruited hegemony over all the world's creatures became a dubious memory. Here quadrupeds were clustered around me so thickly that watching them made me seasick. Most of the herd, feeding on old grass, were females heavy with calves. Every afternoon for the past week I had seen them looking east, toward towering thunderheads looming over Ngorongoro. In the evenings, they followed the course of these clouds and their lightning bolts into ionized air that smelled of rain, looking for emerging new grasses. These fruitless journeys after localized storms resembled huge zigzags on the map of the southeastern Serengeti and now, one week later, this herd was where it had begun and the rain was still to come.

A heaving tide of wildebeests and zebras collects on the bank of the Mara. The animals are afraid to cross.

The wildebeests calve each year in sequence with the first rains. In many years all the calves—sometimes nearly half a million—are born within a three-week period, and most of these during three halcyon days. This strategy allows the lactating females to exploit grass at the moment it attains its highest protein and calcium content.

This year the rains are late; so, too, is the calving. As the wildebeests graze, their lowing sounds like a cho-

John Heminway has written two books on Africa, Imminent Rains *and* No Man's Land. *He is a trustee of the African Wildlife Foundation in Washington.*

The rushing water seems to scare them, and they may wait two days before finally taking the plunge.

rus of giant frogs. When they stop to size me up, they shake their long bladder-shaped faces, over and over, as if trying to deny me something. Both males and females have straggly beards and as they walk they hobble. Nothing fits. In Alan Root's classic wildlife film, *The Year of the Wildebeest*, he describes this creature as having "been put together out of spare parts by a committee." To add to this image of lovable buffoon, one yearling wildebeest gallops through the tightly packed grazers, bent, it would seem, on some madcap escapade. While he runs, he bucks and swirls, spinning on his forefeet, as if a cinch had just been tightened around his hindquarters. Is he bothered by flies? Does he know of a secret danger? Or is he merely having fun? No one seems to care; not one wildebeest looks up.

The other anomaly in the herd is a just-born calf, two minutes old. It is the herd's first and it inspires quite a different kind of behavior. As it tries to rise to its feet, 11 expectant mothers abandon their grazing to sniff. Clearly a curiosity, the wildebeest calf is several tones lighter in color than an adult. About two minutes after we find it, it rises to its forefeet, which, after a moment, wobble and buckle; the calf is collapsed into an awkward sitting position. At the age of five minutes it tries again, and this time the youngster

With the calving season over, the herd picks its way north across a shallow part of Lake Lagarja.

Animals work their way along the bank of the Mara River, looking for a spot where they can climb out.

manages to splay its hind legs, teetering for a moment longer. The next three minutes, once it has its first gulp of colostrum, are clearly the most important in its early development, and by the time it is eight minutes old—almost to the second—it has learned to run as fast as its mother.

Unlike the Burchell's zebra mothers scattered through the herd, wildebeest mothers generally reject a calf if it is unable to make this quantum leap of motor development in the first ten minutes of life. Shortly after we saw this youngster run helter-skelter beside its mother, we came upon another not so successful. It was lying in the tall grass, and were it not for the driver's sharp eyes, we might have run over it. Lying beside its afterbirth, it was still wet. Lump-headed, it looked at us, blinked its eyes and made no effort to rise. We retreated out of sight to see which of the nearby wildebeest mothers would claim it. One briefly moved in its direction and raised our spirits. But then, she was searching only for some nibble of grass, not for a calf. Clearly, this youngster had not risen to its feet within the requisite ten minutes of life; such an early failure is, no doubt, an omen of a developmental flaw. So it is: nature has made wildebeest mothers ruthless judges. All of a sudden, a martial eagle spotted the calf and soon the sky filled with vultures.

To watch the beginning of life on the Serengeti is to be acutely aware of death. Lions, cheetahs, leopards, spotted hyenas, golden jackals, Cape hunting dogs—they all seem to anticipate the birth of so much tender protein. While most lions are territorial, a few follow the wildebeest herd and exploit its profligacy. Generally they idle away the sunlight hours, asleep in the shade, within earshot of the herd's bleating. Their full stomachs and bloodstained whiskers would suggest that at least every other night on average, they cull one more incautious wildebeest from the herd.

Predators are not the only cause of early death. In February 1973, as many as 3,000 newborn calves drowned when their mothers chose to swim them across Lake Lagarja. The lake is no major obstacle; a detour of about three miles might have spared them the tragedy. But when the elder wildebeests forded the alkaline waters, they did so en masse. Mothers soon became separated from their young, and these, arriving at the far bank, turned around to swim back in search of their lost parent. The result was chaos—and a windfall for the resident leopards.

Such natural disasters have little effect on wildebeest numbers. Three thousand out of nearly 1.5 million is statistically insignificant. And while the casual observer notes a colossal number of kills by predators in the Serengeti, the wildebeests that migrate, it has been shown, are better off than those that do not. In the 1970s, biologist Hans Kruuk concluded that the nonmigratory wildebeests of the Ngorongoro Crater lost ten percent of their population annually to predators, while among the migrants of the Serengeti, a mere one percent perished.

Moving has other rewards. A. R. E. Sinclair of the

Frightened by the water, wildebeest leaps ahead, trying to spend as little time immersed as possible.

University of British Columbia monitored the wildebeests during the 1970s. He believes that moving is an adaptation to the Serengeti's grazing timetable. Only in this way can the enormous herd exploit all available food resources. Indeed, if these wildebeests did not migrate, the Serengeti would be able to support only a fraction of what it can today. The behavior pattern of this wild herd resembles what today is being induced among cattle herds by America's most sophisticated cattlemen. Called "intensive rotational grazing," it artificially creates what the wildebeest migration has achieved naturally: a maximum stocking rate on a finite land resource.

For most who live throughout the year with the wildebeests, the experience of observing their epic march never pales. Markus Borner, a Swiss animal behaviorist who has resided at Seronera in the middle of the Serengeti for the past two-and-a-half years, admits he is still overwhelmed by the wildebeest's success. "It looks like such a stupid animal," he says, sucking on a monstrous unlit pipe, "but as a herd it has developed unparalleled wisdom." Chief representative of Bernhard Grzimek's Frankfurt Zoological Society, Borner is a slight man, given much more to asking questions than handing down verdicts. The one gold earring and the disheveled hair seem to declare nothing more than the owner's aversion to pretense. He, his wife, young son and daughter occupy a cluttered bungalow whose lawn is often grazed by wildebeests. When the herd is to the east on the open plains, much of Borner's day is spent flying over it in his Cessna, plotting its course and continuing census work with Sinclair.

"It's really quite an elegant system the wildebeests have created," he says. "Now as they await the rains, the herd congregates in splintered groups across the southeastern corner of the Serengeti and out into the Maswa Game Reserve. They'll stay there, for, of all types of country, they prefer the short- and medium-grass plains, where they can see for miles. When this country dries up, let's say in May, they move northwest —long threads of them—and then northeast through woodlands (which they don't particularly care for but which provide tall dry-season grass) across the border into Kenya. There, by August, the Masai Mara reserve is mobbed by them; a month or so later they start the return, back across the border, to reach the Serengeti's southeastern corner in time for the rains."

While the straight-line distance does not appear vast, perhaps 300 to 400 miles, Borner noted that the wildebeests move erratically and that the real distance covered might be closer to 1,000 miles each year. "There are some old bulls out here who must be 15 years old. Just imagine all the miles they've run!"

Borner pointed out that the Serengeti is, by itself, not that rich a grassland. The soil is essentially hardpan, being the depository for the past several million years of ash from a nearby volcano, called Lengai. Trees rarely survive; only shallow-rooted grasses do well. For much of the year, when the herd has departed, the Serengeti resembles a desert. "But don't be fooled," added Borner; "in most years the wildebeests, even the colossal number we're seeing at present, do not overgraze. In fact, their grazing probably stimulates grass production."

Wildebeests still darken the Serengeti

A wildebeest, wild-eyed with fear, pushes across a river dangerously swollen by seasonal rains.

The wildebeests do not migrate alone. The 200,000 zebras that precede them, in effect, prepare the grazing for wildebeest palates. The zebras can digest high new grass more successfully than the wildebeests. By removing the coarse tops, they permit the wildebeests that follow access to the more succulent and nutritious leaves in the medium-height grasses. In turn, the wildebeests leave behind very short grasses, the food of choice for nearly a half-million gazelles bringing up the rear.

"We think the population is more or less healthy right now," says Borner, "but we're not altogether sure. Possibly there's been a reduction in the number of gazelles as a result of the increase in the wildebeest population. In addition, we suspect there's about to be a food shortage in the north (in Kenya's Masai Mara), but again we're moving in the dark."

Borner's present uncertainty is mostly a result of the Tanzanian economy. Once a large scientific team, the Serengeti Research Institute (SRI) was stationed at Seronera, partly to monitor the dynamics of the migration. Budget cuts in the 1970s, as well as political interference, discouraged much of the expensive research, and today what is now called the Serengeti Wildlife Research Centre (SWRC) has become a randomly administered facility, catering to a few scientists working on their own unrelated research. But this stalemate may change. With new help from the Frankfurt Zoological Society, the New York Zoological Society and the World Wildlife Fund-U.S., the year just begun will usher in new management-related research tailored to monitor changes in animal numbers, health and behavior, in the hopes of staving off any potential "crash." "The new director of National Parks, David Babu, is giving us the kind of encouragement we haven't had in years," says Borner. "He knows, as we do, that right now there might be a dramatic die-off of the wildebeests and we wouldn't realize it until it was well under way."

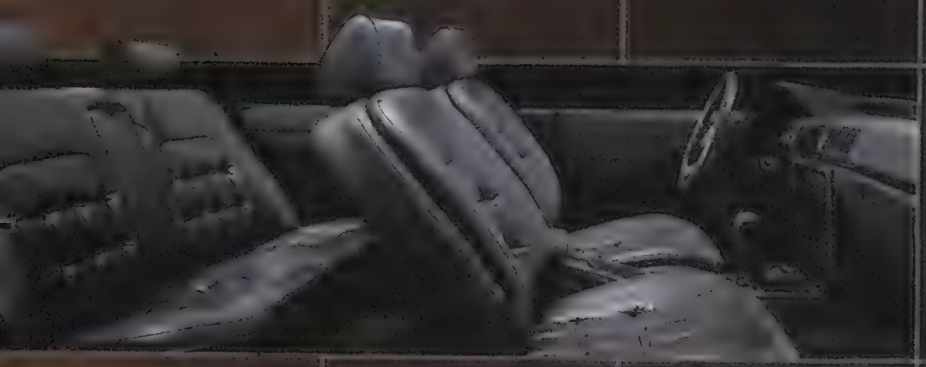
The wildebeests are only one puzzle in the Serengeti. After meeting with Borner, I spent a day with a pack of Cape hunting dogs. Eight were adults, seven yearlings. All morning they lay up in the crannies of a small rocky outcrop, one of the inselbergs that every few miles pimple the flat surface of the Serengeti. Unlike most other predators, wild dogs generally live together in absolute harmony. The young usually greet their elders with ritual submissiveness, and acts of hostility are rare. The rules of behavior seem to be laid out quietly, resulting in a subtle canine courtesy.

But when wild dogs kill, all gentility vanishes. For great distances they lope at six miles an hour. When they run in pursuit of a quarry, few motorized vehicles can keep up. Their victim, as I watched, was a just-born Thomson gazelle. They harried it in a broad circle, with each dog spelling another in relays. In two minutes the animal was beaten. No more than a minute and a half later, all that remained was one femur. Among the wild dogs there was no scrapping for leftovers. In fact, the female who possessed the femur was mounted by a young male. For the rest of the afternoon, the dogs resumed a civil way of life, lying next to a pool of water, wagging ears and tails, whining with excitement whenever one drew near another.

"The wild dog is the most endangered predator in the Serengeti," Borner had told me. In Kenya, many of the old-school British game wardens had shot them on sight because they disapproved of their technique of killing. For years the Serengeti maintained its popu-

TOYOTA CRESSIDA

CRESSIDA ENTERTAINMENT
A Technics** AM stereo/FM/MPX tuner with cassette and acoustic flavor/tone equalizer is standard.



CRESSIDA LUXURY
It's lavish, with automatic climate control, power windows, power door locks, remote power outside mirrors and rich velour or optional leather interior.

CRESSIDA. THE MOST TROUBLE-FREE LUXURY CAR YOU CAN OWN.

A nationwide survey rated Toyota Cressida the most trouble-free new luxury car you could own.* And it's every bit a luxury car. Its interior is elegantly appointed with the finest materials. The exterior is beautifully finished, aerodynamically superb. To delight the driver in you, Cressida has impeccable road manners and the power of a sophisticated 6-cylinder, twin cam engine. Inside and out, Cressida compares with cars costing thousands more.

*Based on problems encountered in first 90 days of ownership—J.D. Power & Associates 1985 New Car Initial Quality Survey.
**Technics is a trademark of the Matsushita Electric Industrial Co. Ltd.
©1986 Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc.

WHO COULD ASK FOR ANYTHING MORE! **TOYOTA**

Get More From Life...Buckle Up!

Crouching below the bank, Alan and Joan Root film the herd's headlong rush to cross a watercourse.

Scientist Markus Borner, left, chats with Bernhard Grzimek, whose film and book helped save Serengeti.

lation by dint of having a more enlightened warden, and then suddenly within the past decade, dog numbers have declined. In all the Serengeti's 5,600 square miles, there may be as few as 80. Next door, in Kenya's Masai Mara, there are none. "I think it may be distemper, but one can't be sure," explained Borner. "You see, that's the kind of uncertainty our new monitoring project can attempt to correct."

Markus Borner is the first to admit that the Serengeti's great success today owes much to chance. "It was pure luck, good fortune—call it what you will—that these plains have been protected and the wildebeest migration endures. If today we had to establish the Serengeti National Park all over again, it would already be too late."

The marvel of the Serengeti is its innocuous brushstroke of timelessness. Here in a country whose population increases annually at more than three percent, these plains seem to defy history. Yes, there may be a few roads, a scattering of buildings at Seronera and Banagi, a grass airstrip here and there, but throughout 97 percent of the Serengeti, Man's hand is invisible. While across the border in Kenya, tourist minibuses are connected like link sausages as they encircle drowsy lions, here tourists are scarce and lions sleep unseen. On the Serengeti, one watches the evening storms brew in the highlands to the east, one listens to a dust devil scurry past like a departing spirit, one mistakes 100,000 wildebeests for the shadow of a cloud—and all the time one thinks, *This is how it has always been.*

From the oral tradition of the Masai we can extrapolate that during the 19th century the migration was very extensive, perhaps stretching farther north than it does today. But in 1890 there began what Sinclair describes as "a series of events of such profound ecological importance that the repercussions are still being felt today."

Ecological disaster a century ago

No one is certain as to how rinderpest, an Asiatic bovine virus resembling measles, entered Africa. One theory suggests it was introduced by General Kitchener in 1884 when he herded Russian cattle from the Black Sea up the Nile as relief for the imperiled General Gordon in Khartoum. Another, more promising theory suggests the disease was introduced by the Italians when they imported Indian cattle during their invasion of Abyssinia (now Ethiopia) in 1889. The virus changed the face of eastern and southern Africa; by 1896 it had virtually decimated all the cattle in the Cape Province, some 3,000 miles south of the Serengeti.

German explorer Oscar Baumann traveled through the Serengeti in 1891 and was struck particularly by rinderpest's effect upon the Masai themselves. He

wrote: "A crowd of tattered scarecrows, now typical of the Masai country, gathered outside the thorn fence of our camp. There were women reduced to walking skeletons, out of whose sunken eyes looked the madness of hunger, children resembling deformed frogs rather than human beings, warriors who could hardly crawl on all fours, and moronic, emaciated greybeards. These people ate everything available; dead monkeys were a delicacy for them; but they also devoured the skins, bones and even horns of cattle. . . . They were refugees from the Serengeti whose starvation had depopulated whole districts. . . ."

Baumann probably never knew the word "rinderpest" and, in all likelihood, he could not diagnose smallpox, one of the side effects of famine. It is now believed that 95 percent of all cattle in East Africa perished. About the same proportion of wildebeests, buffalo and, to a lesser extent, giraffes were also lost. Rinderpest recurred in 1917-18, in 1923, between 1938 and 1941 and finally in 1957-58. During this last outbreak, the Grzimeks began their historic flights across the Serengeti and estimated the wildebeest population at 99,480. They, too, were unaware that rinderpest had anything to do with the national park's population dynamics. In those days, the migration did not cross the border into Kenya. Still, the Grzimeks believed the migration, even when diminished, was one of the Earth's great wonders.

With rinderpest gone, wildebeests thrive

In 1962, after veterinarians had immunized cattle in the vulnerable areas at the edge of the park (the veterinarians' purpose was always the health of the cattle, not of the wild animals), rinderpest was virtually eliminated. Since then it has not been detected among the wildebeests of the Serengeti.

In 1962, wildebeest numbers were estimated at 250,000. By 1977, they had reached a peak of 1.4 million, a level that appears to be the capacity of the Serengeti-Mara ecosystem. Buffalo numbers also increased; but possibly because wildebeests eat and trample much of the buffalo's dry-season food, the buffalo population wallowed in the early 1970s while the wildebeest's continued to increase. In 1982, with veterinary services severely curtailed because of Tanzania's floundering economy, there was another outbreak of rinderpest, but apparently this time the disease was confined to buffalo.

Buffalo populations have declined further because of poaching, but there has been no trace of the rinderpest antibodies in blood samples from wildebeests. Possibly, commercial poaching on the outskirts of the park and drought conditions during the past three years are, in part, responsible for diminishing its

Spotted hyena has caught a crippled wildebeest and will soon have it helpless on the ground.

A male and a female lion tug on a dead wildebeest; they do not share prey peacefully as wild dogs do.

A white-backed vulture perches on the carcasses of animals that died trying to ford the Mara River.

population by up to 100,000, but such losses are not what really bother the scientists.

"The worst scenario I could imagine," says Borner, "is if rinderpest returned and reduced wildebeest numbers to, let's say, 250,000. That part would be sad, but not tragic, as far as I'm concerned. The next sequence would represent the tragedy because, no doubt, there would be human population pressures, particularly in the north, to claim those areas of the park no longer occupied by wildebeests. And if we lost those lands, then the migration as we know it now would never, ever, be seen again."

Once a year, Bernhard Grzimek returns to Tanzania to place flowers on Michael's grave and to visit the Frankfurt Zoo's many projects in the Serengeti. While he is in his late 70s, he has lost none of the enthusiasm he shared with his son when they flew transects across the then uncharted plain. Alan Root, the filmmaker, often joins Borner and Grzimek on these trips, flying daringly as Michael once did. Root feels that the Serengeti migration exists, in great part, thanks to Grzimek's resolve. "Say what you will—you and I and 100 others couldn't match the old man in what he's done for conservation. Nobody, in fact, can."

Nor is Alan Root being sentimental, for history relates that the Grzimeks drew attention to the migration. They were the first conservationists to use airplanes to manage game. On his German television program, Bernhard Grzimek exhorted his countrymen to visit the Serengeti. And, behind the scenes, with money raised from his wildlife programs, he helped create the Serengeti Research Institute—a facility that today is about to be reborn.

Most remarkable of all was Grzimek's success in influencing the Tanzanian government to preserve the

The sun has not set on the wildebeests, which still crowd the Serengeti Plain from horizon to horizon.

Serengeti. When he first met President Julius Nyerere, he recalls, the leader of Tanzania was baffled when told that Europeans would travel all the way to Africa merely to see an elephant. Today, nominally retired from office, Nyerere has become an ardent botanist and often he travels far just to see elephants. Not surprisingly, Tanzania, under his rule, contributed a greater percentage of the national income to parks than any Western nation. "At one time," recalls Grzimek, "the Tanzanian government relocated several villages just so the wildebeest migration would not be disturbed. Under the colonial administration, such a move would have been considered outrageous," he points out.

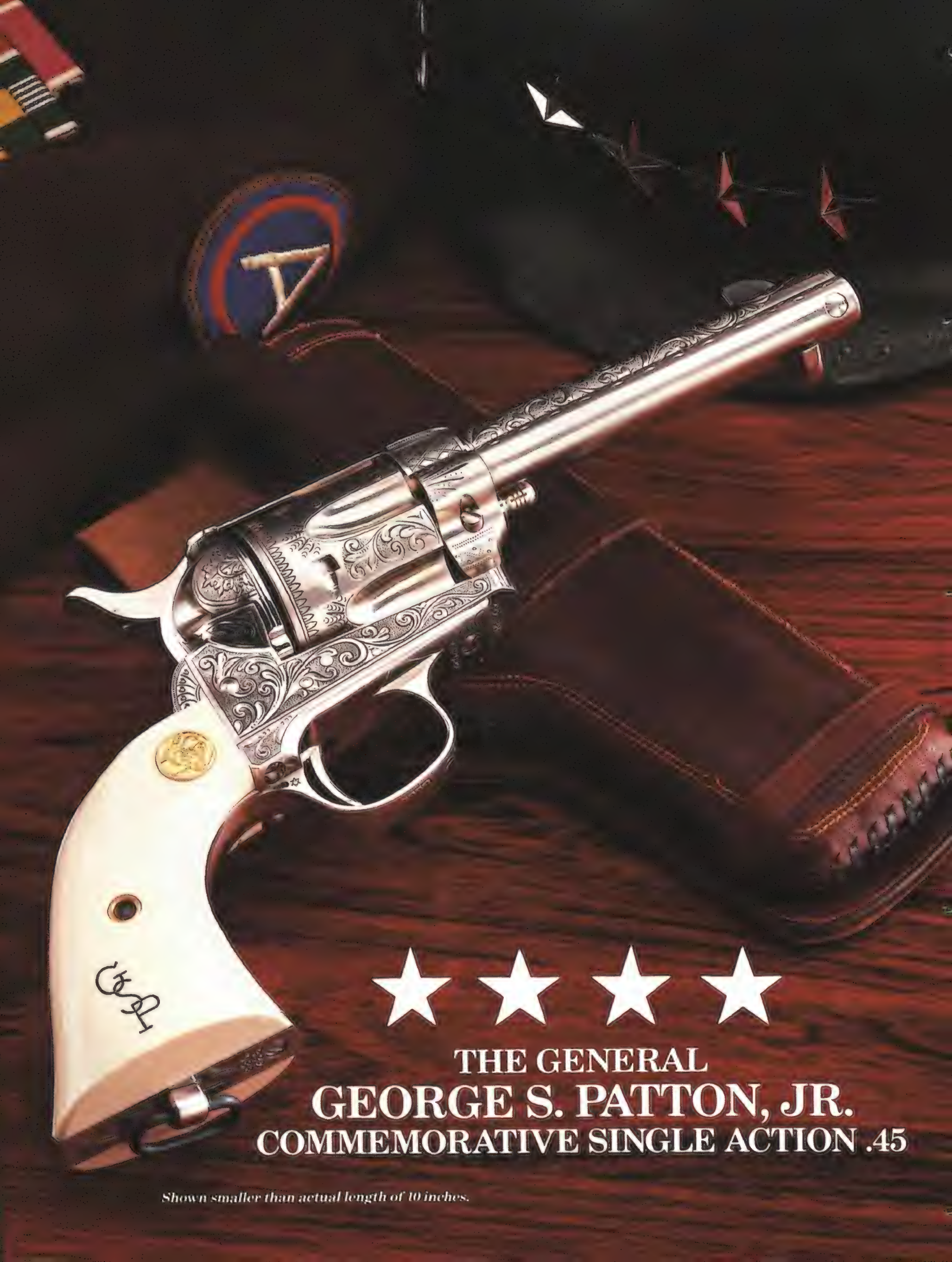
Asked to sum up his remarkable career, Bernhard Grzimek steadies his faded blue eyes on a distant acacia tree. "I have fought all my life not for wild animals, but to preserve living rooms for wild animals. Nothing more."

And the Serengeti today has come to be the very symbol of all such "living rooms." Flying east into steady rains with Alan Root, one is struck not just by that recurring sensation of timelessness, but also by the notion that Serengeti means more than just a plain in Tanzania. In the sub-Arctic, up to 400,000 caribou trek annually from calving grounds to wintering pasture. In a remote corner of the southern Sudan, possibly three-quarters of a million white-eared kob annually file one by one from the wetlands to grasslands. Only the wildebeests below our wingtips, however, conduct such extravagant journeys on land that is of immediate appeal to agriculturalists: Serengeti is an anomaly of our time.

"I think of lots of things when I watch them moving toward green grass," says Root in an answer to my question. "I think of early Kansas when three counties' worth of bison were so densely packed in the early mornings they formed their own cloud of fog."

I paused to look down at the great shadow of wildebeests massing toward new grass and another season of life. I, too, thought of all the other great migrations that are no more: the wildebeests in Botswana, the hartebeests in Kenya. But especially I thought, like Alan, of those millions and millions of bison moving out across the Great Plains in my own country. I recalled that by the year 1890 only 500 out of many millions remained. The farmers and the ranchers had won. It is good, I began to think, for us humans to know we haven't squashed one really epic last march. Ultimately, to watch another species forever bound for a new pasture has meaning far beyond the event: history still lives on the Serengeti.

Such scenes may be our last glimpse into the
Pleistocene, a time that is elsewhere forever gone.



THE GENERAL
GEORGE S. PATTON, JR.
COMMEMORATIVE SINGLE ACTION .45

Shown smaller than actual length of 10 inches.

You can now acquire a hand-crafted precision replica of one of the most famous guns in American history.

Look at almost any photograph of General George Patton and you'll see his famous ivory-handled Colt holstered at his side. It was his trusted weapon and constant companion for forty years. More than just a trademark, it was the very essence of the man.

Indeed, as Patton himself put it, "If I were seen without this gun, no one would know me. I might just as well go without my pants!"

Incredibly authentic.

Like the General, his famous sidearm had a bold character...gutsy, good-looking, and very formidable. This gun – known as the "Peacemaker"–was a favorite among lawmakers and lawbreakers alike. But Patton's was unique: it boasted ivory grips, with a stunning eagle hand-carved on one side and Patton's initials on the other . . . exquisite scrollwork hand-engraved over the entire surface . . . and rich, gleaming silver plating.

Every one of these unique features is faithfully captured in this replica. From the simulated ivory grips to the incredible scrollwork, the brilliant nickel plating, the original serial number – even the two notches cut by Patton on the grips to record its action in combat – this dashing replica reflects a deep concern for realism and quality.

This replica departs from Patton's original in only one crucial respect: it is *non-firing*. Although you can cock the hammer, rotate the cylinder, even fieldstrip the replica, it cannot fire, nor can it be made to fire. It is completely safe to display in your home or office.

A lasting tribute to one of America's greatest heroes.

You are invited to acquire this inspiring symbol of Patton's legacy. Your replica will be accompanied by a serially-numbered Certificate of Registration and a handsome hardwood display rack, plus a fascinating history of Patton's gun.

You need send no money now to reserve your replica. The price of $396 is payable in eleven monthly installments of just $36. There is no finance charge. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

This replica has not been authorized or endorsed by the Colt Firearms Division of Colt Industries Operating Corporation, nor will it be produced in a facility operated by that company.

The full-scale replica – it weighs a hefty 34 ounces – is hand-assembled from dozens of components, with the same moving parts as Patton's original gun.

This first-ever replica is based on meticulous study of Patton's original gun, now housed in the Patton Museum. Years in the making, it is privately produced using custom-made hardened-steel tools and dies.

RESERVATION APPLICATION

THE GENERAL
GEORGE S. PATTON, JR.
COMMEMORATIVE SINGLE ACTION .45

The Danbury Mint
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

Please return promptly.

Please accept my reservation for *The General George S. Patton, Jr. Commemorative Single Action .45* pistol replica.

I need send no money now; I will be billed for my first installment of $36 when my replica is ready for shipment. The remaining ten installments of $36 each will be due in monthly intervals after my replica is shipped. The total of the 11 monthly installments I will make equals $396. There is no finance charge.

If I am not satisfied with my replica, for any reason, I may return it within thirty days for a replacement or refund, whichever I wish.

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check here if you want each monthly installment charged to your:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

_____
Credit Card No. Expiration Date

Signature _____

Allow 8 to 12 weeks after initial payment for shipment. Offer void in New York City.

Q5

Klee's *Twittering Machine* was his wizardly way of combining polar worlds of biology and mechanics while exploring new sensibility of shape and color that came with creative post-World War I energy.

By Robert Wernick

A riddle within a mystery inside an enigma: Klee

Private collection, Switzerland

Klee's brush-and-ink self-portrait of 1911, when he was 30, reflects his interest in Van Gogh.

Sweeping show of the artist's provocative paintings offers a variety of insights and gets us slightly closer to a key to Paul Klee

Who could have predicted that out of Bern, that bastion of bureaucracy and banking, would come so venturesome, wayward and unclassifiable a figure, a monument in the daring canon of 20th-century art, as Paul Klee?

Klee's elfish wit has always made him a popular painter. The massive exhibition that is opening this month at the Museum of Modern Art in New York illustrates not only his fecundity (the 300 works here represent less than three percent of his total output) but his central position in the development of modern painting.

Klee is commonly thought of as a Swiss painter, but he was never a citizen of that country. He was born, raised and spent about half his life in Bern and died there, but his request for Swiss nationality was never granted during his lifetime. His father was a German music teacher. His mother, also a musician, was Swiss. He left Germany, where he had gone in 1898, after the Nazi takeover in 1933, when he came under attack by Hitler's National Socialist regime for representing what it chose to call Jewish-controlled degenerate art. His house was searched and he was fired from his job as professor at the Düsseldorf Academy. Klee sought refuge in Bern, where he lived for the rest of his life. When he was a young man beginning his career, he confronted the choice that all ambitious beginners then faced: whether to go to Paris or Munich. He chose Munich. His ways of thought and his ways of expression were always deeply rooted in German tradition. German thought, as Mark Twain and others have pointed out, is deeply influenced by the peculiar structure of the German language.

A painting, then, by Paul Klee is rather like a labyrinthine cul-de-sac German sentence with the final verb left out. It is constructed with the most precisely balanced relation of part to part. The eye of the viewer is firmly directed, sometimes with the aid of thick black arrows, from side to side, from center to edge, back and forth as line wriggles into line, color blends into color, all bound up into a seemingly logical structure. But what is the man trying to say?

If the message is ambiguous, it is not for any lack of effort to explain it. Klee filled more than 2,500 pages of notebooks with his theories of art, all neatly illustrated by diagrams. He cataloged virtually all his work, except for his academic drawings at art school and Bauhaus sketches. The catalog, which begins with drawings when he was four years old and ends a few days before he entered the hospital to die, lists more than 9,000 paintings, drawings and colored works. All but a handful of them have titles—titles which Klee regarded as an integral part of the work and which often provide a key for at least starting to understand them. The titles are a mixture of description and suggestion, and they are generally meant to startle. They can be broadly funny, as when what looks like a pin-striped banker in pink pajamas floating through a pink sky is labeled *The Creator*. At their best they have a delightful tingle of inevitability. How else could you possibly describe four birds, with their beaks open to heaven, perched on a wire attached to an insubstantial crank, than as *Twittering Machine* (opposite)?

A typical painting of the late 1920s is called *She Bellows, We Play* (p. 68). The "We" is fairly easy to interpret: a tangle of lines toward the center of the

Museum of Modern Art

Wildly fanciful, disturbing image, *Hero with the Wing*, was seen by Klee as a tragicomic figure.

canvas seems to represent a trio of frisky little dogs. The dogs are us; they stand for the whole human race as it dizzily plays out the game of life. Who, however, is "She"? Her role is a little less clear. "She" is a larger animal, vaguely bovine. She may be just a cow, but for someone steeped in mystical philosophies like Klee, she is more likely a sacred cow, perhaps some goddess like the Egyptian Hathor out of an ancient religion, and what she is bellowing would then be the precepts of divine law. But her relationship to the dogs is most uncertain. She has her back turned to them and could be sending out her message to the indifferent edges of the Universe.

If you step far enough back from this painting, both "We" and "She," drawn in thin black lines, tend to fade away until they disappear entirely in a pattern of transparent color patches—reds and blues and creamy grays—which seem to be gently receding and advancing in a kind of non-Euclidean space. Does this imply that, at the farthest levels of awareness, all things human and divine are swallowed up in an overall pattern that is undifferentiated and meaningless? Or is it simply, as some authorities maintain, that Klee's technique had not yet evolved to the mastery of his later years when he drew in thick black lines which swim in and out of the color patches like hieroglyphic signposts and there is no danger of any detail disappearing from view? The answer, as in most questions dealing with Klee, must be left in abeyance, in a mist of ambiguity. In the full context of Klee, one wonders if an answer is even necessary.

A harmony of opposites

Ambiguity was his natural element and he played in it the way a dolphin plays in water. He saw everything in terms of opposites trying to coexist. It was the artist's job to understand that every up implies a down, and to bring them together in some kind of harmony. "The demoniacal," he wrote in his diary, in the unfortunate oracular tone that infects the prose style of so many modern artists, "shall be melted into simultaneity with the celestial, the dualism shall not be treated as such, but in its complementary oneness. . . . For truth asks that all elements be present at once." He put it more engagingly in a lecture to his Bauhaus students in which he explained how lines of different character might be made to converge. He drew a firm, slightly curved line that had little loops at the ends, then he drew a random squiggly line twisting back and forth across it. This, he said in a totally characteristic comment, was "rather like the path of a man with a dog running free."

The orderly man and the anarchic dog might find their parallels in Klee himself, a blending of opposites.

We put every Old Grand-Dad barrel through 45 seconds of hell.

If you've ever watched pure white sugar melt until it becomes delicious brown caramel, you'll appreciate why we're so all-fired particular about the way the white oak barrels we age Old Grand-Dad in are charred.

You see, wood has sugar, too, though it's not the kind you sprinkle on your cornflakes. The intense heat from charring turns some of it into wood-sugar caramel.

As the bourbon slowly ages, it's this reddish caramel that gives Old Grand-Dad its rich, ruddy color and helps create its full-bodied flavor.

Sounds simple.

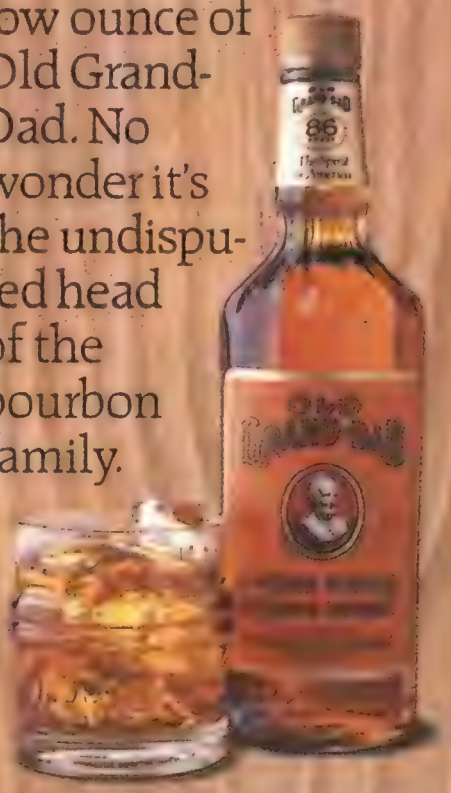
But it's not.

Each barrel has to be charred to exactly the right depth.

A fraction of an inch either way can actually make the difference between a magnificent bourbon and a mediocre one.

That's why our barrels are charred for 45 seconds—not a tick more or a tock less. And at 1300° F.

We put over 100 years of this kind of skill into the making of every choice, mellow ounce of Old Grand-Dad. No wonder it's the undisputed head of the bourbon family.



Old Grand-Dad

HEAD OF THE BOURBON FAMILY

Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey. 86 Proof. Old Grand-Dad Distillery Co., Frankfort, KY 40601 © 1986 National Distillers

Kunstmuseum Bern

Klee's painting *She Bellows, We Play*, a typical work of the late 1920s, is inhabited by some of his invented mythological creatures, with some ties to his mystical philosophic view of inner and outer worlds, all held in a suspension of color fields uniquely his own. A part of Klee's world is ambiguity, but usually in a playful way.

It is hard to believe that there are not two separate Klees looking out at us from his photographs. In some of them he is mystical and wild-eyed, vaguely Oriental —he did like to claim that he had Saracen blood—and this is the Klee who was so far-ranging, playful and unorthodox on canvas. In others he looks like a typically solid squareheaded bourgeois, Klee the good family man, the respectable, conventional citizen. "Shall I never lead any but an inner life?" he asked despondently in his diary; "As for outside, shall I always walk my way in discreet, average fashion?"

Nothing could have been more discreet and average than his life. There is probably not another modern painter who offers less anecdotal material to his biographers. He was a conscientious student who was briefly tempted by a musical career but preferred to become a conscientious painter. He worked at his art virtually every day of his life. He traveled to Paris, Italy, Tunisia, Egypt. He spent almost three years in uniform and he was a dutiful, if bored, soldier who noted that he was a better marksman standing up than lying down, when his helmet got in his way, but the nearest he got to action was painting camouflage on airplanes. He taught school for ten years. He never joined a party and never took part in any overt political activity. In his voluminous diaries, external events flow on in a kind of unaccented grayness: Klee goes hiking in the Alps, Bulgaria collapses, a friend's wife commits suicide—the tone remains the same.

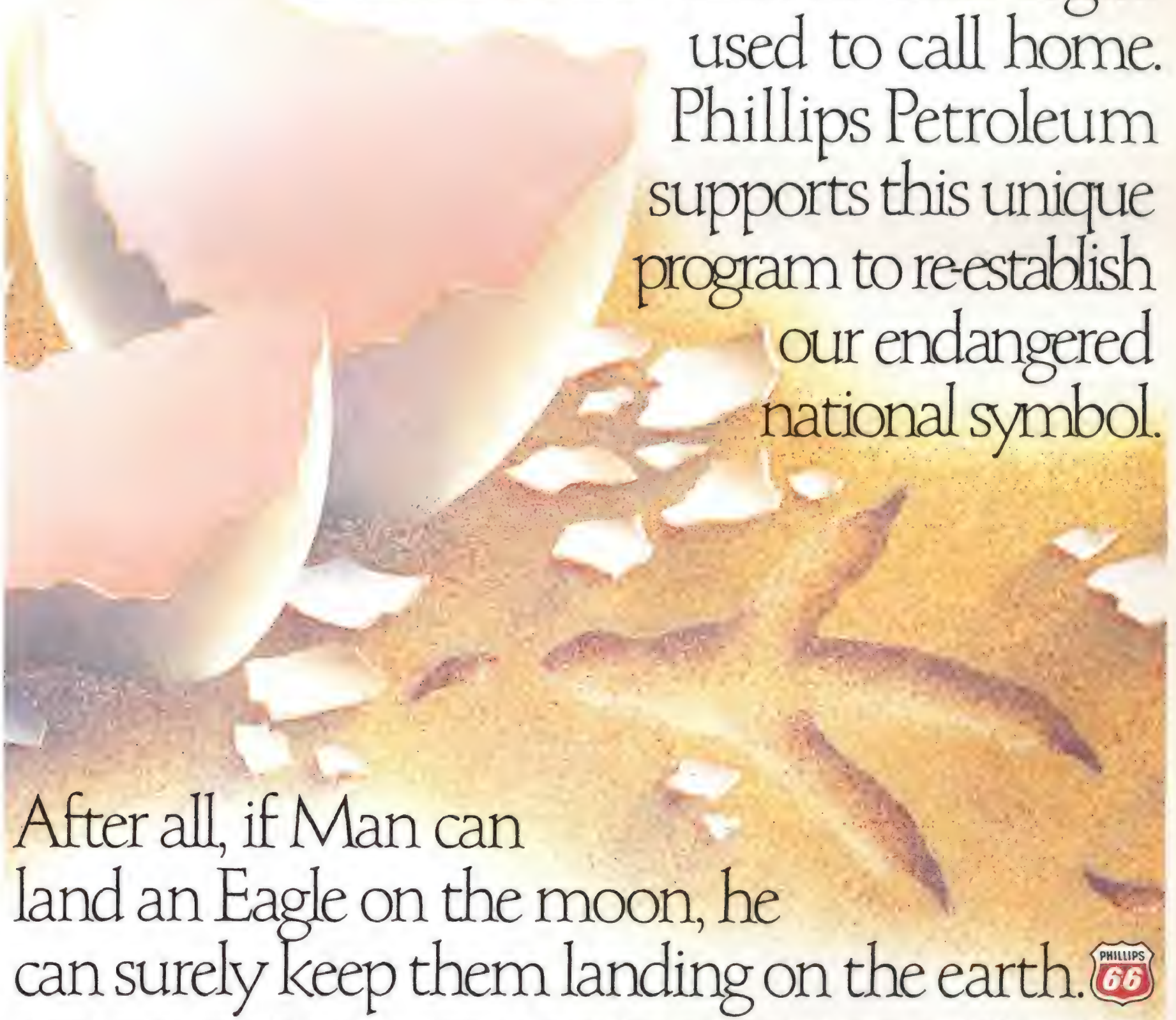
In his early days in Munich, Klee appears by his own account to have investigated sex with the same conscientious assiduity that he later applied to the theory of colors. But once he married the pianist Lily Stumpf and settled down, he was a model of middle-class monogamy. His son, Felix, remembers how in the early days, when Lily was supporting them with her music lessons, he would go trotting along with his father to do the shopping. And his father would do the cooking, too, sometimes stirring the soup abstractedly with paintbrushes.

He liked his little jokes, and there are photographs of him clowning for the camera. He was also a learned man who read the Greek tragedies in the original. He formed friendships with many of the leading painters of his generation: Wassily Kandinsky, August Macke, Robert Delaunay, Franz Marc. The death of Marc at Verdun struck him, he said, like lightning. But when he came to write down his feelings about this closest of friends, Klee sounds curiously detached. "His noble sensuousness with its warmth attracted many people to him," he wrote in his diary, and went on immediately to speak of his own lack of any such warmth: "What my art probably lacks is a kind of passionate humanity. I don't love animals and every sort of creature with an earthly warmth. . . . In my work I do

Robert Wernick wrote on the transcendent art of Fra Angelico in SMITHSONIAN*'s December 1986 issue.*

The eagle has landed.

In Oklahoma and Mississippi. Georgia and Alabama. Where few bald eagle nests have produced young in the last 50 years. Using precious eggs and dedicated effort, the Sutton Avian Research Center is successfully raising eaglets from fuzzy to fierce. And releasing them into the habitats bald eagles used to call home. Phillips Petroleum supports this unique program to re-establish our endangered national symbol.



After all, if Man can land an Eagle on the moon, he can surely keep them landing on the earth.

PHILLIPS 66

For more information, contact the George Miksch Sutton Avian Research Center Inc., P.O. Box 2007, Bartlesville, OK 74005, (918) 336-7778.

not belong to the species, but am a cosmic point of reference."

While the outer Klee was going about his Earthly duties—supporting a family, signing contracts, cannily judging the art market, preparing lectures for the Bauhaus—the inner Klee remained at that cosmic point of reference. It was a perfectly natural place to be for someone like Klee, who was well-versed in German literature and felt a special bond to the writers of the Romantic school who flourished and suffered in the early years of the 19th century. Like them he believed in a universal duality, and like them he lived in a perpetual tension between the *Diesseits* and the *Jenseits*, the Hither and the Yon. The *Diesseits* is the sorry stuff we see outside our window, the "sticky mud of the world of appearances." Out yonder is another brighter world, the one where the chaos of appearance rearranges itself into a higher reality, in a blaze of total affirmation.

The *Jenseits* is obviously the better place to be, and the true romantic is suffused with a lifelong longing to get there. But how can he ever do it, given the contradictions of his nature as a man, his combination of "impotence of body and nobility of spirit"? Klee expressed the dilemma in an early etching, *Hero with the Wing* (p. 66). The hero stands, noble and bearded, on a pedestal, like a national monument, and he has a great, glorious wing rising out of his right shoulder. Unfortunately, not only is his left side wingless, but his left arm is broken and held in place by a pitifully thin sling. He may cut a ridiculous figure to the outside world, but he has to fly.

Most romantics tend to head off helter-skelter for the *Jenseits* and disappear in murky clouds of nonsense. Klee, however, liked to think of himself as a "cool Romantic," who never lost sight of his true condition. Whatever his longing to escape, he remained in contact with the sticky mud of the *Diesseits*. Jürgen Glaesemer, who as curator at the Kunstmuseum in Bern is in charge of the greatest collection of Klees anywhere, notes that Klee could have come across, in the works of Jean Paul Richter, a sketch of an ideal character called the Humorist. Richter compares the Humorist to a bird in Greek mythology, the merops, who could fly upward like other birds, up into the mysterious cosmos. But it flew backward, so that its eyes were always fixed on its home, the Earth.

As Glaesemer points out, Klee was just such a Humorist. In his meropsian flights into the Yon, he never lost sight entirely of the Hither. "Do not quite leave this world behind," he said to himself in his diary in 1905. "Imagine you are dead; after many years of exile you are permitted to cast a single glance earthward. You see a lamppost and an old dog lifting his leg against it. You are so moved that you cannot help sobbing."

The man who had seen that old dog could never become a wholly abstract painter. He worked with lines and shapes and colors, but lines and shapes and colors as he maneuvered them into place tended to take the form of objects—suns, moons, feet, fish—or to suggest objects. And these objects, he said, bring a baggage of human feeling with them; they look out at us "serene or severe, tense or relaxed . . . suffering or smiling." Even paintings with no observable subject, which at first glance are no more than a mass of squarish colored spaces, take on a physical presence: they look like stained-glass windows or animated checkerboards. He may create a work which consists almost entirely of two columns of interlocked and superimposed trapezoids and triangles. He adds a circle at the top and tiny angles at the bottom, which are hands and feet; the painting is full of the energy of a passionate human conflict that justifies its title, *Dispute*.

Observations into art

Klee's early satirical drawings reveal him as a very sharp observer of the *Diesseits*. The process of getting his observations into what he could consider a final work of art involved a sequence of profound transformations. He compared this process to the growth of a tree. First come the roots; this is when the artist perceives some sense of order in the "passing stream of image and experience." The trunk is the artist's vision, through which the sap flows from the roots. The work of art is the crown of branches and leaves which unfold to the world.

No one would expect the crown of the tree to be a mirror image of its roots. And therefore, said Klee, the people who accused him of incompetence and deliberate distortion didn't know what they were talking about. He had studied in academies for years and was,

Private collection, Switzerland

Above: Untitled work was on artist's easel when he went to sanitarium in May 1940. He died in June.

Kunstmuseum Basel

At right: The symbols are clear—a humanoid figure and centralized keyhole-shape spell *Locksmith*.

Philadelphia Museum of Art

A sense of sea, space and mystery pervade this tapestrylike painting, *Fish Magic*, of 1925. At time, Surrealists were much in evidence in Paris. Although Klee was not a group member, work like this had wide appeal there.

Kunstmuseum Bern

Undulating patches of color stamped on lines, dots without end, a pyramid in an imagined nightscape, go to make up *Ad Parnassum*, 1932. The name may derive from a baroque treatise on musical counterpoint.

as a matter of fact, an exceedingly skilled draftsman. But he had no use for the mere skillful copying of surfaces. He preferred to draw as children or madmen draw—ideas rather than any particular member of the species. He himself had been a very precocious child artist and some of the drawings he did in his preschool years must rank among the most remarkable works of their kind ever done. *Family Outing*, which he did when he was four years old, is a typical child product in one sense: it is a linear rendition of a family—father, mother, older sister, younger brother, doll—out for a skate on the ice. The eye for detail, like the bustle on the mother's dress, is quite unusual. Still more unusual is the formal friezelike arrangement of the figures, and even more so is the air of unease, if not of menace, that hovers over the scene and finds its dramatic accent in the father's huge, clawlike hands poised to spring behind the children. This is the work of a very sophisticated, sharp-eyed, witty, slightly malicious child—a miniature Paul Klee, in fact.

Drawing like this was only one of the paths to the *Jenseits*. In his uncompromising methodical way, Klee spent years studying all the possible ways of combining, dividing, comparing and contrasting lines. He spent more years studying the ways of shading to replicate every kind of three-dimensional shape. He did not call himself a painter until a visit to Tunisia in 1914, when the discovery of Mediterranean light introduced him to the world of color. He then spent years studying the possible relationships of all the colors in the spectrum. During all these years, he was ceaselessly experimenting with different techniques and different materials. He painted on canvas, he painted on glass, on burlap, on plaster, on newspapers, on wrapping paper, on old tiles fished up out of the river. He painted sharp, he painted blurred. He could change styles from picture to picture because he was not trying to create style. His program, and for a modest man it was an incredibly ambitious program, was to lay down the laws of art that would fit any style.

He looked at the art being produced in the 20th century and he found great talent, but also great con-

fusion. Painting was in the state that music had been in at the start of the 18th century; it lacked a firm theoretical base on which to build. Such a base had been given to music by works like Bach's *Art of the Fugue* and Johann Fux's *Gradus ad Parnassum*, the textbook from which Haydn and Mozart learned their musical grammar. Bach and Fux had laid down the laws for polyphony, the weaving together of independent voices or melodies to provide ongoing harmonies. Klee, who was steeped in music from the cradle, who played the violin all his life, wanted to find a visual equivalent for Bach and Mozart, a "higher polyphony" that could combine formal perfection with a deep emotional resonance.

Art as a field of energy

There is an obvious difficulty in applying a musical concept like polyphony to painting. Music exists in time, it moves on from chord to chord and rest to rest, while a painting is a static object fixed for all time on its canvas or its wrapping paper. But Klee did not want his paintings to be static objects at all, something that could be taken in at a glance. He wanted them to be dynamic, a field of energy and purposeful activity where the eye of the observer would be kept busy following the hand of the artist. In the Klee type of painting, the process of painting was more important than the painting itself; or as he put it, "Formation determines form and is therefore the greater of the two." By properly placing his shapes and colors, by subtly mixing correspondences, reflections, resemblances, recapitulations, he could set up rhythms that could "bring the ego and the object into a resonant relationship that goes beyond optical foundation."

Klee was an artist who, though he sold well and achieved critical acclaim for the last 20 years of his life, was generally regarded as a peripheral and somewhat eccentric figure. Unlike Picasso or Matisse, or his friend Kandinsky, it was largely after his death that he began to be hailed as one of the central figures of modernism. As the show at the Museum of Modern Art makes clear, his influence has been enormous. There is hardly an innovation or an aberration in the art of the past 50 years, whether minimal or gestural, constructivist or expressionist, op-ish or pop-ish, which does not turn up full-grown in Klee paintings done many decades before, neatly concentrated in the small formats he favored.

While numerous artists have studied his work for ideas, it cannot be said that Klee ever started a school. For behind the ponderous theorizing and the musical analogies stands a unique personality with a unique vision. From Paleolithic times down to the present, artists have journeyed to the *Jenseits* and returned to tell us what it is like out there, but none of them has brought back a report remotely resembling Klee's.

Many groups and schools have tried to adopt him. The Dadaists hailed him as one of their own because they thought his work subverted all traditional and rational standards. The Surrealists praised him for finding a shortcut to the unconscious mind, which was for them the center of wisdom.

He taught for ten years at the Bauhaus. His pupils idolized him; they regarded him as some kind of Buddha. And he seems to have got on well enough with the staff there, though it is hard to imagine a squarer peg in a rounder hole. The founder of the Bauhaus was Walter Gropius, whose philosophy appears in caricature in Evelyn Waugh's *Decline and Fall* as Professor Silenus, an architect who sees the central problem of all art as the "elimination of the human element from the consideration of form." The masters of the Bauhaus did eventually succeed in fitting a portion of mankind into concrete boxes. ("The only perfect building," said Professor Silenus, "must be the factory, because that is built to house machines, not men.") They must have approved of Klee for his diagrams and analyses, and for the problems he set for his

Collection Rosengart, Lucerne

The title is also the key to this abstract arrangement of shape and color: *Mountain Village (Autumn)*.

students in analytical geometry and spherical trigonometry. But Klee lived in a different universe. The more precise the musical and mathematical formulas he devised for his work, the more the work itself took off in bizarre and unpredictable directions. In the giant machine shop that was the Bauhaus, Klee's was a twittering machine.

Klee's self-portraits are ironic and self-deprecating, partly because he felt very keenly the isolation of the modern artist, working alone in his studio, deprived of the recognized role and place in society that artists of previous ages took for granted. "*Uns trägt kein Volk,*" he said in a famous lecture at Jena in 1924, which has been translated, "The people are not with us." But he proudly added in the next sentence, "We seek a people."

Reaching a people must imply expressing some of the "highest lyric emotions" of which he spoke. Yet emotion is about the last word that occurs to people looking at a Klee. For most of his career he was the coolest of romantics, observing human striving and longing with sympathy, but from a vast meropsian distance. Only rarely does some passion break through to the surface of a work, as it does in *Stricken from the List*, a face with an "X" drawn brutally across it, that summarizes the hopeless desperation of people (Klee was probably thinking of "degenerate artists" like himself, but it could apply equally to Jews—or any other victims—who were being hounded by the Nazis after Hitler took over Germany in 1933).

The amazingly fruitful last years

Only in the late 1930s does a new intensity of feeling creep into his work. These were also the years in which he was dying of scleroderma, a devastating disease which turned his skin into a kind of armor. By 1939 he must have known he was doomed. In the year and a half remaining to him—he died in June 1940 as Western Europe was being engulfed in war—he crowded in an amazingly copious and varied output, as if he were collecting all his baggage for the great voyage: more than 1,650 paintings, drawings and colored works all told. Many of them are full of premonitions, of his fate and the fate of the world. There are disconcerting figures called "Angels," who are certainly not messengers of happy tidings. *The Kettledrummer*—death, the drummer—looms with a single menacing eye and an arm raised to strike the note of doom. *A Doll on the Road* lies, limbs askew, one eye twisted vertically, as if to indicate that all of nature is out of whack. The *Destroyed Labyrinth* is just that, dark red fragmentary shapes on a lighter ground, a complex order reduced to chaos. *Death and Fire*, dated 1940, with its whitish head awry, outlined with thick black strokes against a muddy background, might stand as a curtain raiser for the years of horror ahead. His *Aurochs* creatures with their heads low, doomed to extinction, might foretell the fate of Homo sapiens.

But interspersed with paintings like these are others that are full of lively fancy, a positive gaiety. One is called *Exuberance*. Within a brief period of time he could turn out a painting with an exceedingly gloomy blue moon, and another with a radiant beige moon shining on a set of smiling biomorphs. As he approached the end, the creative process speeded up, he raced from medium to medium and mood to mood as if he were trying to pack all he had ever learned and felt into a last series of statements. If the statements appear to be contradictory, it is because it takes a

Painted on newspaper, *Insula Dulcamara* was Klee's largest work, measuring about 34 by 69 inches.

Kunstmuseum Bern

flight into the *Jenseits* to understand them fully. "In the here and now," he said, "you cannot grasp me."

The paintings increased in size in this final phase. The largest one he ever did (still a modest size by contemporary standards, 34 by 69 inches), was done about a year before his death. It is called *Insula Dulcamara* (below), which means bittersweet island, and it is clearly a meditation on his approaching end. Its color patterns and its odd, undefined, undirected shapes drawn in thick black lines keep a perfect balance between melancholy and gaiety. The biggest of the shapes is presumably the isle of the dead (but it might be a sea serpent risen from some mysterious deep). Is the boat at the upper right bringing souls to the isle or is it ferrying them off to a farther sphere? Is the vaguely human figure on the shore, with its suspicious resemblance to the letter "P," Paul Klee himself? And what does the figure "1" in the foreground stand for? Perhaps it is a proclamation of the endurance of Number One, the individual human ego. Or perhaps, like the hero with one wing, it is meant to be pathetic and slightly ridiculous, a claim of unity in a cosmos where nothing really hangs together. A painting by Klee automatically calls up such speculations, along with a realization that there is no one answer. Whatever message may be here is drowned in the visual delight of following the objects, tense or relaxed, suffering or smiling, as they swoop and swirl around the artist's field of vision.

She bellows. We play.

Title and the images it evokes are a play-off of opposites. In Latin, *dulcis* means sweet, while *armarus* means bitter. Some critics have seen the 1938 work as a meditation on approaching death.

MAXWELL HOUSE®

PRIVATE COFFEES FOR ALL

"It's wonderful to get away from civilization."
- MORNING BLEND
reflective
"I wonder if I can use my credit cards."
- CUSTOM BLEND DECAFFEINATED
civilized
© 1986 General Foods Corporation

MORNING BLEND is a delicate mix of the more mellow, flavorful beans. Gently roasted into their prime. When brewed they yield a coffee with a smooth, satisfying taste and a thoughtful, almost haunting aroma. A very comfortable cup of coffee to just sit with and linger over.

"REFLECTIVE"

CUSTOM BLEND DECAFFEINATED is a blend of better cultivated, more savory high-altitude beans. Each roasted to an elegant perfection. And naturally decaffeinated to make a coffee with a full rich flavor and sophisticated aroma. A refined cup of coffee that'll appeal to your senses like a finely prepared meal.

PRIVATE COLLECTION

YOUR PRIVATE MOODS

"CIVILIZED"

INTRODUCING EIGHT PRIVATE COFFEES. Our Maxwell House Private Collection. Eight coffees with different dispositions. But of equal quality. Each the result of taking select beans, roasting them until they have all reached their peak colors, peak flavors and peak aromas. Then artfully blending the beans to make coffees of unique character and charm. Each vacuum packed for absolute freshness. And sealed with a 'freshness security valve' to guarantee its taste and aroma. Six are available in Whole Bean. All are available in Freshly Ground. In all, eight ideally made private coffees for any and all your private moods.

Anchoring the corner of Pennsylvania Avenue at 14th Street, latest incarnation of the Willard regains its 1904 appearance. Skillfully designed simpler addition to the left has offices, shops, restaurants.

By Dorothy Ames Marks

A stately Willard proudly receives guests once more

Having welcomed the great and near-great to Washington for 140 years, the grand hotel is taking right up again, thank you

Jenny Lind Suite (under flagpole, opposite) honors "Swedish Nightingale," overlooks unmistakable view.

If you check into the handsomely restored, newly opened Willard InterContinental Hotel at 14th and Pennsylvania Avenue in the nation's capital these days, you won't find Ulysses S. Grant's favorite leather chair behind a screen in the lobby. That disappeared some years before Joseph E. Willard built the "New Willard" from 1901 to 1904. And the bronze tablet that commemorated Julia Ward Howe's writing "The Battle Hymn of the Republic" while a guest at the hotel in 1861 is gone, too. That was sold at the auction of souvenirs when the hotel, falling on bad times, shut its doors in the summer of 1968.

But make no mistake about it, if Mark Twain or Teddy Roosevelt or Buffalo Bill Cody were able to return and walk through the new New Willard of 1986, they would feel very much at home.

There in the faithfully re-created lobby are reproductions of the seals of the 48 states looking down from the ornate ceiling onto the original petal-shaped registration desk. Old Peacock Alley—all 189 feet of it—still stretches from Pennsylvania Avenue to the F Street entrance. And in the handsomest of the reception rooms, the Crystal Room, more than 5,000 prisms glisten on each of the eight period chandeliers. The oak-paneled Willard dining room with its red-velvet draperies is a meticulous reproduction of the room where Presidents and notables were regaled in years past.

The facade of the restored hotel retains the French Second Empire Beaux-Arts architecture of the 1901 Willard. But, in the interest of making the $113 million renovation economically viable, four matching pavilions have been added that hide, behind their simplified Beaux-Arts exteriors, a modern office-and-shopping complex to complement the 365-room hotel.

Patrons of the old Willard will be familiar with the two bronze plaques outside the new Pennsylvania Avenue entrance. One commemorates the peace convention held at Willard Hall in 1861, chaired by former President John Tyler, when delegations from 21 states met secretly for three weeks in a vain attempt to head off the Civil War. The other celebrates the opening of the New Willard of 1901 and lists a few of the Presidents and other famous persons who have stayed at hotels on the site dating back to 1818.

Already, the Willard is reliving a part of its past. Before Blair House was made the federal government's official guest house in 1942, the Willard often served as an unofficial guest house for visiting dignitaries—David Lloyd George and the late Prince of Wales, later Edward VIII, both stayed there, for example. Now Blair House is closed for renovation, and so last September the President of Brazil and his party were put up at the hotel, even though it had not yet had its formal opening. The Queen of Spain, in town for the premiere of Gian Carlo Menotti's opera *Goya*, was lodged at the Willard in November.

This, then, is the story of a "residence of Presidents," but it is also the story of Henry Augustus Willard (1822-1909), who, with his brother Joseph Clapp Willard (1820-97), created Washington's grandest ho-

Color photographs by Carol M. Highsmith

tel. Henry came from an illustrious family. The first Willard in America helped to found Concord, Massachusetts, in 1635. One forebear defended the witches at Salem, another was president of Harvard College and still another was a ringleader of the Boston Tea Party. Henry's own father, though, was a hardscrabble Vermont farmer, the sire of five boys and two girls; and so, at 16, Henry was already clerking at Captain Chase's Tavern in nearby Brattleboro.

While still in his teens he moved on to become the dining-room steward on the *Niagara*, a steamer plying the Hudson River between Troy and New York City. Ambitious, gregarious, good-looking and apparently something of a workaholic, young Henry not only set a fine table, but provided his passengers with extra amenities. He drew a map for them so they could identify the points of interest en route. Out of his own funds he set up a circulating library.

Such ingenuity attracted the attention of a frequent passenger, Phoebe Warren, the fiancée of Benjamin Ogle Tayloe, of an old Virginia family. Young Ben owned a hotel in Washington—40 rooms in a half-dozen wooden houses two blocks from the White House. Several managers had come and gone and he was ready to make further improvements if Henry would come down and manage it.

Now Henry had been in and out of grand hotels in New York—his brother Joseph had clerked at the famous Astor House there—and he had large ideas. So in 1847, 25 years old, he arrived and soon persuaded his eldest brother, Edwin, to join him. Together they worked with Tayloe to unite the two-story-plus-attic houses behind a brick facade to create more than 100 rooms and suites.

Unfortunately, as sometimes happens, the two brothers didn't see eye to eye, and Edwin soon went off on his own. Henry then persuaded another older

Feted at 1859 ball, British Ambassador Lord Napier, his lady, guests supped late and danced till dawn.

Office-seekers like these haunted Willard lobby, causing U. S. Grant to denounce them as "lobbyists."

brother, Joseph, who was digging for gold—unsuccessfully—in California, to seek his fortune in Washington. The going rate for room and board was $2.50 a day and business was good when Congress was in town. When it went home, the town collapsed like a spent balloon.

Boarding houses and hotels played an important role in early Washington. Congressmen, their staffs, lobbyists and hangers-on all came without their wives, bedded down in hostelries clustered around the Capitol and enjoyed the bonhomie of taverns in the evening. A British visitor of the 1830s called Washington "one big tavern." Under its earlier managers Tayloe's hotel had attained a certain cachet when Congress held a dinner there in 1825 for the Marquis de Lafayette and again when the General Post Office briefly set up shop there in 1836. Samuel F. B. Morse, the young painter turned inventor, had given it more visibility when he used an elm tree out front as his headquarters to lobby Congressmen on behalf of his telegraph. Charles Dickens stayed there in 1842 and apparently hated every minute of it. After all, he had stayed at America's first "palace" hotel, the Tremont in Boston, and had commented favorably both on that city and the hotel. He was unprepared for the raw village he found on the Potomac. He called Washington the "headquarters of tobacco-stained saliva," complained of the mud and pigs and chickens in the streets and of the barking dogs and the servants lounging in the hotel courtyard. This "City of Magnificent Intentions," he predicted, would remain as desolate and unfinished as it then appeared to him.

A groaning board with a watchful host

Meanwhile, at the hotel, Henry was devoting himself to getting business, while Joseph, a quiet fellow with a head for figures, kept the accounts. At 3 each morning Henry went to the Center Market at 8th Street to buy fresh foodstuffs. And at each mealtime he carved the meats himself to prevent wastage. As early menus show, Henry's table groaned under a surfeit of fish and game and meats and as many as 16 side dishes. He decided early—and wisely—however, that attracting important guests would prove an even better lure for the newly named Willard's City Hotel.

Fortune struck in 1850 when Phineas T. Barnum brought Jenny Lind, the "Swedish Nightingale," to Washington and Willard's. President Millard Fillmore and his Cabinet called on her. She held a crowded levee at the hotel. She was entertained at the White House. The city sent a band to serenade her.

Barnum, of course, had wanted Jenny to sing at the Capitol, but Congressional rules wouldn't permit. Meanwhile, with Henry's help, the brother who had

Known as "Willard's" in mid-1870s, the hotel, neat but not gaudy, presided over a somnolent scene.

In middle age, Henry A. Willard, founder of hotel dynasty, exuded forcefulness and determination.

left him—Edwin Willard—had found a local businessman to stake him in a rush job to restore the burned-out National Theatre on E Street, a half-block from Willard's, in time to receive the "Sweet Ambassadress of Song." Edwin and his partner had managed to squeeze in 3,500 seats, a number that barely got by the fire marshal. Although tickets were priced from $3 to $7—very high for the day—every seat was taken. The President and most of his Cabinet attended both concerts. Fillmore later joked that Jenny's visit was the high point of his Presidency.

At her second concert, the singer brought down the house with her rendition of "Hail, Columbia" (in his cups, the aging Daniel Webster insisted on singing along from his seat) and popularized for all time a little-known song entitled "Home, Sweet Home."

In addition to entertaining his illustrious guests, Henry was continually trying to upgrade his hotel. When President Pierce installed the first bathtub with running water, lavatory and water closet in the White House, Henry promptly ordered a matching set. He claimed to be the first Washington hotel man to put stationery in his guests' rooms; Julia Ward Howe scribbled the words to "The Battle Hymn of the Republic" on a piece of Willard's Hotel writing paper.

It could be said for Henry Augustus Willard that it was a case of the right man in the right place at the right time. By 1855 the population of Washington had reached 50,000 and the town boasted ten hotels capable, it was reported in the press, of accommodating 2,470 guests. More Congressmen were bringing their families to Washington and settling in. Vice Presidents —when they were in town—routinely stayed in hotels.

And, according to information recently confirmed by Katharine Zadravec, a consultant at the Folger Shakespeare Library, 1855 was also the year the reclusive Amherst poet, Emily Dickinson, and her sister spent a quiet three weeks at the Willard visiting their father, a one-term Congressman.

Though concentrating on the road to fame and fortune, Henry found time to marry his hometown sweetheart, Sarah Bradley Kellogg, daughter of a Vermont judge. He was still handling every detail of the hotel's management. Writing in a letter to her grandfather, Sarah explained: "We are all very busy making carpets. Henry cuts and plans everything and we all sew as fast as possible."

In 1859 Henry decorated the hotel with scores of flags, British coats of arms and portraits of Queen Victoria and George Washington for the largest private ball ever held in the city, in honor of retiring British Ambassador Lord Napier and Lady Napier. Even the august *Atlantic Monthly* sent an artist from Boston to record the crowded ballroom scene of 1,800

A specialist in Washington lore, Dorothy Marks is working on a book chronicling its social history from the close of World War II to the present.

PATENT #3,254,088 SAVED THIS 16-YEAR-OLD GIRL'S LIFE.

One year before Joelle appeared in her school ballet, she appeared in the emergency room of her hospital. A drug overdose. She was close to death.

As part of her emergency care, she was helped by a remarkable development from DuPont.

It helped save Joelle's life, as it has thousands across the country. It is used every day in emergency rooms to give people like Joelle a second chance.

But this is just one of more than 80,000 patents that DuPont has earned over the last fifty years in health sciences, electronics, transportation, agriculture, textile fibers, consumer and specialty products.

And even more important than the number is the contribution these ideas make. For people like Joelle, Patent #3,254,088 was an idea she couldn't live without.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING.

DUPONT

REG U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

dancers, who included Jefferson Davis, Sam Houston, Stephen A. Douglas and banker W. W. Corcoran. It was, says Garnett Laidlaw Eskew in his 1954 book *Willard's of Washington*, the last occasion on which Northern and Southern leaders and their ladies were to mingle in friendly fashion.

In 1860 Willard's was very much in the news again. A Japanese delegation, 76 strong, arrived for almost a month's stay. It included two ambassadors and other diplomats, an official witness, three doctors and a legion of sword bearers, cooks and other servants carrying 80 tons of luggage. They had come for the very important signing in America of treaties opening Japan's ports to U.S. trade.

Henry built them a special kitchen, made three private dining rooms available, preempted the ladies' entrance to the hotel for their private use and gave over the entire second floor along 14th Street to the delegation. And each day the hotel coped with 500 or more sightseers eager to catch a glimpse of the exotic assemblage, with their shaved crowns, fluttering fans and colorful costumes.

The diary one Japanese visitor kept is explicit in his wonderment at the hotel's plumbing—so "different"—and the solitary bathing habits of Americans. In regard to the ladies, whom the Japanese were surprised to see included at official functions, one entry reads: "Ladies of this country are all fair-complexioned . . . although we are getting accustomed to their appearance, we find their reddish hair uninteresting as it reminds us of canines' eyes."

The local press had a good time with the experience of one Japanese who, failing to find the wooden box or ceramic block commonly used by the Japanese for a pillow, preempted for the purpose the chamber pot he found under his bed—and slept soundly.

By 1861, Henry Willard was a Republican supporter and a confirmed Union man who regularly flew the Union flag from his flagstaff. Northern sympathizers swarmed to the hotel. When Southerners came, they used the F Street entrance.

So when, because of widespread assassination threats, detective Allan Pinkerton brought President-elect Abraham Lincoln secretly into Washington—ahead of his family and at dawn—Willard's was the chosen destination. In Parlor Number 6 and in the lobby, over the next nine days, he met frequently with his Cabinet and Secretaries. Among souvenirs of the Lincoln years are Willard's Hotel bills on which he scrawled pledges that he would personally pay the bills of Union officers staying there if the government refused to honor them.

In the midst of gathering war clouds, the visit of another of P. T. Barnum's protégés in 1861 was a welcome diversion. "General" Tom Thumb and his tiny bride were honored with a special Willard's "Hop" and entertained by Mrs. Lincoln at the White House. Henry thoughtfully had a special ladder built so they could climb into the bed in their large third-floor suite.

As release from the anxiety and grief of the Civil War, Washington resorted to a kind of hectic gaiety. With thousands of soldiers and civilians pouring into the city, Willard's was housing as many as a thousand a night, sometimes three or four to a bed. The breakfast hour began at 5 A.M. and supper ran to midnight with sometimes 1,500 or more persons being fed. Cost for room and board had skyrocketed to $4 a day.

In 1865, *The Stranger's Guide to Washington* warned newcomers to avoid the south side of Pennsylvania Avenue (pickpockets, prostitutes and con men abounded) but advised: "To see society, go to the Willard's Hops."

Confederate spy to Yankee bride

By this time, Henry and Joseph were millionaires—and more. In 1861, they turned over day-to-day operation of the hotel to a management company. Henry and his family spent the war years in Hudson, New York, returning to Washington in 1868. Meanwhile, Joseph, the man of accounts, had found romance. Serving on Union General McDowell's staff, the 42-year-old captain met beautiful 21-year-old Antonia Ford of Manassas, Virginia, who was later imprisoned as a Confederate spy. At the war's conclusion, the story ended happily at the altar and a son was born. But Antonia, possibly from ailments acquired during her imprisonment, died in 1871 and the grieving Joseph became a recluse, estranged even from his own family.

In 1870, after protracted negotiations, Henry and Joseph had bought out Tayloe for $22,500. Through the difficult Reconstruction period, through the Panic

It's programmed to think like our Formula 1 car.

At Honda we've been involved in Formula 1 racing for years. We've won some, we've lost some. We've learned a lot.

Take our Programmed Fuel Injection.

Developed from our racing experience, it's been refined for the Acura Integra. An 8 bit microprocessor monitors the needs of the engine. Ensuring the right air/fuel mixture no matter what the driving conditions.

You end up with an engine that delivers instant response. An engine that delivers fun.

You end up with more power on tap: For difficult passing situations. Cornering. Just to get from A to B without getting bored.

And our programmed fuel injection isn't the only thing on the Integra that's a result of our racing experience.

The double overhead cam powerplant comes with 4 valves per cylinder. And from the moment you first climb into the cockpit you realize this is anything but a sedate sedan.

The sports tuned handling is precise. The acceleration from the 16-valve aluminum alloy engine is impressive. But, we're well aware that everyone who buys an Integra isn't a Formula 1 driver.

That's why there's more than enough room for your head and legs. More than enough space for your luggage. And the bucket seats are contoured to really fit you.

The Acura Integra. In 3 or 5 doors. Exclusively at Acura dealers. It's not only well thought out. It thinks for itself.

To test drive the Acura Integra call 1-800-TO-ACURA for the location of the dealer nearest you.

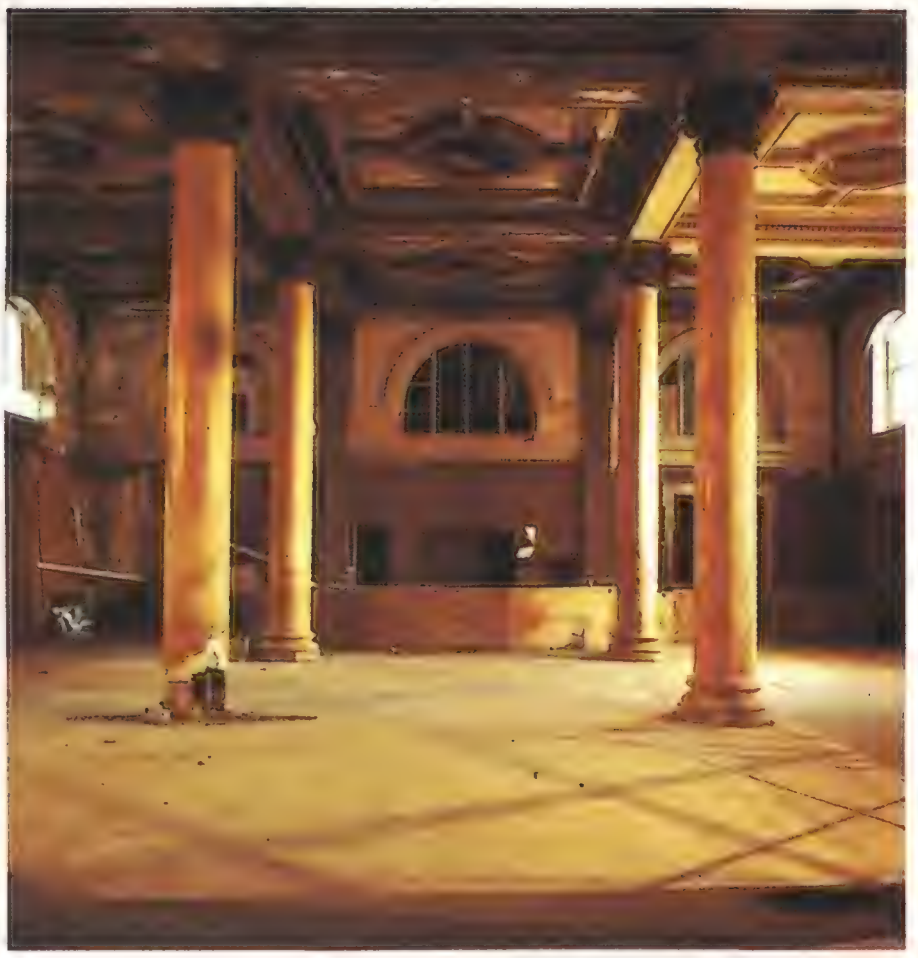
ACURA

PRECISION CRAFTED AUTOMOBILES

A division of American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

©1987 American Honda Motor Co., Inc. Acura and Integra are trademarks of Honda Motor Co. Ltd.

Frances B. Johnston's early 1900s photograph of "New Willard" lobby was valued aid in recent restoration.



Cleared of debris before resuscitation began, dismal scene reveals disrepair; rats chased photographer.

of 1873 and the hectic year of the 1876 Centennial celebrations, the hotel continued to prosper. In 1873 and again in 1883, major improvements were made—more elevators and baths, a larger barber shop, a billiard room and a nursery were added (children were not allowed in the dining room). And from 1867 on, Willard's ballyhooed the first "ice-cream soda in Washington." The hotel now had its own *Guide to Washington*, which assured guests they need not fear malaria within its walls or the "poisonous sewer gas."

Mary Cable, in her 1969 book *Avenue of the Presidents*, writes that by 1890, a suite of rooms, American plan, at the Willard could run as much as $600 a week, well beyond the reach of most Congressmen. And competition from new hotels was hurting.

Presidents-elect were no longer routinely checking in at the Willard, but the Gilded Age brought another type of business. Queen Liliuokalani of Hawaii came with a large retinue to lobby for the return of her throne. The most newsworthy guests were Baby Doe and her "Senator." The story of Baby Doe and Horace Tabor has been immortalized in Douglas Moore's best-known opera, *The Ballad of Baby Doe*, in which 50-year-old ex-grocer Horace, a married man and owner of Leadville's Matchless Silver Mine, a "lop-eared cutthroat from a squatter's claim . . . and a panhandlin' man," falls for young divorcée, blond, adorable—"like a fluffy kitten on a satin cushion"—Baby Doe.

In January 1883, the Colorado State Legislature elected Tabor to fill out a 30-day unexpired senatorial term. His darling Baby Doe's dream was a proper Catholic wedding with all of official Washington there. The Willard was the chosen locale, and hundreds of silver-engraved invitations were sent out. One snooty senator's wife returned hers torn in half.

When the big day came, on March 1, 1883, Baby Doe was resplendent in $7,000 worth of wedding gown and lingerie, according to the *Washington Evening Star*. There were enough flowers for several funerals, including a six-foot-tall centerpiece surmounted by a wedding bell of white roses. President Chester A. Arthur, one member of his Cabinet, ten senators and six congressmen attended, but the wives stayed away in droves. And when the priest learned he had married two divorced people, he sent back his $200 wedding fee and threatened to have the marriage annulled.

Unhappily, the last decades of the century found the Willards quarreling over boundary lines and oral agreements made earlier with regard to division of their holdings. At auction in 1892 Joseph outbid his brother's son, Henry K. Willard, to whom Henry A. had conveyed his interest in the hotel. But the elder Henry did not remain out of innkeeping—in 1906 he built the Occidental on a narrow piece of land that he

Resplendent once more, lobby glows in light from chandeliers modeled on originals; the furnishings are authentic to early 1900s. Mosaic floor was repaired with Siena marble; carpets were woven in England.

still owned next door to the Willard. Its restaurant, with a picture gallery of famous people, was to become world famous—and incidentally, is open once more, complete with picture gallery, in one of the pavilions adjacent to the hotel.

In 1901, Joseph Edward Willard, son of Joseph Clapp Willard, realized a longtime dream: the "town's first skyscraper hotel," with the largest local ballroom, was opened. The New Willard was the work of architect H. J. Hardenbergh, who had created the old Waldorf-Astoria, the Plaza Hotel and the Dakota apartment house in New York City. With its graceful mansard roof, bull's-eye windows and Beaux-Arts embellishments, it drew rave reviews.

Luminaries like Mark Twain, Buffalo Bill Cody, John Philip Sousa, Victor Herbert, Maude Adams, Sarah Bernhardt, Flo Ziegfeld, Alice Roosevelt Longworth and a parade of foreign royalty were soon enlivening the public rooms. Mark Twain, master of the grand entrance, would descend the regal F Street staircase, decked out in white tie and tails, and proceed slowly down Peacock Alley to the dining room, escorted by a horde of twittering females.

In those years, many of Washington's enduring institutions were organized and held their meetings at the New Willard. The Men's Press Club, the University Club, the Alfalfa Club first saw light there. From 1905 to 1941 the Gridiron Club held its annual dinners there; U.S. Presidents came routinely. The Yale Club of Washington was founded in it, with President William Howard Taft its first president. The Republican National Committee had headquartered at the old hotel since Civil War days and continued at the New Willard, as did the Daughters of the American Revolution. Egypt set up its first embassy at the hotel in 1923.

Early in the 20th century, so the story goes, younger congressmen used to walk the mile from the Capitol to the Willard for exercise, making bets beforehand about who would be first to put his foot on the rail of the Round Robin bar.

A story is told of Calvin Coolidge, who spent his years as Vice President at the Willard. In 1922, a fire had broken out on the top floor following a Gridiron dinner and he, with other guests, was summoned to the lobby. After a while he started to leave, explaining to the fire chief, "I'm the Vice President." As he moved off, the chief stopped him. "What are you vice president of?" he asked. "The United States," Coolidge replied. "You come right back here," the chief said. "I thought you were vice president of the hotel."

In the 1920s, as the city moved north and west, even the New Willard began to feel the pinch of competition. The giant Wardman Park and then the Washington Hotel, next door to the Willard, opened in 1918.

Greek craftsmen re-created water-damaged decor in Crystal Room; chandelier prisms were hand-strung.

Then came the Mayflower, the Carlton and the Hay-Adams, across from the White House. Through the crowded years of World War II, the Willard continued to be prosperous, but by 1946 the Willard family was eager to sell out for $3,000,000. From there on it was downhill all the way.

In 1968, following the assassination of Martin Luther King jr., the Poor People's March and the general deteriorating condition of downtown Washington, the hotel closed its doors with only 40 guests in residence on that final day of July 15, 1968. Standing derelict for 15 years, with pigeons flying and weeds growing inside, under continuous threat of demolition, it is nothing less than a miracle that the Willard has been saved.

It was President John F. Kennedy who first commented on the shabby appearance of Pennsylvania Avenue and in time inspired the creation of the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (PADC), a federal agency charged with formulating and implementing a master plan for the avenue.

After first deciding to raze both the Willard and the Washington hotels and replace them with a large open square, the PADC was persuaded to reverse itself. A study sponsored by the National Trust for Historic Preservation and the National Park Service, and conducted by the Oliver T. Carr Company, had concluded that the site's best use involved redevelopment of the hotel. New York's Hardy, Holzman, Pfeiffer Associates came up with a stunning design solution, eventually realized under the direction of Washington architect Vlastimil Koubek.

At every step of the way, the planning, the negotiations—and the suits and countersuits—have been monitored by the Congress, the Department of the Interior, the Commission of Fine Arts, the Mayor's office, the National Capitol Planning Commission and organizations like Don't Tear It Down. Over the years, hundreds of letters from private citizens around the country poured in recalling weddings held there, honeymoons spent and dance cards filled there in years past.

Now that the Willard, as 82-year-old William Bradley Willard, grandson of its founder, says, "is grander than ever with everything but the spittoons restored," it remains to be seen how many patrons will enjoy the elegant rooms and suites at prices ranging from $160 to $235 for singles, $180 to $255 for doubles and $2,000 a night for the 2,500-square-foot antique-filled Presidential suite. So far, it has been a virtual sellout.

Calvin Coolidge would be aghast.

Peacock Alley, its name borrowed from the Waldorf-Astoria, fairly mandates strutting about in finery.

Lenox.

Front view
shown actual size

Rapunzel

An original, handcrafted work of art
intricately sculptured in fine porcelain . . .
individually painted by hand and embellished
with pure 24 karat gold

Important first issue
Available only by reservation

For over 150 years, the story of the princess Rapunzel has touched our hearts and captured our imaginations, enchanting each generation anew with its romance, its fantasy, its beauty.

Now, inspired by the magic of Rapunzel's classic tale, Lenox has created an extraordinary hand-painted porcelain sculpture. In regal splendor, Rapunzel is captured in a delicate silk gown under a flowing robe of pastel blue velvet trimmed in ermine, edged with richly embroidered brocade, and adorned with gleaming jewels. A floral tiara crowns her head, and her hair is gathered with blue satin ribbons and threaded with strands of lustrous pearls.

A meticulously handcrafted work of art

To create this enchanting work of art requires craftsmanship of the highest order. For *Rapunzel* must be meticulously fashioned by hand in fine bisque porcelain to capture exquisite detail . . . from each flawlessly sculptured rose petal . . . to each individual pearl gracefully braided through her golden hair.

Skilled artisans paint each figurine *by hand,* evoking every subtle nuance of Rapunzel's beauty—from the faint blush of her cheek to the pale flaxen hues of her hair. *Pure 24 karat gold* is hand applied to her necklace, hairbrush and jeweled accessories. And each imported figurine is embellished on its base in 24 karat gold with the title and the Lenox® trademark—symbol of uncompromising quality and craftsmanship.

Rapunzel is a triumph in the time-honored tradition of fine porcelain figurines, certain to be admired by all who see her. The intricate sculpting, with its wealth of fine detail, will be a source of enduring pleasure . . . the subtle blending of pastel tones will harmonize with any decor. And, like the classic tale that inspired her creation, *Rapunzel* will be cherished for generations to come.

The important first issue in The Legendary Princesses by Lenox, *Rapunzel* is available only direct from Lenox and will not be sold through even the most prestigious dealers or galleries. The price is $119, payable in convenient monthly installments of $17 with *no finance charge.* Each figurine is accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity and a story folder retelling her classic tale. And, of course, *your satisfaction is completely guaranteed.*

To order, complete and mail your Reservation Application by March 31, 1987. Reservations will be accepted in sequence of receipt. Since each figurine is individually handcrafted, please allow 8 to 10 weeks for delivery. For your convenience on credit card orders, you may call **TOLL FREE,** 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, **1-800-228-5000.**

© Lenox, Inc. 1987

RESERVATION APPLICATION

Please enter my reservation for *Rapunzel* by Lenox. I need send no money now and prefer to pay as follows:

☐ DIRECT. I will be billed in 7 monthly installments of $17* each, with the first installment due in advance of shipment.

☐ BY CREDIT CARD. After shipment, please charge the full amount of $119* to the credit card indicated below:

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Account No. _____ Expires _____

*Plus $4.25 per figurine for shipping and handling.
State sales tax will be billed if applicable.

Signature _____
All orders are subject to acceptance.

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

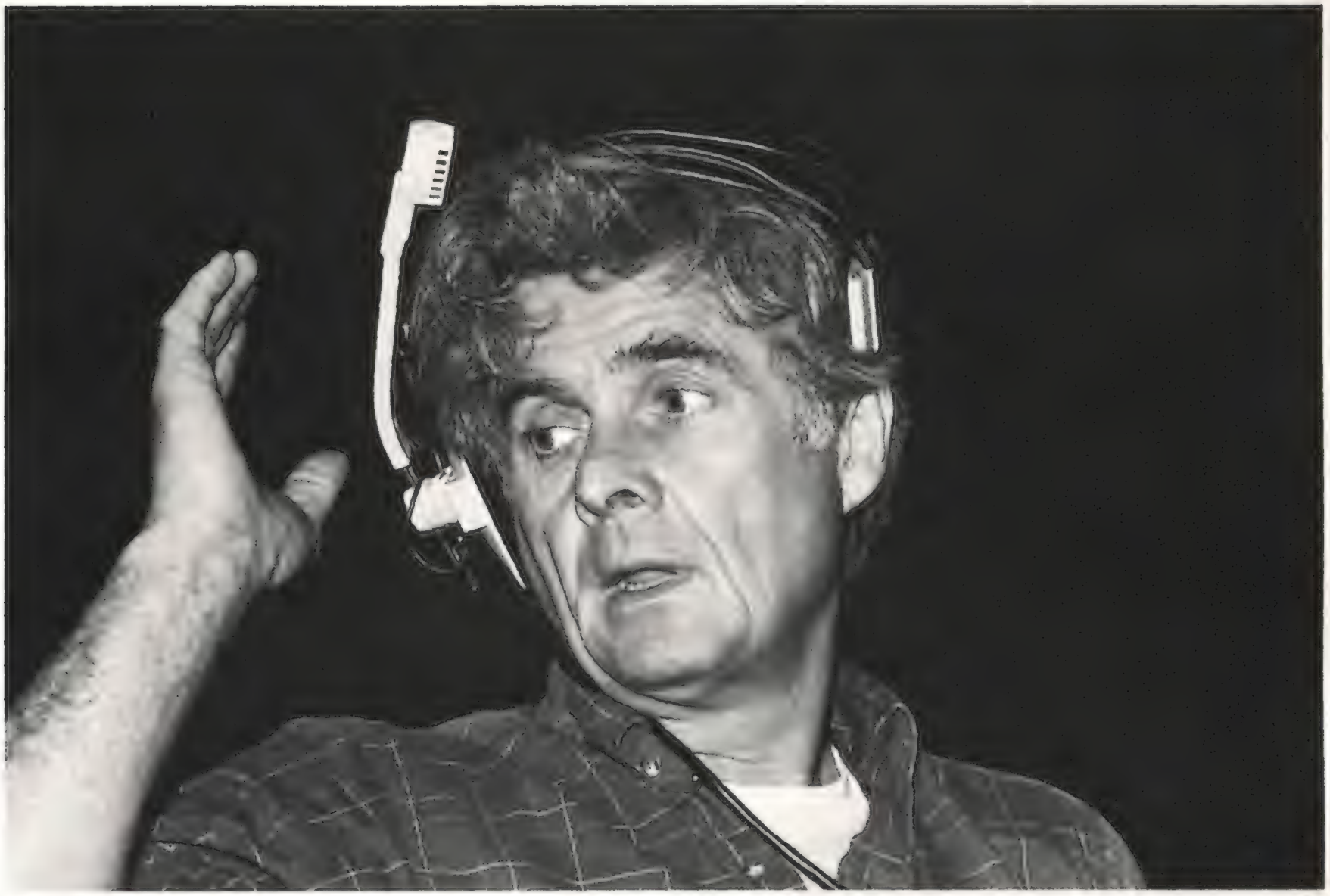
29297

Your application should be
postmarked by March 31, 1987.

Mail to:

Lenox Collections
One Lenox Center • PO Box 3025
Langhorne, Pennsylvania 19093-0026

FRESNO
LA JOLLA
SAN LUIS OBISPO
VISALIA
ANAHEIM



Opposite: During rehearsal of *Smile*'s first number, pageant hopefuls portray "typical" high school seniors.

Above: Hall oversees the action offstage, prompting some stagehands directly, cuing others over headset.

By Richard Conniff

The stage manager: Off-Broadway or on, the buck stops here

It takes computers and contraptions, but mostly an unflappable pro like Alan Hall, to prepare a modern musical for the theater

Eight weeks before the Broadway opening of his new musical, *Smile*, Marvin Hamlisch, the composer, stands begging shamelessly in the aisle of Baltimore's Morris Mechanic Theatre. What he is asking for is difficult. For the big finale, 15 chorus girls will line up inside a fragile, elongated cube called a mirror box, which will reflect them in glittering rows. Hamlisch thinks the girls will look even more glorious if they are standing on a tiered device called the pageant wagon. The trick is to get the wagon inside the box.

Alan Hall, the stage manager, is doubtful. The pageant wagon, which is 22 feet wide, rotates on a center-stage turntable, and the mirror box flies in from overhead. What Hamlisch wants Hall to do is a bit like spinning a huge pound cake on a lazy Susan and having the cake lid glide snugly down on top of it just as everything comes to a stop—without maiming the cake, the lid or the girls in sequined gowns walking in from either side. All this by remote control. And, of course, he must do it in time with the music and make it look easy. Elegant, even.

Isn't this what a stage manager's job is all about?

Photographs by Rhoda Baer

Writer-director Howard Ashman (left) checks time with Lawrence Gordon, one of play's three producers.

"Come on, Alan," Hamlisch pleads. "Make it work, break the machine, go for it. I ask you to do one thing in life." He hesitates. "OK, that and to set me up with a 19-year-old Jewish girl."

Hall acquiesces. He consults with Lizard, the stagehand who "flies" scenery in from above, and with Nasty, who winches scenery in and out at stage level, and then he talks them through the maneuver, deftly. The mirror box glides down and nothing breaks. Hamlisch and Howard Ashman, who is the play's author and director, stand back to consider the effect. What they see reflected in glory, alas, is the pageant wagon more than the people.

"Eighty-six," Ashman remarks. In other words, it doesn't work.

"Forget it," Hamlisch concurs.

"Clear it," Hall says unflappably into his head mike. "Fly the mirror." On the fly floor, a catwalk high above the stage, Lizard hauls up the mirror box and waits, with other stagehands sequestered around the theater, for further instructions from Hall.

This is of course exactly what a stage manager's job is all about when a new show is gearing up for Broadway. He is the middleman who takes the latest great idea from the creative side, figures out just how impractical it really is, coordinates a hundred or so people working in close quarters to make it happen onstage and then, more often than not, ushers it cheerfully to the Dumpster. What the stage manager does...

"Who *cares* what a stage manager does?" Abe Einhorn interjects. Einhorn is a veteran prop man on *Smile* and a conversational anarchist. "I never heard of a stage manager giving an autograph."

This is true. But except for signing autographs, there is almost nothing the stage manager doesn't do. Or rather, there is almost nothing connected with the running of a Broadway play for which the stage manager will not be blamed if it doesn't get done.

In the case of *Smile*, which is about a beauty pageant, Alan Hall must coordinate, cajole, dress up and sometimes dress down a cast of 34 people, a crew of 32 and an orchestra of 26 (though the musicians are mainly the conductor's headache). He must figure out how to run $500,000 worth of scenery, much of it stored overhead in a Dagwood sandwich of scrims, blackout drops, lights and hanging pieces, some of which weigh 2,000 pounds. He must oversee the operation of 28 computer-controlled winches, with as many as 14 of them running on a single scene change and as many as nine pieces in the air at once.

He decides when to dim the houselights and when to raise the curtain ("Light cue three . . . *Go!* Curtain . . . *Go!*"). And over the next two hours, he stands in a crowded corner at stage right with his head mike on, calling 292 light cues, 50-odd follow-spot cues, 120 flying cues, 52 winch cues, a cue to the conductor and three curtain cues—all of them requiring minute attention to the show and pinball-wizard timing. In tryouts, with scenes being restaged and songs being rewritten, he ends up calling a different show every night in front of an audience. And after doing this for a month in Baltimore, he must tear it apart, pack it up and move it to Broadway.

As for blame—pressure, really—he gets it even when everything goes right, even when he makes the scenery move as gracefully as the chorus girls. When the choreographer thinks a piece of scenery is outrunning the dancers across the stage, when the set designer wants a scrim flown out a half-scene earlier, when the head carpenter needs the stage to rebuild a balky set, and when the lighting designer threatens to kill the head carpenter if he doesn't give him time to adjust his lights, all of them line up to breathe down the stage manager's neck.

Sure, sure, Abe Einhorn concedes, the stage manager's important. Nobody moves without him. "He's leading the *Titanic* in among the icebergs."

Richard Conniff has written for SMITHSONIAN *about bloodhounds and entomologist Terry Erwin. His book* Irish Walls *was published last year.*

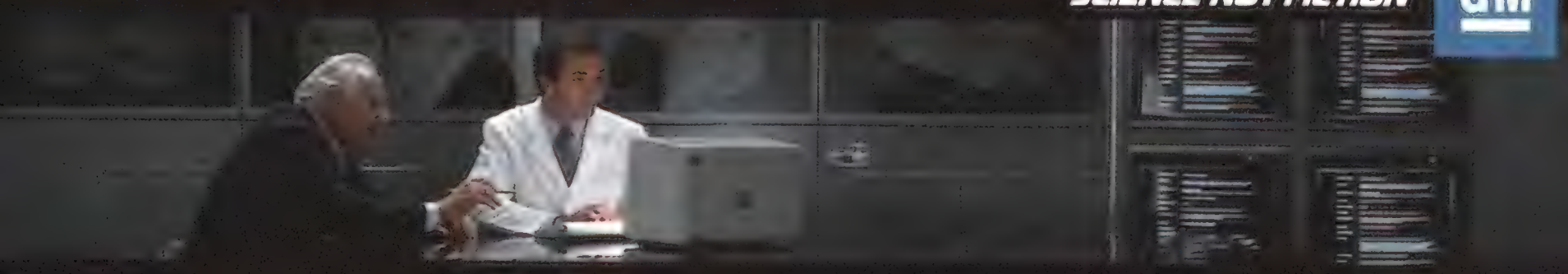
NOW ONE OF YOUR MECHANIC'S TOOLS IS ANOTHER MAN'S MIND.

At GM, we think of computers in human terms. Because today, we have begun to program human knowledge—and logic—into a computer. It's called artificial intelligence.

So, even when an engine expert retires from GM, his mind can still work for you. His lifetime of experience can go into a computer. The computer can then dispense this invaluable knowledge not only to GM engineers, but to your mechanic, too. That way, he'll be able to use this computer to help him service your car.

With artificial intelligence, a lifetime of experience can now last a hundred lifetimes. Because at GM, our quest for knowledge never tires.

Or retires.



THE GM ODYSSEY:
SCIENCE NOT FICTION

GM

Carrying armful of artificial roses, prop master Abe Einhorn stops to chat backstage with an actress.

The theater world is hoping for something more like the *QE2*. Broadway has already had two disastrous new musicals in recent months, and it is counting on Hamlisch, the composer for both *A Chorus Line* and *They're Playing Our Song*, to save the season. Ashman's credits also look good; *Little Shop of Horrors*, which he wrote and directed, has just logged its 1,500th performance Off-Broadway. The question as the Baltimore tryouts begin is whether they can build a big musical on the kitschy phenomenon of the American beauty pageant, using material from a 1975 film satire, also called *Smile*, as their framework. A trio of producers is taking a $4 million gamble on the idea. The press is watching closely and television's *60 Minutes* is filming a segment on the new show's progress to Broadway.

In the normal course of things, little of this attention would land on Alan Hall, which suits him fine. But if stage managers generally get less credit for their work than they deserve, he says, it may be partly because they suffer from an outdated image. In the past, they were often failed actors, aging dancers, would-be directors. As Einhorn puts it, "Nobody ever grew up wanting to be a stage manager."

Hall actually grew up in a Yorkshire steel town wanting to be a civil engineer. Building and running stage sets was just an extracurricular interest. But when a college professor suggested he take time off to starve show business out of his blood, he went to work as resident stage manager at the Arts Theatre in Cambridge. In 1962 he came to New York with *Beyond the Fringe*, the university production that unleashed Alan Bennett, Dudley Moore, Peter Cook and Jonathan Miller on an unsuspecting world.

Hall fell instantly in love with big Broadway musicals, and happened to do so at an opportune time. Complicated sets were replacing painted backdrops. And instead of merely herding scenery on and off, stage managers were being asked to automate it, to start it and stop it on a musical beat, to make it move with the actors in complicated, choreographed patterns. "It gave the audience something else to look at," Hall says. "It wasn't just the actors anymore."

Hall caught on as stage manager for the national tour of *Hello, Dolly!* and traveled with the show for three years. Since then, he has overseen 18 Broadway productions that stayed afloat (including *Promises, Promises, Travesties, Sweeney Todd* and *The Real Thing*), along with seven that sank on opening night —an enviable record in show business. He has also stage-managed presentations for clients as diverse as General Motors of Canada and television's "Night of 100 Stars." At 51, he is considered one of the best at a job that splashy effects, sophisticated hardware and modern electronics have made increasingly important.

Hall himself is straightforward and unsplashy. "I'm a very *neat* person," he says. "My underwear drawer at home is always really neatly laid out and the socks are always folded." The theater is a somewhat larger problem. "I like organizing large bunches of people and large bunches of scenery, and I like packing lots of things into small places."

A tendency to collapse into mirth

He wears steel-rimmed glasses on a slightly beaked nose, with his eyebrows lifted inquiringly and with ramparts of steel-gray hair pushed up off his forehead. His face has a tendency to collapse into mirth, accompanied by tittering. But he is also capable of polite, deadpan impatience; the show runs on a discipline that is more often implied than stated outright.

In the middle of a Baltimore afternoon when he is working out mechanical kinks in the production, Hall sits on a cushioned board propped across the armrests of an orchestra seat, with television monitors, switch boxes and other gear arrayed on a table before him. Also a jar of pencils, and an open script in which he marks and endlessly edits his cues in careful block letters. The voices in his headphones buzz like mosquitoes, and people who don't have headphones con-

The stereo VCR that has everything. Including a cure for the bends.

At last, an ergonomically-designed VCR. The new Magnavox VR9565 has everything no truly sophisticated VCR should be without.

Exclusive tilt-out control panel

And something no other VCR comes with.

A tilt-out control panel that saves you bending and stooping every time you use it.

4 heads, wireless remote, Hi-Fi stereo and HQ enhancing for the clearest possible picture make it absolutely everything a VCR can be. So it goes perfectly with the new Magnavox Star TV.

After all, one beautiful piece of equipment deserves another.

The perfect VCR. To go with the perfect TV.

Nobody puts it together like MAGNAVOX.

©1986 N.A.P. Consumer Electronics Corp. A North American Philips Company

Martha Swope

stantly drift by the table—if not to complain about some problem, then simply to chat. Hall takes an avuncular interest in all of them and in everything connected with the show. "It's just that I like to know what I'm doing," he reflects. Pause. "And I like to know what everybody else is doing, too."

There is a lot for one person to know. The crew is trimming down a platform that has so far prevented two dormitory towers from traveling onstage from either wing. Across 50 feet of theater, Hall and the head carpenter consult and gesticulate, inaudible except over headphones. Someone comes to Hall for petty cash, and someone else wants new batteries for crackling headphones that are making everybody jumpy. The first assistant stage manager, Ruth Rinklin, who is also Hall's wife, is urging the chorus girls into their gowns and out to a photographer taking publicity pictures in the lobby, one every five minutes. The man who works the spotlights wants to line up spot cue 31 on the character Big Bob Freelander, head judge of the show's pageant. "Be Big Bob for me, Betsy," Hall says to another assistant, who happens to be crossing the stage. Then the actor who plays Big Bob shows up and the follow-spot man lights him. "Foot outlines?" asks Betsy, standing next to Big Bob. Hall considers. "Yeah, foot outlines," he concludes.

A publicity man stops by to consult with Hall about some filming for *60 Minutes*. This, it seems, is one thing capable of riling Hall. "Three minutes of conversation with that producer," says Hall, "and I'm leaping in the air and screaming. He promises not to disturb the rehearsal, then sends a camera right down the line of chorus girls. He doesn't understand that the show comes first."

The show has the sort of scenic complexity Hall relishes, and his favorite sequence is the most complicated. It occurs in Act One and makes the transition from the first day of the pageant, when the girls have been learning their routines and sizing each other up, to day two, when they go before the judges. The sequence begins with the two dormitory towers onstage, Greek columns in front and a big window in back overlooking a painted sunny California community. Two boys sit at a table conniving to get Peeping Tom pictures of contestants in the Young American Miss pageant. Hall meanwhile is cuing the fly floor to get the light ladders (hanging racks which provide side lighting) and the Austrians (side curtains which conceal offstage business) up and out of the way for the coming flurry of action. A shower-room set piece has already descended from its storage position in the wings. The crew hooks it to the winch that will pull it onstage, and nine chorus girls crowd into three shower stalls.

As the boys finish their scene, Hall says, "Winch 140 will be on red, 150 on blue." He flips two switches on a cue box, which controls red, white, blue or green lights hanging in clusters next to Nasty at the winch computer and Lizard at the fly-floor computer. "Light cue 104 . . . *Go!*" Hall says, flipping off the cue-box switches to send Nasty and Lizard into action on their keyboards. The dormitory towers travel offstage, the Greek columns adjust to new positions and the occupied shower stalls and a set of sinks move onstage.

"Light cue 106," Hall says, on the musical beat. Sunrise burns through the background as the first group of girls step from the showers. The music takes two beats and then they are singing: "I woke up stiff, I

Hall watches as stagehands set up equipment and scenery before rehearsals for show's Baltimore tryout.

In complicated "shower" sequence, girls prepare for interviews while Hall's crews winch scenery in and out.

woke up sore,/ My back feels like it just came through the Third World War." *

Hall says, "Warning on winch 160 on blue." He calls two light cues, then sends the Austrians up again. "And here she is, your Junior Miss,/ I bet Anita Bryant never looked like this."

When the girls have all emerged from the showers, one of them sings, "What should I wear?" and the others reply, "A bag on your head!" Hall flips the blue switch and calls a light cue; the showers and sinks travel offstage and the crew promptly stores them for the night as the Austrians descend.

Upstage, behind the California backdrop, other crew members are preparing the pageant wagon with seats for the judges and for the contestants they will interview. As the girls nervously anticipate "the stupid questions that decide our fate," Hall is murmuring, "Warning on winch 170 on red, fly 40 on red, fly 41 on blue/white. Light cue 110 . . . *Go!*" Two more light cues and Hall flips the blue/white and red switches, causing the California community to fly skyward, the Greek columns to travel offstage, the stage right Austrian to go up and the pageant wagon to roll forward with four judges aboard. Girls dressed for their interviews enter and promptly take up the song of the exiting shower girls: "Someone tell the lions, here the Christians come!"

Two more quick light cues and Hall flies in a big, inquisitorial hanging lamp over the interviewee's head. The first contestant sits down, the music comes to an abrupt halt, and at the same instant the overhead light glares down on the girl and a follow spot picks up a judge firing off his question. The whole sequence has taken two-and-a-half minutes.

Hall and his crew are technological wizards but sometimes their resourcefulness is taxed to the limit. One night near the end of the Baltimore run, somebody accidentally erases the computer program that controls almost every light in the show. The electricians begin frantically retyping data to run the 400 circuits the lights normally require, and Hall considers this choice: go on with only spotlights, compromising the value of this particular tryout, or wait for the electricians. But among the bits of everybody's business in Alan Hall's head is the knowledge that all the important lighting is on the first 260 circuits. At 8:30, with the electricians at 200 circuits and still typing, the stage manager raises the curtain; the show goes on.

"A snap," says Abe Einhorn. He waves a prop, a bouquet of artificial roses, in Hall's direction. "He don't do nothing over there."

Three weeks before the Broadway opening of *Smile*, Alan Hall's traveling desk sits on a New York City sidewalk outside the Lunt-Fontanne Theatre. It is a sort of 19th-century clerk's desk on wheels, painted a battered green and equipped for any eventuality. It contains, among other things, Kleenex, a measuring tape, a flashlight, two stopwatches, safety pins and a small pharmacy stocked with everything from instant ice packs (for battered gams) to Alka-Seltzer and Emetrol.

* Copyright © 1986 by Shoptalk, Ltd. Used by permission.

Because he is responsible for coordinating all aspects of the production, Hall stays in close contact with everybody. Here he pauses near lighting equipment to confer with a consultant about the light dimmers.

Actress shows Hall costume from a scene that was cut during rehearsal of the show in Baltimore. A study in grace under pressure, Hall asks questions, encourages comments and creates a calm atmosphere backstage.

Under the slanted writing surface are some props that have been "eighty-sixed," including a spoon with cottage cheese made of foam.

There has been a great deal of eighty-sixing lately, despite a successful Baltimore run; the mirror box itself has been thrown out in the process of refining the play. And now Alan Hall's desk is out, too, on practical rather than esthetic grounds: it simply doesn't fit in the cramped backstage of the Lunt-Fontanne.

But neither does much else. Nasty (known to his mother and Alan Hall as Chris Nass) has moved with his winches to the basement, which Hall describes as "Chris' little engine room." The chief electrician has taken his computer to electrical heaven, a dusty cul-de-sac between the orchestra ceiling and the roof. A stage ramp has forced the conductor out of the pit, and a carpenter is now digging a hole for him among the first-row seats. And Hall has been relegated to a narrow closet, stage right, where he can see the show (and cue it) only with the help of television monitors.

Hall wanders nonchalantly through all the chaos of loading-in—the smell of the sawdust, the roar of the circular saws, the electrical cable coiled in heaps like spaghetti. Now and then he suggests a better way to fit lots of things into small places, and everywhere he picks up odd and possibly useful information about what everybody else is doing. He makes it look like schmoozing, but things seem to happen in his wake.

Hall talks shop with Marvin Hamlisch during a break in rehearsal. Notebook on the desk is a "prompt copy" of show's script, which Hall marks up with all scenery and lighting cues. Switches by his cup control cue lights.

At Baltimore dress rehearsal, Hall uses prompt copy to "call the show" from a cramped room backstage. He announces all cues into head mike while following action onstage and in orchestra pit on monitors.

Or maybe it would be better to say things *don't* happen. Regularly and almost unnoticeably, Hall averts disaster. When the carpenter thinks he has the conductor's new position right and wants to push ahead, it is Hall who gently insists that the conductor try out the sight lines for himself, and it is Hall who collars the conductor and brings him over from a rehearsal studio two blocks away. When the choreographer is out for the day and the director turns to the assistant choreographer for an important change, it is Hall who points out, through the assistant director (a subtle touch), that this might be impolitic.

Hall has a rationale for his low-key style: "When people get uptight, they become afraid to make interesting decisions. Usually the better shows come out of a more relaxed, healthier atmosphere." One way he gets this atmosphere is by grabbing blame, even when nobody's looking for a scapegoat.

"Did you notice anything special about Maria's crossover tonight?" he asks, after a show in Baltimore.

"She got a laugh," Howard Ashman replies. Pause. "You didn't want her to get a laugh?"

"Did you notice there wasn't a spot on her? I completely forgot it."

Ashman shrugs. "So tomorrow night you'll light her and she won't get a laugh."

Hall thus sets the mood for the entire production. His stagehands are devoted to him, knowing he will

protect them—as long as they don't make the same mistake twice. And the creators of the show find his reasonableness contagious. All of them defer to his organizational common sense. He seems to know not merely where everything should be put, but whether it needs to be put there right now or a week from Thursday. As a rehearsal is about to begin one afternoon in New York, Ashman actually inquires, "Do I have time to go to the bathroom?"

"Yes," Hall says, and then he notes, "I've never given a director permission to go to the bathroom before."

Ashman plainly trusts and depends on Hall, having never done a musical on Broadway. At times, he even echoes some of Hall's curious locutions: "Alan, could you fly me the scrim in for a look-see, please?" He defers to Hall on all practical matters partly, at least, because Hall never attempts to involve himself in artistic questions. It is Ashman's show, not his.

Keeping the original vision intact

For Ashman, a stage manager who wanted to be a director would be a disaster not merely in getting the show to opening night, but afterward. When the show is up and running, somebody has to keep the original vision intact. Hall is known to be scrupulous about this, about giving the audience the same show the authors created and the critics reviewed. When the director and the producers have gone on to other things, Hall will be preparing understudies and casting substitutes. At his desk (his new desk, that is—a scaled-down plywood affair the carpenters have knocked together), he will draw lines on the television screen to check that pieces of scenery arrive at their proper positions night after night. In cleanup rehearsals, he will excise the little improvements the cast members are prone to make. Ashman trusts his stage manager because he knows he'll always recognize his own show.

But enough of harmony and good feeling. It is time for Abe Einhorn. Hall runs into him one afternoon as Einhorn is pushing a dress rack down a back corridor of the theater. "If Moses had a stage manager," the prop man begins, "the Israelites would've been in the desert for 120 years instead of 40. If Columbus had a stage manager, he would've wound up in China."

And in truth, the production is still in disorder, still recovering from the move, with only a few days till the first New York preview. During a technical rehearsal, the follow spots drift off, walleyed. The dormitory towers bump. Hanging pieces come lurching in from overhead like drunken puppets. All the horrid nightmares of the stage manager's job parade themselves onstage. There is talk of dumping the first preview. Everybody needs more time—except the business manager, who notes that on this particular day, Veterans Day, the holiday pay scale is costing the producers more than a thousand dollars every hour. He lines up with the other people breathing down Alan Hall's neck and inquires if it would be possible to have everybody out of the theater by 9 P.M. As it is already 9:30, Hall promises to shoot for 11.

The fly floor, which hasn't had time to get its cues onto the computer, is scrambling to keep up and there is chaos on stage right. An assistant stage manager looks to her stage-left counterpart and laments, "They're reading *War and Peace* over there and *we're* having a bloodbath." Ashman is on edge: "I'm trying real hard not to blow."

Hall calls winch cue 230. There is a loud thud and, over the singing of the full chorus line, the sound of shouting from backstage. Ashman walks up to Hall with his head down and his fists in his pockets. "No matter what time it is, no matter how much trouble you're in," he says, "you can't have people shouting backstage when there are actors working."

Hall nods. Very calmly, with an ineffable sense of when to bear down and when to ease back, he tells the crew, "Try, if you can, not to shout backstage. I know it's hard, but we're doing valuable work out here."

The work and the calmness pay off, if only in organizational terms. They finish for the night at 11, and the first New York preview comes off on schedule a few nights later. The refining and the restaging continue. (Even Einhorn has been working on his lines; he now says that if Columbus had a stage manager, "all three ships would've gone off the edge.") For the first week, Hall is still calling a new show for every audience. And then suddenly it is opening night: klieg lights, limousines, a black-tie and gold-lamé crowd studded with big names. "Warning on the houselights," says Hall, "warning on the conductor, warning on the curtain."

The evening goes off flawlessly. The scenery moves with a fluid unobtrusiveness; the show dances. The audience gives it a standing ovation and Hall lets the cast take four curtain calls. The critics, it turns out, are not nearly so kind. The show may still sell tickets, no matter what the savants say; advertising may even turn it into a hit. Or it may fold any week. But at that moment, months and years of work seem to have come to glorious fruition.

Afterward, amid the hosannas and congratulations backstage, Alan Hall notices that something is missing from a prop piano. "Someone's been stealing the black keys from the piano," he declares, in mock horror. He will have to check on that tomorrow.

After curtain descends on opening-night performance in New York, a wrung-out Hall awaits the reviews.

This mountain exists inside a computer, and can be seen on a computer screen. It was built only with numbers. And it exists only because of one man's idea.

The man is Benoit Mandelbrot, a mathematician and an IBM Fellow. And his idea is known by the name he gave it: fractal geometry.

This geometry is a new, non-traditional area of mathematics. Now scientists and artists can create computer images–like this mountain–that have all the quirks and irregularities of natural objects. That wasn't possible before fractals, and it's changing the way we look at the world.

Fractal image by IBM physicist Dr. Richard Voss.

Of course, ideas like fractal geometry don't just happen. It takes support and encouragement, which is one reason why the IBM Fellow Program was created. It's a program that gives a select group of IBM scientists and engineers the freedom to take risks, and pursue their ideas wherever they may lead.

Today, there are over 50 IBM Fellows. Their influence on science and computer technology doesn't stop with their innovative thinking.

Because they've also shown us that the freedom to explore ideas can lead to places never imagined before.

©Copyright IBM Corporation 1987

By Bob Reiss

Merv Larson's team takes nature to the animals

With fiberglass, 'shotcrete,' paint and elbow grease, they build zoo habitats that please their occupants and instruct human visitors

Deep in the Asian rain forest, a leopard treads the length of a fallen log, searching for prey. Nearby, a gray-and-black tapir trots to a riverbank to drink, while 20 feet above, a gibbon careens between leafy branches. The hot, steamy air is alive with the screams of birds and insects. A waterfall plunges over the edge of a limestone cliff into a pool below. Silently, a crocodile surfaces.

Suddenly three teenagers appear, keeping to a man-made walkway skirting a large banyan tree and a long rock wall. The path takes the visitors beneath a huge fallen trunk. Looking up, the girl's eyes widen and she jerks her hand to her mouth. "Python!" she yells.

But there's no danger, not at the Bronx Zoo's recently completed $9.5 million Jungle World. The python is behind glass and so is the leopard. It's difficult for visitors walking along this path to remember that this cacophonous forest sits in the midst of our country's largest city. But this forest isn't what it seems. The realistic-looking trees are fashioned from epoxy and fiberglass. The rocks are concrete. Even many of the twisting vines are artificial. (The water, it must be admitted, is real.) This fantastic environment was built by the highly specialized Larson Company, which has its headquarters in Tucson.

Feeling right at home, gavials lounge in grotto built at Bronx Zoo's Jungle World by the Larson Company.

For ten years, Merv Larson and his five-dozen employees have built naturalistic homes for animals—rock pools for hippos in Baltimore, ledges for pygmy chimps at the San Diego Zoo, and numerous waterfront lounging areas for walrus, penguins, sea lions and puffins. Shivering under arc lights at 2 in the morning, garbed in wet suits and working at low tide in the Pacific, they've pumped hundreds of yards of concrete, to form a boulder tidal pool for the $40 million aquarium in Monterey (SMITHSONIAN, June 1985). They've built lava tubes in Albuquerque, puffin nests in New York, a coral reef bed in Florida and a rocky grotto for a wealthy Arab in France.

One of Larson's exciting current projects, now in its early stages, is at the Smithsonian. His company is part of a team chosen to design a re-creation of an Amazonian river and forest for the National Zoo. Larson's contribution to the project, which is planned to open sometime in 1989, will include overall design and layout of the rock formations, especially riverbanks and cliff faces. The new jungle environment will incorporate the concrete structure that presently occupies the site (an old polar bear exhibit). It will be a challenge, says Larson, to find ways to get people to feel they are actually "in" the jungle rather than on the outside looking in. This can be done by putting small winding paths through the area, and by taking the people along underground paths and letting them peek through openings into the jungle or cutaway sections of streams and ponds.

Dumping the old tile-and-bar cage

"Sometimes," says Larson, "I'm amazed at what we can do." His clients feel the same way. "There's no other work of comparable quality in the world," says William Conway, director of the New York Zoological Society, which operates the Bronx Zoo. At Chicago's Shedd Aquarium, curator of exhibits Paul Bluestone adds, "If you wanted a violin made and Stradivarius were still alive, you'd use him, right? We use Larson."

For several decades, zoos and aquariums throughout the United States have been turning to the handful of companies like Larson's to change the old tile-and-bar zoo cage into a more pleasant and natural living space for animals. "Technology is reaching higher levels. There's an increasing public demand for natural environments," says Brian Rutledge, the director of the Baltimore Zoo.

Ironically, curators say phony trees and rocks often look more real than the real thing might look in the same setting. Trees in a jungle go up 50 feet before branches start, says Conway. Jungle World doesn't have the room, and real trees might rot. Real rock formations might weigh thousands of tons, Larson says.

Photographs by Terrence Moore

John Challis, manager for Central Park Zoo project, stands at the site where polar bears will cavort.

How could you transport such massive structures to a zoo? Break them into pieces and reassemble them? They would look fake.

Beyond the comfort of the animals and the enjoyment of the visitors, zoo officials cite another important reason for creating exhibits that provide a semblance of animals' habitats: environmental conservation. Increasingly aware of dire danger to wild lands and animals, they hope exhibits like Larson's will spur visitors' involvement in efforts to save the real thing. "Tropical forests cover six percent of the Earth's land but support 50 percent of all plant and animal species," says Bill Conway. "They're being cut or burned at the rate of 50 acres a minute." Writing in *Curator* magazine, he posed the question "How can you expect to excite or educate people by exhibiting the animal in a concrete bathroom that provides him so little space and variety he can do no more than men do in bathrooms?"

Two thousand miles from the man-made rain forest of The Bronx, Merv Larson leans back in his swivel chair on a 90-degree Tucson afternoon. His office is rife with activity: the company is in full production of trees, costing up to $25,000 apiece, to be shipped to New York's Central Park Zoo.

Headquarters is a two-story warehouse in an industrial park. It looks out on the brown, hazy Santa Catalina Mountains in the distance and a fleet of purple refuse trucks parked in rows beyond a fence. Not exactly the spot you'd think jungle trees came from.

The interior walls of the boxlike building are decorated with colorful photographs of completed Larson projects. A diver swims amid tropical fish: the coral reef bed is the company's work at Sea World in Orlando, Florida. Peer closer at imposing sandstone cliffs in another picture and you notice a tyrannosaur emerging from the upper right-hand corner: employees worked as consultants and oversaw construction of the rockwork for the Calgary Zoo's Prehistoric Park in Canada.

"I was always interested in building—and in animals," says Larson, a wide-shouldered, bearish man in a loose-fitting cotton shirt. He puts his feet up on the desk. At 56, he's got the kind of deep sunburn you associate with an outdoor worker. There's dirt under his fingernails. He earned a B.S. degree in zoology from the University of the Pacific and an M.S. in herpetology from the University of California, Berkeley. For 13 years, he was curator of the Sonora Desert Museum near Tucson; then, for five years, he served as director. He speaks with the deep, soft tones of a late-night talk-show host.

"As a boy in California I collected animals and built dioramas," he says. "*Life* magazine and Walt Disney got me started building bigger environments. Back in the early 1950s I was at the Sonora Museum when I saw an old *Life* with an artist's conception of the desert, day and night. A cutaway drawing. You could see animals above and below ground. In 1953 we built the first habitat at the museum, a cutaway burrow. It pressed up against the glass. Visitors could see the animals even when they went underground. I'm sure

At polar bear exhibit, workers spray four-inch-thick shotcrete layer over structural-mesh "rock" form.

Free-lance writer Bob Reiss, whose most recent novel is Divine Assassin, *wrote about Australia's "Tea & Sugar" train in the June* SMITHSONIAN.

Without a Prudential Retirement Review today, dining out may be out of reach tomorrow.

Even with two incomes, a night on the town can leave you short on cash. Unfortunately, that's entertainment.

When you retire, costs will be higher still, and your income lower. And Social Security, pension plans, even IRAs may leave you hungry for money.

Fortunately, there's a way to help make sure your life at retirement is as comfortable as it is today. How? By calling for a Prudential Retirement Review.

The Prudential offers these retirement and investment products and more:

- IRAs
- Mutual Funds
- Annuities
- CDs*
- Life Insurance

The Prudential is the leading provider of financial security for retirement. Most financial institutions just sell you a product. But a Prudential representative can help you identify your retirement needs, then offer a solution that fits your pocketbook.

We can show you, for example, how to make your IRA money work harder. Or how to receive a steady stream of income for as long as you live.

For a free Prudential Retirement Review, call a Prudential representative today. Remember, the longer you wait to plan, the bigger the bite at retirement.

*Offered by The Prudential Bank & Trust Company, a subsidiary of The Prudential. Not available in Connecticut and New Jersey.

The Prudential

Insurance & Other Financial Services

Using a filed-down dental tool, a technician sculpts wet concrete in the joint where two cast rocks meet.

Bottles strapped to Ken Tywoniw's body contain colors he sprays onto "rock" to simulate surface of granite.

the tactile sense of being secluded gave the animals a feeling of security."

Visiting Disneyland's artificial Tom Sawyer Island a short time later, Larson wondered if the same technology could be used in a zoo. In 1956 he and other Sonora Museum staff members built the early tour de force, an entire walk-through tunnel at the museum, complete with animal burrows, stalactite caverns and dank underground passageways echoing the eerie sound of water dripping into pools. For another exhibit, portraying a Shasta ground sloth (which has been extinct for 11,000 years), realistic dung was recreated. As their model for the dung, workers studied some actual prehistoric excrement that had been found in a cave in southern Arizona; it had remained intact in the hot, dry desert climate. Analysis showed that it was composed mostly of dried Mormon tea, a shrub which still grows in the Southwest.

Today, although the company offers everything from mangrove, banyan, palm and other trees to life-size fiberglass models of porpoises, whales and sharks, rocks remain Larson's main love. "Rocks have soul," he says. "Most people figure rocks are inanimate, but they're moving. They're being eroded, built up. They won't last forever."

A home surrounded by rock and cactus

Larson has plenty of opportunity to study rock, even at home. Each evening he drives his late-model blue Chevy pickup through blasted-out two-lane passes in the Tucson Mountains to the Arizona desert, where he lives with his wife, Peg, on a 40-acre property. The mountains he looks out on when the sun goes down are real rock and real cactus. He constructed the grotto swimming pool off the patio of their home. Man-made lava and granitic formations provide the contour of their walled-in garden.

Back in New York, the techniques he pioneered in rockwork are being put into practice. At the Central Park Zoo, the company's roving project supervisor, John Challis, picks his way through the construction site, past stacks of two-by-fours and piles of steel rods. He's on his way to check progress on the sea lion and aviary exhibits. Over his shoulder in the background looms the skyline of luxury hotels on Central Park South. He's a mustached 38-year-old in a white hard hat, flannel shirt and goose-down vest. It's raining and chilly in Central Park. As the zoo's famous Delacorte Clock chimes 11, Challis ducks under a circus-tent-size tarp covering the sea lion exhibit.

A gray, dusty, subterranean pallor coats a hard-hatted worker carving still-wet rocky ledges, putting on finishing touches. A four-foot-high kerosene heater belches flame at the top, sputtering. It is here to keep

NO MATTER HOW FAR WE TAKE YOU, WE MAKE YOU FEEL AT HOME.

We take the time and effort to make you feel comfortable and relaxed on each Delta flight. Because we care.

We're travel professionals. And we know it takes more than low fares and convenient schedules to keep you satisfied.

So fly Delta. We'll take you to over 100 cities all across the U.S. and overseas. With warm, personal service that's just like home.

And that makes all the difference in the world to you, when you're so far away from home.

Flight Attendant Nancy April Marchman is a Delta professional.

DELTA

Gets You There®

© 1986 Delta Air Lines, Inc.

Working from a design sketch, Larson employee welds "branches" to metal superstructure of larger limb.

At Larson studio in Tucson, Jonquil LeMaster-Rock saws urethane-foam "limb" of tree into final shape.

the rock warmer; freezing breaks down new concrete. The whole scene resembles an archaeological dig more than a construction project. It feels as though any minute a worker might hold up a fossil or old vase and yell, "I found it!" That's how real the rock looks.

We're eight feet down in a soon-to-be underwater cavern. Sea lions will swim here as visitors stroll around the pool, but for now the animals have been shipped away. The continuous granitic formation rises 15 feet. Calving dens at the top will have heated floors. Real cobblestones will be brought in to form the beach. In hidden hollows in the rock, zoo horticulturists will plant vegetation. Later they'll dab on mold or lichens with nontoxic, nondissolvable acrylic paint.

In the aviary, the rock-building process is just beginning. Referring to clay and papier-mâché models (done on a scale of a half-inch to a foot) kept nearby in the company's trailer, workers dig 16-inch-wide trenches in the earth. The trenches are then filled with concrete. Malleable steel rods two or three feet long will be inserted in the wet concrete. Because the "rock" in this case will be granite, the rods are bent and twisted to broadly define its characteristic planes. Next, thick wire mesh is shaped over the rods. The whole project begins to resemble a half-collapsed chicken coop (without chickens). Now the rock "surface" can be sprayed on.

Wearing masks so as not to inhale flying dust, workers with hoses begin pumping concrete called "shotcrete" over the framework. The shotcrete adheres to the rod and mesh. Rock begins to form along the defined lines. After it dries, a layer of dyed cement plas-

ter is spread over the shotcrete; it is then sculpted.

"If we're making sedimentary rock, you'll see more striation," Challis says. "We get it by bending the rods, like steps. For granite, which we're making here, the rods stay straighter."

In another kind of rock-making, which has been in existence for decades, latex molds are made from actual rocks and then concrete is poured into the molds. Making casts in this manner is far more expensive than the steel-rod-and-mesh method, but it produces a far more accurate surface, which is sometimes necessary. Larson workers use the casting method, for example, when they want to reproduce rock types that have detailed surfaces, such as lava or limestone; or when a portion of rock will be positioned in an exhibit in such a way that visitors can look at it very closely.

As Challis' crew builds bases for the aviary's jungle trees, Jonquil LeMaster-Rock, 34, sculpts branches back in Tucson. "She's made the first truly realistic artificial trees in the world," says Bill Conway, who supervised artificial tree-making at the Bronx Zoo in the 1970s. LeMaster-Rock is energetic and direct, black-haired, with blue-green eyes that turn up at the edges. Wearing a white-paper suit and orange gloves, she's working on a stepladder. Right arm draped over a tree limb, she smears on gobs of clay-color epoxy and smooths it out with a trowel.

Scattered around the concrete floor amid tools and spigoted oil drums filled with epoxy, the branches, mounted on wooden platforms, resemble swamp trees in a horror movie—ash white, naked. They are designed to be inserted into sockets in the main trunk. Prefab trees.

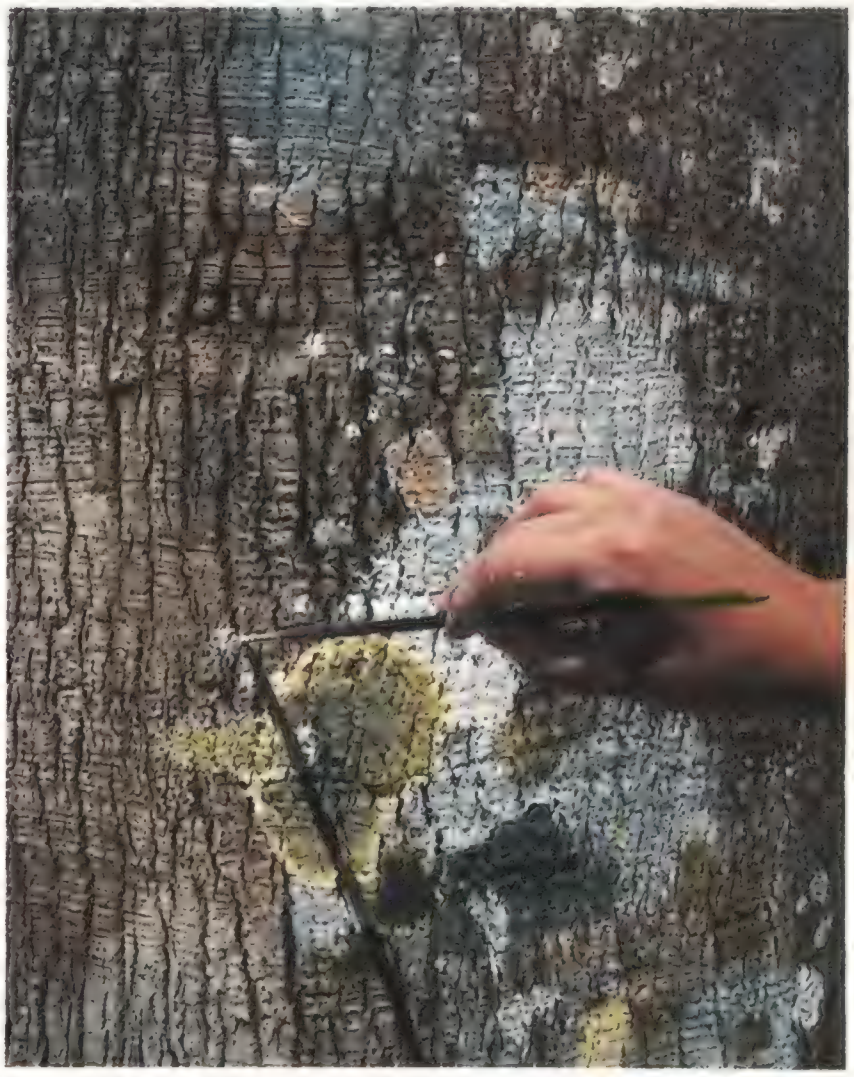
Fiberglass coating is applied to recumbent tree trunk; limbs have been fitted into sockets of the tree at left.

"I said I could do anything"

"I was working with a commercial exhibit firm in Portland, Oregon, after graduating from college, when I met Merv," says LeMaster-Rock. "He was doing rockwork. I was fascinated. I volunteered to help. I wanted to work for him. Later he called to say he had a job in New York building trees. Could I do it? I said I could do anything." Neither LeMaster-Rock nor Larson had built trees at that point, but Conway was willing to give them a chance.

"We went to Florida and looked at mangrove swamps in the Keys," she says. "We took photos and went back to the zoo and started working. Two-and-a-half months later we had a tree, but no one liked it. It was lumpy. I went back to Florida. I blew up photos. I was obsessed with trees. I'd stare at them. I started to draw them all the time. I dreamt about them. My husband and I went camping and collected branches with the same kind of forking we needed, or heaviness.

"Sometime between the first and the second tree, it



To simulate lichen growth, a water-based paint is brushed onto the final "bark" surface of the tree trunk.

Company founder Merv Larson, here at his home near Tucson, explores the Arizona desert in his free time.

all fell into place," she says, and she got busy building them, naming the early creations as their personalities took shape. "The 'Princess' was a gray tree near the gibbon area, very feminine, small and sensuous. The roots of the 'Exit Strangler,' a ficus that was placed near the end of the exhibit, dropped down to the walkway and looked ominous."

LeMaster-Rock applied the same kind of inventiveness to more unorthodox creations. For an elliptically shaped ant nest at Jungle World, she sculpted clay into the hollow of a hard hat to create a mold. Then, for the outer surface, she cast sections of rubber that were combined to form the nest. To create a termite nest, which looks like a fantastically shaped sandcastle complete with turrets and spires, she carved sheets of foam in the castle shape, covered it with fiberglass, and finally added a layer of epoxy, which she sculpted.

Want to build a gigantic jungle tree for your home, garden or proboscis monkey exhibit? Like a good cook, Larson won't reveal the whole recipe. Work is done in two sections—trunk and branches; and while he will not discuss the fabrication of the trunk, he will describe how the trunk's surface is finished, and how branches are made and attached.

After the trunk is made, its layered-fiberglass skin is coated with epoxy for hardness, textured with a secret process and painted. "Lichens" are dabbed on with paint. A branch starts differently—as a long steel pipe bent into the desired shape with the help of a blowtorch. One end is embedded in square fiberglass tubing, which will later be inserted into a socket in the trunk. An already-cast epoxy "tip" is stuck on the other end. The remaining exposed pipe is sprayed with a quick-drying, expandable urethane foam. The hardened foam is then carved into branchlike form, first with a saw, then with a knife. After being covered with epoxy, it is textured and finished. Leaves on the trees are usually genuine: they come from real plants in hidden pockets in the trees, or from real vines growing around the artificial trunks.

"The huge banyan tree along the Jungle World walkway was the most difficult tree to make because the shapes of the aerial roots are complex and represent years of growth," says LeMaster-Rock. "I loved sculpting all those roots."

A glance into the parking lot outside reveals tree trunks in various stages of completion. Lying on its side on a makeshift wooden platform, a newly made tree of sea-green fiberglass waits to be sandblasted. This tropical tree is wide at the bottom and tapered toward the top. A passerby asks, "What's that, a missile?" Another tree hangs suspended between two poles, waiting for LeMaster-Rock to apply the first layers of fiberglass.

Nearby, a finished tree—broken down into trunk and branches—lies under a tarp, waiting to be shipped. In the final or "gorilla" test, before this tree was taken apart for shipment, staff member Andy Anderson (opposite) swung from its branches to check their strength (this is not Anderson's only responsibility at the Larson Company).

Downstairs, David Rock, Jonquil's husband, makes puffin nests for the Central Park Zoo by gluing plastic pipes together. "The pipes will be buried in rock so viewers will see only the openings," he says. In the same workshop, Anderson, a quiet 37-year-old with a mustache, jeans and a pencil behind his ear, fabricates palm trees for a hotel chain.

All of these Larson employees love the challenge of creating something so that it looks natural. Like their boss, they find satisfaction in the thought that their efforts may promote conservation. And, always, they get a kick out of the unexpected results of their jobs.

Anderson, for example, built fiberglass whales for the Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History before joining Larson. His work looked so realistic that on the day the whales were flown to the aquarium an irate citizen called the police, complaining that someone was mistreating whales, flying around with them suspended from a helicopter. This is the kind of realism the company aims for, if not exactly the kind of citizen involvement they hope to provoke.

Andy Anderson conducts "gorilla test" on tree destined to support tropical birds in Central Park Zoo aviary.

Everything we do relates

Business software integrating spreadsheet, graphics and database.

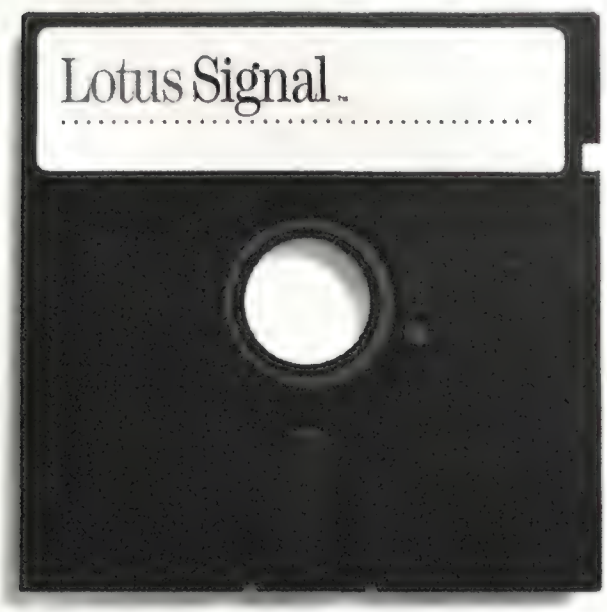
A complete general-purpose software tool built around the world's leading spreadsheet technology.

The one graphics product for presentations, reports and everyday business communications.

A 1-2-3 Companion™ that makes 1-2-3 a more powerful and accessible productivity tool.

The 1-2-3 and Symphony companion for customized reports, forms and mailing labels.

The Application Connection™—software connecting PC applications, communications links and mainframe applications.



Real time market data for the serious investor.

The memory-resident desktop manager combining twelve accessories and a powerful macros program.

A systems approach to software purchase, service and support.

© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Freelance, and Graphwriter are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. 1-2-3 Report Writer, The Application Connection, Signal, Lotus HAL, One Source, Lotus Manuscript, Lotus Measure, Lotus Express,

-to everything you do.

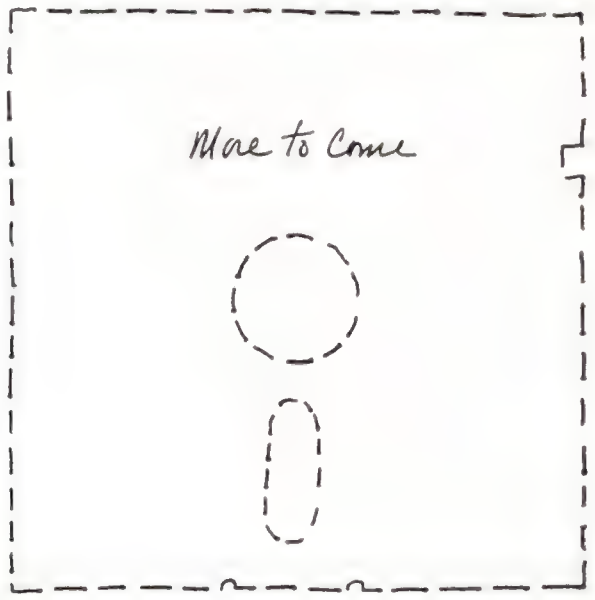
1-2-3 access to industry-standard financial databases on compact disk.

A word and document processor for technical professionals.

The world's greatest library of charts and graphs.

Collects data from instruments directly into 1-2-3.

PC communications software for MCI Mail.®



In the beginning we gave you a new way to perform business analysis on personal computers.

Today 1-2-3 and Symphony have become essential analytical tools for business.

But you also need better ways to gather information before you can analyze it, and better ways to communicate information after you've analyzed it.

That's why we've developed a linked system of business software products and services which unlock the full power of our core spreadsheet products.

For example, products like One Source and Lotus Measure offer new ways to get data into Lotus spreadsheets. Lotus HAL makes analysis with 1-2-3 easier and faster. And Lotus Manuscript and Freelance Plus offer new ways to communicate information. These products work with 1-2-3, Symphony or by themselves to give you a full range of capabilities—information retrieval, analysis and communications.

Each product is related to other Lotus products. But more important, each product is related to the work you do.

Lotus.®

Everything we do relates to everything we've done.

1-2-3, Companion and Metro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus HAL is distinguished from HAL, which is a trademark of Qantel for its Hotel and Leisure Software. MCI and MCI Mail are registered service marks of MCI Communications Corporation

His classic eye catches light from the laser

King Dexter, who photographed the High Sierra in the Ansel Adams tradition, turns his camera on lightscapes of a new technology

The laser photographs seen here and on the next pages were made in a studio that scarcely resembles the laboratories where lasers are usually used. It might be more easily mistaken for a 19th-century photographer's workshop. King Dexter, before he began making these images, spent two decades making semiabstract studies of nature inspired by Ansel Adams' classic landscapes, and worked with Adams for several years.

Dexter's switch from hoofing it through the High Sierra photographing junipers, clouds, granite and rushing water, to working with lasers in a small, dark room for months at a time, was something he had not planned or anticipated. A student of his, who also happened to be a physicist, simply offered him a laser to experiment with. Dexter first thought it was a joke. "I envisioned a deadly, James Bond-type weapon being delivered to my home on a flatbed truck," he recalls. Assured that the laser was not dangerous and was small enough to carry under his arm, he accepted.

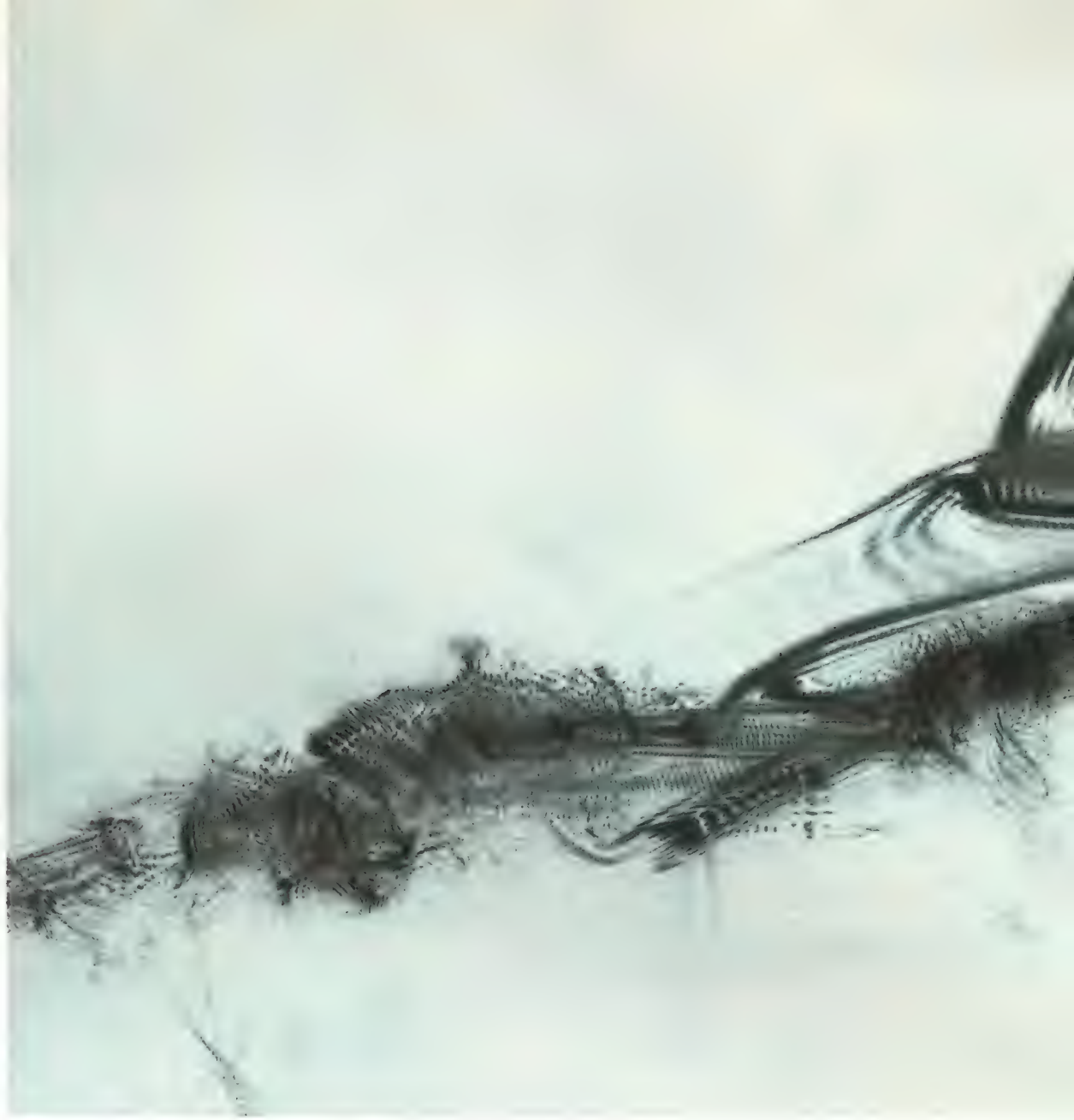
Dexter spent several months seeing what the laser would do when beamed onto and through all kinds of objects, from perfect crystals to bits of broken and melted glass. The technique he worked out involves interrupting the beam with something that refracts it into abstract patterns, which Dexter then records on eight-by-ten-inch transparency film or other photosensitive material. In this work, Dexter found the laser a source of visual expression comparable to his jaunts in the Sierra, but he admits to missing the fresh air and exhilaration that comes with sunlight.

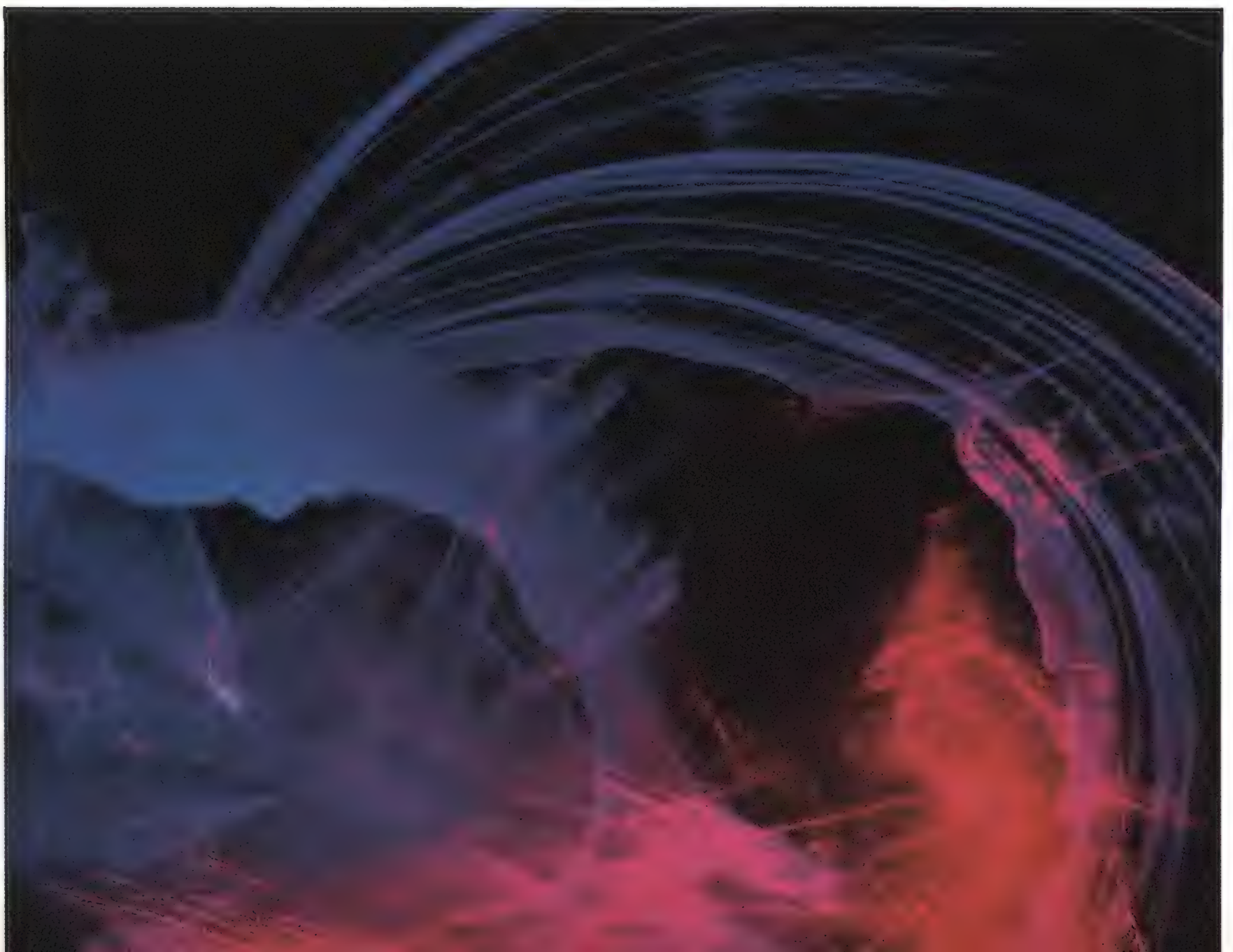
Alan Ross

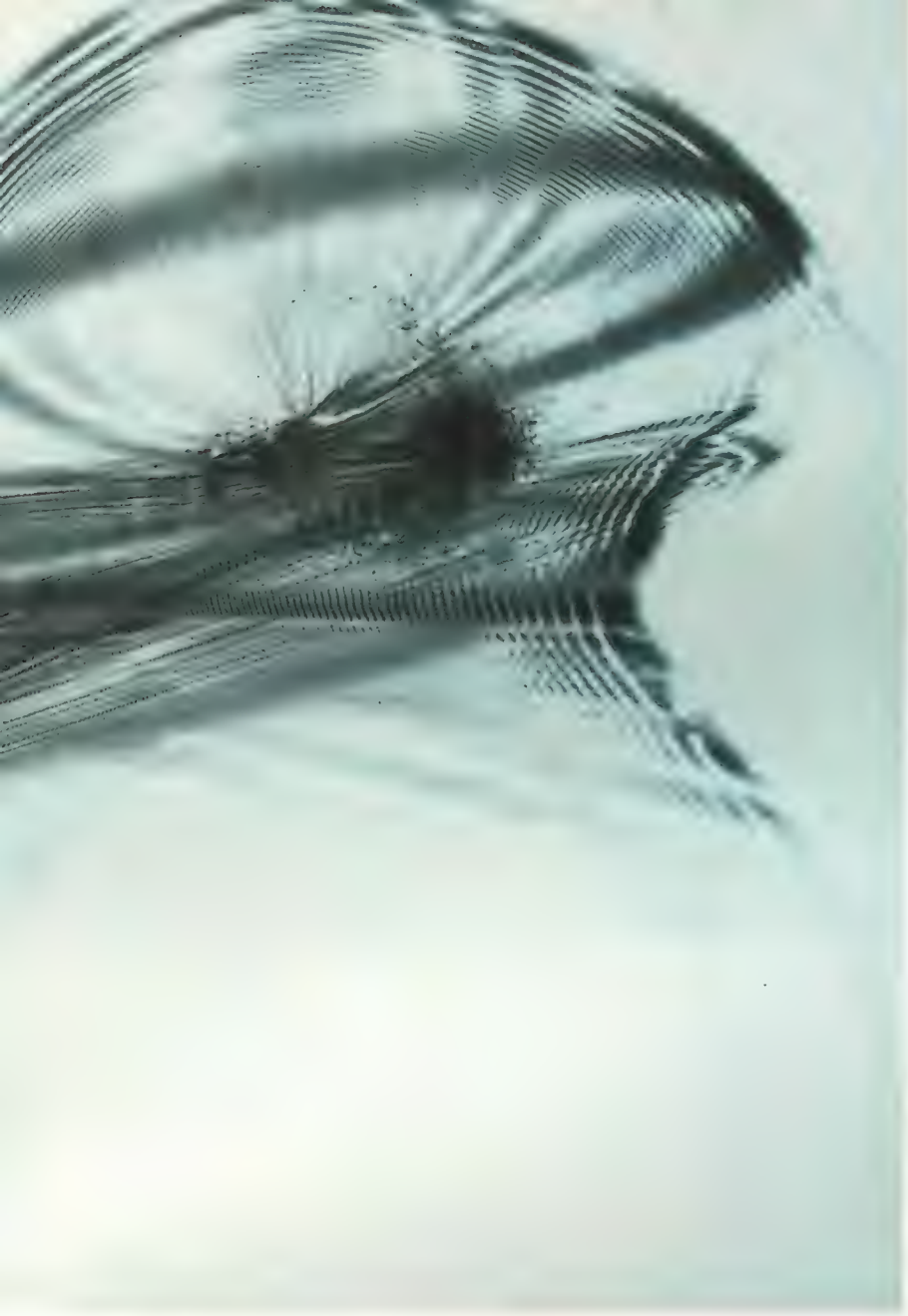
In Dexter's otherwise modern darkroom, laser setup has old-time look; beam passes through jar onto film.

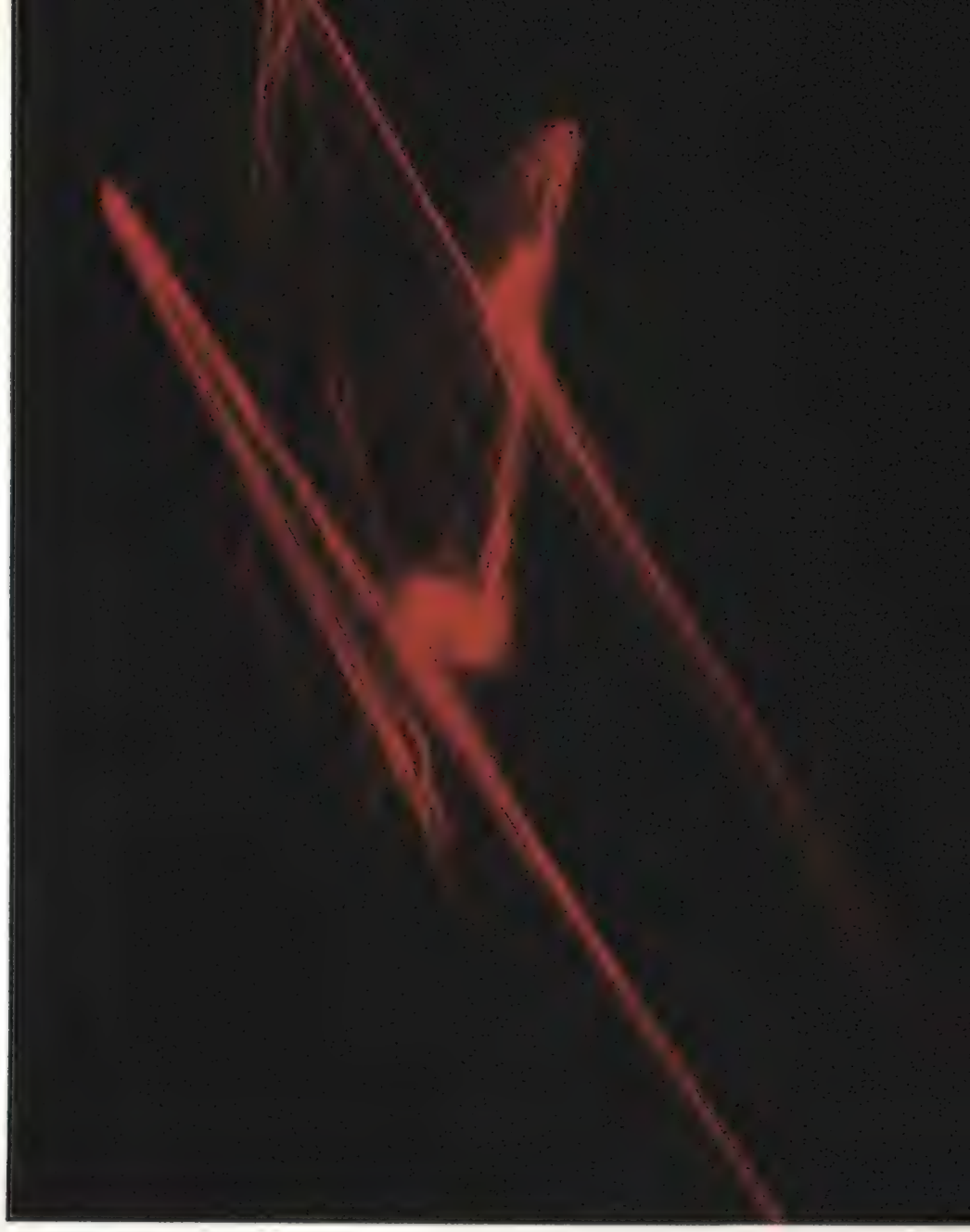
Refracting beam through bottom of whiskey bottle and onto color film made bright image (opposite). Raised letters on mason jar created the one above, printed in color from a black-and-white transparency.

The helium-neon laser used to make these pictures produces primarily red and bluish hues, which Dexter varies with exposure and color filters. At right, beam was refracted through jar onto black-and-white negative, then color print was made through a filter. Image at far right came from diagonal pattern on a crystal pitcher. An antique milk bottle was used with blue filter to get picture at bottom left, and floral design on a glass ashtray refracted laser into bottom-right image.









FRIDA

By Paul Hoffman

Triskaidekaphobia can strike when you're most expecting it

Especially in elevators, or on Fridays, or if the wrong number of guests turn up for dinner

The dark forces have triumphed again. They have made the 13th of the month fall on a Friday—and not only in February, but in March and November, too. Those who suffer from morbid fear of the number 13 will want to go into hiding, because in any given year the maximum number of Fridays falling on the 13th that the sinister forces can serve up is three. There is at least one Friday the 13th in every year, but the faint of heart will be spared another triple dose of calendrical evil until 1998.

As everyone knows, even in this seemingly rational age the number 13 is often avoided in the labeling of high-rise floors and hospital rooms. Latent (and not-so-latent) superstition undoubtedly contributed to the appeal of the gory cult film *Friday the 13th*, a summer-camp-dismemberment extravaganza in which fun-loving youngsters are slaughtered at Camp Crystal Lake, where a mongoloid child once drowned. Fear of the number 13 can be applied to space technology. At least when the 13th Apollo mission, launched at 1313 hours Central Time from pad 39 (the third multiple of 13), had to be aborted on the 13th of April 1970, the wicked number was implicated by the newspapers.

Triskaidekaphobes, the original Greek for those suffering from the morbid fear of the number 13, can muster ample historical evidence in support of their affliction. After all, Jesus was 13th at table and look what happened to Him. The belief that 13 people cannot dine together at the same table without fatal consequences actually goes back even farther than the Last Supper. Some popular accounts have it that in Norse mythology, the demonic god Loki crashed a dinner party of benevolent deities, making their number 13 and thus causing the death of Balder, the god of light.

The fear of dining 13 at a table has plagued personalities as various as Napoleon, J. Paul Getty, Herbert Hoover and Franklin Delano Roosevelt. In Paris a *quatorzième*, or professional 14th guest, can be hired on short notice to round out an otherwise ill-fated dinner party, but FDR simply drafted secretary Grace Tully. In her memoirs, Tully writes: "The Boss was superstitious, particularly about the number thirteen." She was often called upon at the last moment to fill in at lunch or dinner because a late addition or default brought the White House guest list to 13. Tully also recalls how Roosevelt "went to great pains" to avoid departing by

Triskaidekaphobes like to offer evidence to explain their affliction.

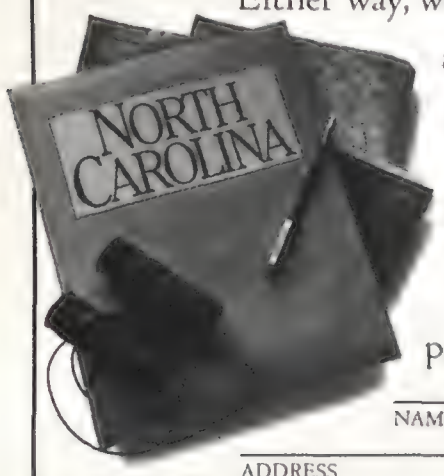
Illustrations by Lane Yerkes

DIRECTORY ASSISTANCE.

If it's information you want, just dial 1-800-VISIT-NC, toll-free. Or just send us this coupon.

Either way, we'll send you a North Carolina travel package absolutely free. It's a wealth of information on the tallest mountains in the East. An endless stretch of Carolina coast. The excitement of our cities and the charms of our towns.

So before you hit the highway, get our package. And let your fingers do some walking.



NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

FREE NORTH CAROLINA TRAVEL PACKAGE

MAIL TO NORTH CAROLINA TRAVEL, DEPARTMENT 616, RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27699
OR CALL 1-800-VISIT-NC, OPERATOR 616 (MON — FRI, 8 A.M. — 5 P.M.)
NORTH CAROLINA IS THE SITE OF THE U.S. OLYMPIC FESTIVAL, JULY 1987.

Registering birth of Princess Margaret was put off for days to avoid number 13.

train on the 13th of the month, even if that "meant pulling a train out at 11:50 P.M. on the twelfth or 12:10 A.M. on the fourteenth."

The idea that numbers are not mere instruments of enumeration but are sacred, perfect, friendly, lucky or evil goes back to antiquity. In the sixth century B.C., Pythagoras, whom schoolboys associate with the famous theorem that in a right triangle the square of the hypotenuse always equals the sum of the squares of its sides, also made a religion out of numbers. In numerology, the number 12 has always represented completeness, as in the 12 months of the year, the 12 signs of the zodiac, the 12 hours of the day, the 12 gods of Olympus, the 12 labors of Hercules, the 12 tribes of Israel, the 12 Apostles of Jesus, the 12 days of Christmas and so on. Since 13 exceeds 12 by only one, the number lies just beyond completeness and, hence, is restless to the point of being evil.

Friday the 13th is doubly potent because it draws not only on the evil power of the number 13 but on Friday's reputation as a day of bad luck. Since Christ was crucified on a Friday, the day can be seen as a time for endings, not beginnings. It has even been claimed through guilt by association that Eve gave Adam the apple on a Friday. Friday is no day for getting married, embarking on a journey, moving into a new house, start-

FREE

PGP

Mustard with Garlic & Parsley FREE*

Imported from France by

Pierre Gerardaux

*S&H extra

New! Unique! What a delight with meats, fish, salads. Prepared carefully and strictly with the freshest and finest ingredients. Enjoy your **FREE** jar plus a **FREE** Gourmet Brochure with more Mustards and Specialty Foods from Europe. Use your certificate below.

Your Free Mustard Certificate #3005

PGP

Your Free Mustard Certificate #3005

☐ Oui, Pierre, send me my **FREE** 3.17 oz. jar of your Hearty Mustard with Garlic & Parsley & **FREE** Gourmet Brochure. I enclose $1.50 shipping & handling.

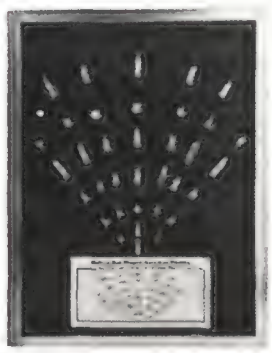
Make payable and send to:

Pierre Gerardaux/Dept. B33
300 Chestnut St., Middlesex, NJ 08846

Name

Address

City State Zip



The bullets that shaped American history

35 real lead bullets, only available because of the painstaking research of Albert Warren, Champion Musketeer of England.

He has traced the original molds for the bullets that shaped American history: from the War of Independence, Civil War, Indian Wars and Wild West.

Mr Warren personally casts each bullet by hand.

The collection comes beautifully displayed on green baize with gold frame and historical notes. Size 16¾" x 12¾".

Money-back guarantee. **$115**

CALL THE U.K. TOLL FREE AND ORDER DIRECT 1-800-843-5662

Or send to: **London Shopper, 64 Ripplevale Grove, London N1 1HT, U.K.**

Please send me_____ Bullets that shaped American history at $115 each. Check or Money Order enclosed ☐

Charge my Amex ☐ MasterCharge ☐

Card No_____

Name_____

Address_____

Despatch by return. Price includes air parcel post, packing and insurance. SBA1

London Shopper

Don't Miss The Calving Season In Glacier Bay.

Spectacular Glacier Bay has the highest concentration of actively calving glaciers in Alaska. Their astonishing color and thunderous rumbling are an experience no cruise passenger should miss.

That's why Holland America Line visits Glacier Bay on every seven-day round trip cruise. We stop here three times a week all summer long.

The Ultimate In Inside Passage Cruising.

Our ships, the ms Noordam, ms Nieuw Amsterdam, and ss Rotterdam are famous for their beauty and spaciousness. In fact, they're consistently named the highest-rated fleet in Alaska by travel experts.

So with us, you'll experience the spectacle of Glacier Bay from the lap of luxury.

Partners in Alaska with Westours.

Westours, a Holland America Line company, is Alaska's oldest, most experienced travel company. When you select a CruiseTour with us, your guide through Alaska is Westours. Send for our free, full-color Cruise and CruiseTour travel book and see our full selection of itineraries for 1987. Mail the attached card, or write, Holland America Line, Alaska Cruise Information Center, P.O. Box 34985, Seattle, WA. 98124-1985. Cruises from $1045.* CruiseTours from $899.*

*Prices are per person, double occupancy, inside staterooms, (Rotterdam), plus port charges. Ships' Registry Netherlands Antilles.

Holland America Line

L.L.Bean®

FREE Spring Catalog

Features quality products for men and women who enjoy the outdoors. Rugged footwear and clothing for active outdoor use, as well as attractive and well-made weekend wear. Spring sporting equipment and furnishings for relaxing at home or camp. All 100% guaranteed and honestly described. **We pay all regular shipping and handling charges and offer toll-free telephone services.**

☐ **Send FREE Spring Catalog**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

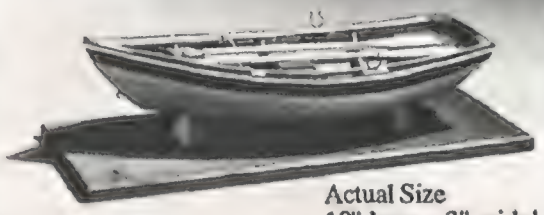
State _____ Zip _____

L. L. Bean, Inc., 1001 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033

In Paris a 14th guest can be hired if the numbers come out wrong at table.

ing a new job, weaning a child, cutting your nails or turning over a mattress. Moreover, until the end of the 19th century, Friday was known as Hangman's Day and was reserved for executions.

On Friday the 13th, January 1882, 13 stouthearted men in New York City had had enough of this foolishness. Although the sky was reportedly black and murky, and the "wind wailed through the leafless trees with



Actual Size
10" long x 3" wide!

DOWN EAST DINGHY

authentic model kit

You'll get tremendous satisfaction from building this handsome model. True scale of historic original working Maine dinghy. Kit includes brass and mahogany parts, planking, bottom, frames, transom, cordage and oars. Complete plans and illustrated instructions. Your finished model will draw raves. From us for only $17.95, includes shipping. (N.Y. State residents add sales tax.) We'll also send you our new 114 - page full-color catalog of nautical gifts, household items, beautiful lithographs, figureheads, model kits, and more. FREE with your order.

PRESTON'S

67- K Main St. Wharf, Greenport, NY 11944

☐ Yes send me _____ Down East Dinghy Kit(s) at $17.95 each. My check for $ _____ is enclosed.

☐ Send catalog only.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

The Coolest, Most Comfortable Mattress Pad is Made of Pure Wool!

PURE WOOL®

Forget everything you thought you knew about wool keeping you warm. The truth is, pure wool breathes, for cool, natural sleeping comfort. It's the perfect year 'round mattress pad.

Soft 100% Merino wool cushions and cradles your body for a deeper, more restful night's sleep. Even the best mattress creates pressure points on the shoulders, hips and back. Soft, thick Merino wool conforms to the contours of your body, relieving pressure points. Many report they fall asleep faster and enjoy a more restful sleep.

Pure 100% Merino wool is machine washable, hypo-allergenic and does not itch. Exclusive fitted bottom sheet design.

Our Guarantee: If you are not completely satisfied with any of our products . . . for any reason . . . call our toll free number and we will personally send a UPS truck to your home — **at our expense** — to pick up the product, and we'll make certain you receive an immediate refund (in full) or exchange.
Fast Delivery: We ship within 24-48 hours.

TO ORDER OR TO REQUEST A FREE CATALOG CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-356-9367,** Ext. X397, or use our coupon (call 7 days a week).

FREE CATALOG
- 26 Down Comforter Styles
- Down Pillows
- Duvet Comforter Covers
- 100% Merino Wool Mattress Pads

The Company Store®

Deluxe 100% Merino Wool Mattress Pad

Color: Natural — Style #M511

☐Crib (28" x 52") $39	☐Queen (60" x 80") $109
☐Twin (39" x 75") $69	☐King (76" x 80") $139
☐Lg. Twin (39" x 80") $79	☐Cal. King (72" x 84") $145
☐Full (54" x 75") $89	

ORDER BY PHONE TOLL FREE **1-800-356-9367,** Ext. X397.

Use your credit card. OR ORDER BY MAIL:

☐M.C. ☐VISA ☐Am. Exp. ☐Diners Club ☐Check

Acct.# _____ Exp.Dt._____

QTY. _____ x PRICE $_____ =$_____

For delivery in IL-5% Tax =$_____

For delivery in MN-6% Tax =$_____

Ship., Hdlg. & Insur.-$5/$2.50 crib =$_____

*Federal Express Service =$_____

TOTAL =$_____

For delivery in WI-5% Tax =$_____

Total for delivery in WI =$_____

☐ *We ship UPS ground service unless you request otherwise here. Federal Express Service add $8.50.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Send to: The Company Store, Dept. X397, 500 Company Store Road, La Crosse, WI 54601.

a mournful sound, which, to the superstitious mind, suggested the Banshee's cry," these 13 intrepid founders of the Thirteen Club dined in room 13 of Knickerbocker Cottage at 454 Sixth Avenue from 13 minutes past 8 until the 13th hour. They offered toasts to the health of Trismegistus, "an ancient Egyptian" who they said was the 13th son of a 13th mother (though they did not explain how that could be). Having set the club's initiation fee at $1.13, monthly dues at 13 cents and a life membership at $13, the members pledged to continue dining together 13 at a table on the 13th of every month.

As they freely spilled salt at these sumptuous feasts and cheerfully took postprandial walks under ladders, it was their custom to tell each other stories about the number 13. One concerned an elderly Englishman who, fearing the consequences of 13 at a table, always insisted on dining

Thirteen Club members boldly debunked all sorts of other superstitions as well.

NATO FORCES TRENCHCOAT

JUST $48

OFFICER'S TRENCHCOAT Now you can own a rare piece of history for an incredibly low price. Imported from West German NATO forces, these never worn Army surplus trenchcoats are superbly tailored with the very finest old world craftsmanship. Rare, hard-to-find collector's items, they are now available in very limited supply. The entire look is military classic—broad sweeping shoulders, belted double-breasted waist and deep pockets inside and out. A sleek, chic fashion find in rare supply. Place your order now for this limited offer. Imported from Germany. Rich 100% wool with elegant nylon sateen lining. Charcoal. S-M-L-XL $48.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-854-2795
Visa, MasterCard, Diners Club, Am. Express, Carte Blanche or Discover.
WITHIN CALIFORNIA 1-800-527-6611

INTERNATIONAL MALE CATALOG full year's subscription is just $2. Refundable with first order.

INTERNATIONAL MALE®
DEPT. 4912 • 2800 MIDWAY DR. • SAN DIEGO, CA 92110
Add $2.50 Handling. Calif. residents, 6% tax. Credit card orders incl. Acct. no., expiration date, signature.
☐ FOREIGN LEGION TRENCHCOAT ☐ CATALOG (free with order)
Size _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

...a dividend every month since 1973...a high yield... $1.6 billion in assets.... Aha! It's elementary! First Investors Fund For Income!

Think First. Then invest.

© 1986 First Investors Corporation

First Investors Fund For Income

First Investors

For more complete information about First Investors Fund For Income, Inc., including charges and expenses, call 1-800/237-3500 to receive a prospectus. Read it carefully before you invest.

If you prefer, you may write for information:
First Investors Corporation, 120 Wall Street, New York, NY 10005

Maupintour

Discover a grand style of escorted travel. Small groups, professional manager, one price covers everything. Treat yourself to the best!

EUROPE

8 to 32 days. Middle Europe, British Isles, London Theatre, Scandinavia, Greece, Spain, Portugal, Morocco, Soviet Union.

INDIA/NEPAL

17 or 29 days. Bombay, Udaipur, Hyderabad, Taj Mahal, Nepal, Calcutta, Delhi, Varanasi, Agra, Mt. Everest. Travel by Air India.

GALAPAGOS

14 days with 4 day island cruise. Close-up animal and bird viewing. Cuzco, Machu Picchu, Quito, Lima. Indian markets.

FREE TOUR BOOKS. For a copy of Maupintour's ☐ *Europe,* ☐ *India,* or ☐ *Galapagos* tour books, ask your travel agent, call or check box and mail to Maupintour, 1515 St. Andrews Dr., Lawrence, KS 66046.

quality escorted tours since 1951 Maupintour

name

address

city/state/zip

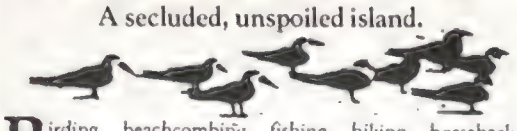
my travel agent *ssn-eig-7*

Telephone toll-free... **800-255-4266**

Natural Island Hideaway

LITTLE ST. SIMONS ISLAND

A secluded, unspoiled island.



Birding, beachcombing, fishing, hiking, horseback riding or relaxing on a secluded 10,000 acre island with miles of unspoiled beaches, forests, marshes, ponds, and over 200 species of birds. Never more than 25 guests at a time. Excellent food and charming accommodations. Professional naturalists on staff. Get away from the crowds on one of America's most beautiful islands.

P.O. Box 1078 SM
St. Simons Island, GA 31522
Phone (912) 638-7472

LITTLE ST. SIMONS ISLAND

ARCTIC WILDLIFE

Ornitholigists, marine mammalogists, wildlife enthusiasts in general, will enjoy our unique trips to Arctic Canada.

SPECIAL ODYSSEYS
Box 37S, Medina, WA 98039 USA (206) 455-1960

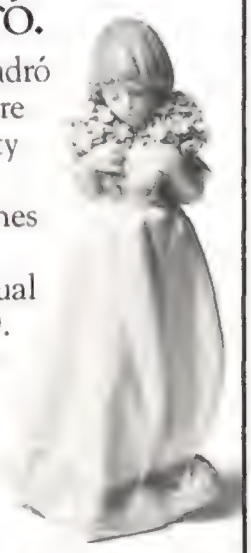
MEN'S WIDE SHOES

EE-EEEEEE, SIZES 5-13
Extra width for men who need it. Excellent variety, styling and quality. Send for FREE CATALOG.

THE WIDEST SELECTION OF THE WIDEST SHOES ANYWHERE!

HITCHCOCK SHOES, INC.
Dept. **21B**, Hingham, MA 02043

There is only one way you can acquire this limited-edition Lladró.



Members of the Lladró Collectors Society are given the opportunity to purchase limited-edition Lladró figurines created for Society members only! Annual membership: $25.00. For complete details and all the other benefits of membership—return the coupon below.

Or call toll-free:
1-800-345-5433 ext. 1212, In Illinois, 1-800-972-5855 ext. 1212.

Lladró Collectors Society,
Dept. S , 43 W. 57th St., Box 1122
New York, New York 10101-1122

Name (please print)

Address

City/State/Zip

LLADRÓ COLLECTORS SOCIETY

It has even been claimed that Eve gave Adam the apple on a Friday.

alone; he persisted in this for years, until one day he died. Thereupon his followers concluded that on the whole it was safer not to dine at all.

Club membership swelled to 1,300, including the likes of President Chester Arthur and P. T. Barnum. Branch clubs, which paid a charter fee of $13.13, sprang up in London and in cities across the United States. By writing to judges and legislators, New York's Thirteen Club partly succeeded in freeing Friday from the slur of being Hangman's Day. In the 1890s, Decius S. Wade, Chief Justice of Montana (who fortunately belonged to the club), described how he had sentenced a murderer to be hanged on a Thursday: "I could not see but the fellow enjoyed it just as well as though Friday had been the day appointed, and I thought poor, abused

Loki, Norse God of fire, courted disaster by joining 12 others at table.

Friday looked a little brighter the next morning."

Not to be outdone by the home club in New York, the London branch carried its 13th-of-the-month dinners to funereal extremes. Club salt shakers were shaped like coffins and the dim lights like skulls. For badges each member wore a small coffin in his buttonhole from which a tiny skeleton dangled. Cross-eyed waiters made sure the knives and forks were crossed

AMERICA'S TILLER

At Just 20 lbs., What It Will Do Will Amaze You!

Twice The Tine Speed

Easily Lifts Over Anything

Mantis tills to 8" deep, cuts up sod, mixes in old vegetation, fluffs up soil.

Seen on PBS The Victory Garden

If your garden is less than an acre, you need a big, expensive tiller like you need rabbits. What you need is *one* small, precision machine that can do a *variety* of jobs in the garden and around the yard . . . quickly, easily, neatly and economically.

The exciting Mantis Tiller/Cultivator is changing the way Americans garden. It weighs just 20 pounds, so *anyone* can use it. It starts with a flick of the wrist . . . cuts through tough soils . . . turns on a dime . . . weeds in and around plants, between narrow rows and along fence lines . . . and runs *all day* on a gallon of gas! What's more, with its inexpensive attachments, it quickly becomes a *furrower, lawn aerator* or *de-thatcher,* a power *edger,* or a *hedge trimmer!*

3-Week In-Your-Garden Trial

Best of all, you can try the Mantis — risk free! If you don't *love* it, simply return it for a full refund.

Mantis' tines are guaranteed *for life* against *ever* breaking and its engine has a *Lifetime Replacement Agreement!*

Why spend another season without the little tiller that's changing the way Americans garden?

NOW ON SALE Plus Early Order Bonus!

Mantis

Mantis Manufacturing Co.
1458 County Line Rd., Dept. 24027
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

☐ Please send me information on the revolutionary Mantis Tiller/Cultivator, the 3-WEEK TRIAL *and* your LOW SALE PRICES!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

©1987 MMC

THE STOMACH ELIMINATOR®

For Travelers, Business Men and Women and Anyone Concerned with their Health and Good Looks

I don't know about you, but I travel a lot and often it's simply not practical to go jogging or do exercise on the road. Worse, it often happens that you eat and drink too much while traveling. The result is stomach flab.

A Portable Device

Recently, I found the answer to this problem. In Europe they have developed a 2½ lb. exercise device you can carry in your overnight bag. They call it "NO STOMACH." Designed specifically to eliminate all excess fat from your stomach, it is a stretching and exercise device made with three steel coil springs so you can adjust the level of workout you want.

10 Minutes a Day and Your Pot Belly Will Be Gone!

That's our guarantee. If you're not satisfied with how it works for you, return it for full refund. There are seven simple exercises to do and you can do them almost anywhere: In a hotel room, in your own home, etc. That's why I think the Stomach Eliminator really is the answer for people who travel, who like to have good meals, but who don't want the pot belly that often comes as a result.

OUR GUARANTEE: If this product does not reduce your stomach significantly in 90 days, return for full refund.

Cecil C. Hoge, Jr.

© 1985 HARRISON-HOGE IND., INC.
104 Arlington Ave. St. James, N.Y. 11780

Please send me:
____ Stomach Eliminator at **$19.95** postpaid.

Enclosed is a check/M.O. for $ _____
Charge my credit card:
☐ Amex ☐ Diners ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____
NY Residents please add sales tax.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

HARRISON-HODGE INDUSTRIES, INC.
Dept. SM72X, P.O. Box 944, Smithtown, NY 11787
Phone: (516) 724-8900 8:30 am-4:30 pm M-F EST

Picture yourself in the world of a Princess.

For reservations and information, see your travel agent or call 800-223-1818; in N.Y. State 800-442-8418; in N.Y. City 212-582-8100; in Canada 416-964-6641.

ACAPULCO PRINCESS
MEXICO

ACAPULCO: Acapulco Princess, Pierre Marques; BAHAMAS: Bahamas Princess Resort and Casino
BERMUDA: Southampton Princess, The Princess. Represented by Princess Hotels International, Inc.®

and mirrors were freely broken. So notorious was the club in challenging the dark forces that a neighborhood undertaker, believing that some of its members would be struck dead, sent over his black-edged business card.

What is more, a few of the club's own members, overcome by sheer fright, failed to show up. Writing in *Confessions of a Caricaturist*, Harry Furniss, the cartoonist for *Punch* magazine who presided over the London club's dinner on January 13, 1894, shared a letter from an absent member: "At the last moment my courage fails me, and I return the dinner ticket you have so kindly sent me. If I had only myself to think of, I would gladly come and defy the fates . . . . But I have others to think of—dogs and cats and horses—who if anything happened to me would be alone in the world. For their sakes I must not run the risks that a faithful carrying out of your programme implies. Trusting that nothing very terrible will happen to any of you in after life. . . ."

To counter *triskaidekaphobia* further, the various Thirteen Clubs collected and promoted "lucky" stories about the number 13. This practice, however, was frowned upon by the clubs' more skeptical members who feared that they were not undoing a superstition but simply reversing it.

One of the New York club's finest moments came in 1886 when it persuaded María Christina, Queen Regent of Spain, to ignore the pleas of her ministers and christen her son "Alfonso XIII." (Alfonso later became so unpopular that he had to abdicate the throne.) But his mother's rational act did not mark the end of royal superstition. On August 21, 1930, when Queen Elizabeth's sister, Princess Margaret, was born in Scotland's Glamis Castle, palace officials did not immediately record the birth because the next registration

Paul Hoffman, an essayist who writes frequently on science, tries his best to walk under ladders.

number was 13; they waited three days for another birth so that they could assign Margaret the harmless number 14. And in 1965, when Elizabeth herself was touring Germany, she was scheduled to depart by train from platform 13 in Duisburg railroad station. Nervous officials hastily changed the platform number to 12 A.

If queens and Presidents go out of their way to avoid the number 13, it's no wonder that the common man does, too. A Columbia University study of 403 psychology students found that 40 of them, or ten percent, thought it was unlucky to have anything to do with the number 13—and who knows how many more may have believed this but were embarrassed to admit it. Professional skeptics, like magician James Randi, have hardly made an effort to counter *triskaidekaphobia*, concentrating their efforts instead on exposing as flimflam such things as levitation and the bending of spoons by mental telepathy. They may think that by comparison, fear of the number 13 is innocuous—and perhaps it is. Yet as recently as 1978 it was estimated that *triskaidekaphobia* costs America a billion dollars a year in absenteeism, train and plane cancellations and reduced commerce on the 13th of the month.

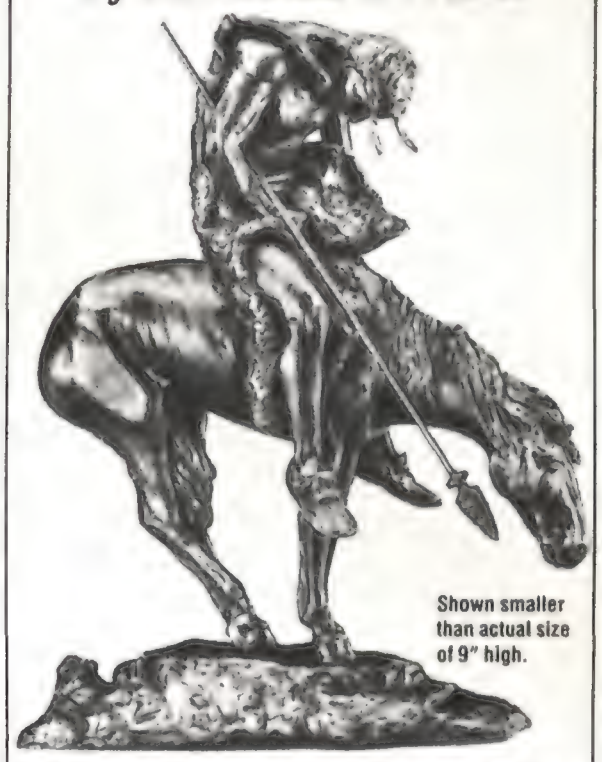
I, for one, am hardly impressed by the historical evidence in favor of 13's wickedness. After all, for every sinister association of 13—say, the 13 witches in a coven—I can cite a good association: for example, the 13 Colonies that formed the original Union. I am, however, distressed by the mathematical evidence. If you were the diabolical number 13, you'd want to wreak havoc on the human race as often as possible. Therefore, you'd want the 13th of the month to fall on a Friday more often than it falls on any other day. And that, in fact, turns out to be the case. If you don't believe me, consult the elegant paper, "To Prove That the 13th Day of the Month Is More Likely To Be a Friday Than Any Other Day of the Week," in *The Mathematical Gazette* (Volume 53, 1969, pages 127-29). It was written by an Eton schoolboy, S. R. Baxter, at the age of 13.

Perhaps with witches (13 to the coven) and 13's wickedness in mind,
Etonian S. R. Baxter, at 13, proved Friday is more likely to fall on the 13th.

NE

"The End of the Trail"

by James Earle Fraser



Shown smaller than actual size of 9" high.

- An outstanding museum quality reproduction of James Earle Fraser's greatest work.
- Individually hand-finished in the great tradition of classic bronze sculpture.
- Available in a single limited edition issue of just 9500 serially numbered sculptures.

"The End of the Trail" is James Earle Fraser's world renowned tribute to the American Indian.

This extraordinarily detailed and faithful reproduction has been created under the direct supervision of Ms. Christine Roussel — former Director of the Reproduction Studio of the Metropolitan Museum of Art.

Each "End of the Trail" sculpture will be meticulously crafted of cold-cast bronze — a remarkable medium that holds even finer detail than traditional hot-cast bronze. Every sculpture will be individually cast from a special blend of powdered resins and bronze, then hand-finished with a classic patina. Each "End of the Trail" will be hallmarked and serially numbered.

To reserve this important Limited Edition Fraser reproduction, simply return the reservation application.

The New England Collectors Society is a subsidiary of Reed & Barton Silversmiths, creators of fine products since 1824.

© NE 1986

NE The New England Collectors Society, Inc.
237 Saw Mill Road, P.O. Box 464
West Haven, Connecticut 06516 ET0170

"The End of the Trail"

Please accept my reservation for "The End of the Trail" crafted in cold-cast bronze at $195.00 plus $3.00 for shipping and handling.*
I understand I need send no money now.
Please check one:
☐ When my sculpture is ready for shipment, I will be billed for my deposit of $49.50* and, after shipment, for the balance in three monthly installments of $49.50* each.
☐ I would like my four equal payments of $49.50* charged to my credit card as follows:
☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

Credit Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____
All applications are subject to acceptance.

Name _____

Address _____

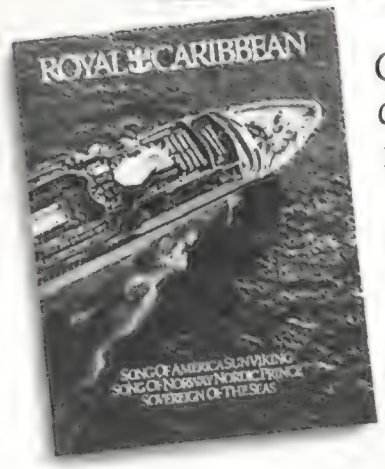
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*Connecticut residents add 7.5% for state sales tax.

For fastest service on charge card orders • Telephone TOLL FREE 1-800-654-5536 • 9AM - 5PM EST Mon-Fri.
Not applicable in AK, CT & HI

Turn Your Armchair Into A Deck Chair.



Put your feet up, lean back, and let Royal Caribbean take you away for 7, 8, 10, or 14 days. Tour our newest ship, appropriately named Sovereign of the Seas.

See how much farther south our new cruise from San Juan can take you.

You'll do all this and more in our free 1987 brochure. And you'll still be back in time to have dinner.

ROYAL CARIBBEAN

Ships of Norwegian and Liberian Registry

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

For your free copy of Royal Caribbean's new cruise vacation brochure, see your travel agent. Or send this coupon to Royal Caribbean Cruise Line, P.O. Box 523317, Miami, FL. 33152-9990.

72302

The world from a Sailfish Point of view.

Paradoxically, this island community, so private and self-contained, opens new worlds. Walk on an unspoiled beach to refresh the spirit. Dine at the Club with new friends. Play a Jack Nicklaus-designed par 72 course to sharpen your game. Cruise off shore, letting the coastline and your cares drop from view.

For a new world discovery, call or write Sailfish Point.

a Mobil company

Sailfish Point®

1755 S.E. Sailfish Point Blvd., Suite M107,
Hutchinson Island, Stuart, Florida 33494, (305) 225-6200

Single-family and condominium homes. Prices begin at $300,000. Sailfish Point Realty Corporation is the Licensed Real Estate Broker and Exclusive Sales Agent. Broker participation invited. The complete offering terms are in an offering plan available from sponsor. An offering statement filed with the New Jersey Real Estate Commission neither approves the offering nor in any way passes upon the merits and value of the property. (NJA No. H1086083FL.) Offer void in states where prohibited by law including Maine and California. The Sailfish Point Golf Club is a private facility.

Book reviews

The Frampton Flora
Richard Mabey
Prentice Hall, $25

It is a rare artist who can portray one flower as though it mattered to eternity. Leonardo da Vinci and Albrecht Dürer each possessed the gift. (See Leonardo's drawing of the star-of-Bethlehem, and Dürer's delicate flower paintings.) As this book reveals, so too did eight or more ladies from the Clifford family of Gloucestershire in Great Britain.

Any who may be skeptical at this point are in good company. It seems the author of the book, naturalist Richard Mabey, none too fond of trendy nostalgia, declined when the publishers first asked him to write the text. He declined, that is, until he saw the flowers.

Victoria was Queen during many of the years when the Frampton paintings were done (1828-51). English notables

The homely sweet pea "has a keel that was meant to seek all shores."

like F.W. Smith and Thomas Nuttall were then producing botanical illustrations of acclaimed grandeur. The illustrations, mostly color engravings, signaled the era as a golden age of floral art. For all their esthetic force and scientific preciseness, though, the famous illustrators often missed something the Cliffords caught as they combed the remote Frampton parish countryside.

Frampton was and is a hamlet on the southwest fringe of Gloucestershire. The Clifford family's settlement there predated Victoria's monarchy by eight centuries. Through good times and bad, the family stayed and grew, managing the Frampton estate and farming acreage surrounding the village. The Victorian Clifford ladies, by engaging in floral art, were simply following prevailing politesse. Like other women of their social station, they sketched from life on clan outings or on private jaunts throughout the parish, then painted later at home.

The Clifford drawings and paintings are intuitive rather than analytical; fully sensed, not studied. This is their distinction. While botanically accurate, they are also beautifully clear and fresh.

Mabey's book manages to redouble these qualities, thanks to an artful play between author and book designer. In today's driven trade-publishing field, it is by no means an axiom that book design will be fine-tuned to art content. When time and care are taken so that trade book becomes art object, congratulations are due.

How did they manage it? For one thing, author Mabey's introduction is the book's only extended narrative. Once enlightened thoroughly yet economically—with the equivalent of a few deft brushstrokes—on the history of the flowers, the reader is free to savor the collection.

Many of the plant names are lyric: traveller's joy, runaway Jack, ploughman's spikenard, mouse-ear hawkweed, pellitory-of-the-wall, among others. Passages rich in plant fact and folklore are patterned like stepping-stones among the artworks. There are old family recipes for hyssop cough medicine and poppy "Surfeit Water" (wine). A passage on the ubiquitous sweet pea, not solely quaint, concludes the book: "In 1900, a country parson gave an address on the bicentenary of the arrival of the sweet pea in this country [England], that would have endeared him to an earlier generation of Cliffords . . . : 'Gentlemen, the sweet pea has a keel that was meant to seek all shores. It has wings that were meant to fly across all continents. It has a standard which is friendly to all nations. It has a fragrance like the universal gospel.'"

The range of blossoms reflects Frampton's diverse terrain. There are garden flowers and wildflowers from meadow, marsh, forest, byways and estate grounds. Handling would indicate that the artists had their favorites. Orchids and snowdrops—interestingly, contrasts of opulence and simplicity—are outstanding.

One disclosure from the introduction lingers as the pages turn. These works narrowly missed permanent obscurity. It was by sheer chance, in 1982, that a Clifford descendant discovered them in a fusty attic of Frampton Court.

For the botanist, then, *The Frampton Flora* provides archaic detail on flowers, and bits of biography of past floral artists—always scarce and sought after by that profession.

For the rest of us, eternity is a bit gentled.

Barbara Hall
New York book reviewer

CASTLE ROSE
LANCASTER
CANDLELIGHT
ROYAL DANISH
G & M WASHINGTON
PRELUDE
OVER 2,000 PATTERNS IN STOCK
MILBURN ROSE
FAIRFAX
CHANTILLY
SEA ROSE
ROSE POINT
WE HAVE PATTERNS BY THE FOLLOWING CHINA MANUFACTURERS
• Aynsley • Lenox • Spode • Castleton • Minton • Syracuse • Franciscan • Noritake • Wedgwood • Haviland • Royal Doulton •
Sterling Flatware and China Replacement Service
STERLING • CHINA
Replace lost or damaged pieces
Complete your starter set
Add serving pieces
ACTIVE, INACTIVE AND OBSOLETE PATTERNS AVAILABLE
We have thousands of sterling flatware and china patterns in stock. We can help replace your missing pieces, even if your pattern is inactive or obsolete! Many of the patterns we carry are not available in retail stores. Get just the piece or pieces you need today!
EASY TO RECEIVE YOUR FREE PRICE LIST
Just tell us the pattern name and manufacturer of your sterling or china, or both! We will send you a list of all the pieces we have in stock in your pattern, and the price for each. We buy and sell sterling and china daily, so our inventory is constantly changing. We will add your name to our silver and china register, to update you frequently on new inventory in your pattern, all at no obligation to you!
SEND THE COUPON BELOW TODAY
Use the handy coupon below to inquire about both sterling and china. The sooner you mail the coupon, the sooner you will get the piece or pieces you need to complete your sets! Join the thousands of satisfied customers who now enjoy owning full sets of sterling and china. Your satisfaction is 100% guaranteed.
Walter Drake Silver and China Exchange
5882 Drake Bldg., Colo. Springs, CO 80940
CHARGE IT!
MasterCard and Visa Welcome
WALTER DRAKE SILVER AND CHINA EXCHANGE
5882 Drake Bldg., Colo. Springs, CO 80940
Your Name
Address
City
State Zip
Sterling Pattern Name
Manufacturer
I am interested in: ☐ Buying Sterling ☐ Selling Sterling
China Pattern
Manufacturer
I am interested in: ☐ Buying China ☐ Selling China
☐ I am unsure of my sterling pattern, please help me with identification.
☐ I am unsure of my china pattern, I am enclosing a sketch or photograph of my pattern.

It lights up in the dark!

Let The Mercury Globe Light Up Your Home

A globe is like an encyclopedia or Bible—no educated home is complete without one. Maps are all very well and good, but only the three-dimensionality of a globe can accurately represent the shape and proportions of our planet.

Now your family can enjoy discovering a *new* world with our Mercury *Illuminated* Globe. This impeccably detailed, completely up-to-date 18" tall model of our planet is available for the earthshakingly low price of $29.95. Never again will a globe of such high quality be offered at such a low price.

An Earthshaking Bargain at Only $29.95

The Mercury Illuminated Globe offers features you just won't find on a conventional globe. It's made of attractive, durable polystyrene and shows the earth's topography, elevations, vegetation patterns, ocean currents, international date line and much more. The Mercury contains over 3,600 place names, from the tallest peaks (complete with height in feet) to the tiniest islands!

As if all that weren't enough, the Mercury GLOWS IN THE DARK! Switch it on and it reveals the physical world in all its colorful detail depicted in 8 crisp, constrasting colors. And here's the added bonus: the Mercury is a handsome night light that will teach your child about geography as it lights up his room!

The *Free* Globe Handbook Gives You a World of Information

To ensure that you get the full enjoyment out of your Mercury, we're including a full-color handbook that tells how to use the globe and explains earth-space relationships, the planets, and more.

© 1985 Barnes & Noble Bookstores, Inc

SINCE 1873
Barnes & Noble BOOKSTORES
BY MAIL ONLY
Dept. G248 126 Fifth Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10011

1430917. Please send me ____ Mercury illuminated Globe(s) at your special sale price of only $29.95 (plus $3.00 each shipping and insurance). N.Y., N.J., PA., MASS., res. add sales tax.

✓ Check one ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ DINERS CLUB ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX ☐ VISA

Account# _____ Exp.____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

For Faster Service
Credit Card Customers Call Toll Free
1-800-228-3535
24 Hours-7 Days a week In Nebraska 1-800-642-9606

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

KITES

FREE COLOR CATALOG!
Have the best flying kite in the sky. Choose from over 140 unusual kites, from easy-fliers to exciting stunt kites.

Into The Wind • (303) 449-5356
2047-R Broadway, Boulder, CO 80302

☐ YES, SEND ME A FREE CATALOG!

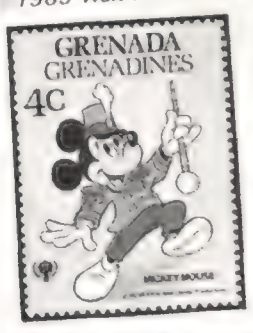
Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

1985 Walt Disney Productions



123 DISNEY STAMPS!

Only $2.95

GUARANTEED TO BE THE MOST LOVABLE COLLECTION OF POSTAGE STAMPS YOU'LL EVER OWN!

You'll absolutely delight in caring for these adorable little Disney friends with their comic faces and hilarious antics! Genuine, all-different, in full color from Walt Disney's original works of art. A marvelous introduction to **Stamp Collecting — World's Most Rewarding Hobby!** You will receive other fascinating selections from our Free Examination Stamps-On-Approval Service from which you may purchase any or none — return balance in 10 days — with option to cancel Service anytime. *(Limit One Collection Per Family)*

MONEY BACK IF NOT DELIGHTED!
KENMORE, Milford DI-315, N.H. 03055

SOLID BRASS THE WALL SWINGER

$19.99
Add $4 Shpg. ea.

Factory to you . . . we make the world's greatest values!

An essential addition for any room in your home. This functional and versatile lamp extends two feet and comes complete with 11½" dia. textured white shade. Your choice of polished brass or mellow antique finish (please specify). *Satisfaction a promise.* Check, VISA, or Mastercard. Order #90.

3-way light

Nothing else looks like hand polished solid brass!

ROBELIER
1500 South 50th St.
Phila., Pa. 19143
Dept. ST2-7

(215) 729-2240

with luxe cord cover

Quantity	Finish	Price Each	Total
#90		$19.99	
☐ Mastercard	PA res. 6% tax		
☐ Visa	shipping ea.	$4.00	
☐ Check		TOTAL	

_____

Signature _____ Ex. date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

AK, HI, PR, VI—addt'l $3. shpg. ea.

Going Solo
Roald Dahl
Farrar, Strauss & Giroux, $14.95

The first half of this short, enchanting memoir reads like a travelogue by a writer far more gifted than the usual scribbler of "travel news." In 1938, 22-year-old Roald Dahl leaves London for Tanganyika on "an old paint-peeling tub of 9,000 tons with a single tall funnel and a vibrating engine that rattled the tea-cups in their saucers." Aboard the vessel were motley folk of "that peculiar Empire-building breed of Englishman who spends his life working in distant corners of British territory. Please do not forget that in the 1930s the British Empire was still very much the British Empire, and the men and women who kept it going were a race of people that most of you have never encountered and now you never will. . . .

"It would seem that when the British live for years in a foul and sweaty climate among foreign people they maintain their sanity by allowing themselves to go slightly dotty." Dahl's shipmates include a couple who jog naked at dawn and a gent named U.N. Savory who conceals his billiard-ball baldness with wigs of gradually increasing length as well as fake dandruff.

Dahl describes his encounters with hilarity and droll gusto, as he does his adventures on reaching Dar es Salaam and becoming a representative for Shell. He learns Swahili, helps rescue the wife of his host's cook from a lion carrying her away for an evening snack, sees black and green mambas in deadly conflict, notes that elephant hides "hung loose over their bodies like suits they had inherited from larger ancestors, with trousers ridiculously baggy" and strolls through a herd of giraffes who "incline their heads very slightly and stare down at me with languorous demure expressions."

Such reportage might become unduly languorous but for adroit excerpts from letters home warning of war on the way. When war does come, the theme of *Going Solo* changes swiftly as Dahl drives 600 miles north to Nairobi, enlists in the RAF and learns to fly in an open-cockpit Tiger Moth. But his tone of voice remains "what a lucky fellow I am. . . . Nobody has ever had such a lovely time as this."

Commissioned a Pilot Officer, he is sent off in another archaic biplane, a Gloster Gladiator, to join 80 Squadron in the Libyan desert, but cracks up and

is so badly hurt he is hospitalized for five months, then has four weeks of convalescence. By then, 80 Squadron is in Greece desperately trying to protect the evacuation of the British Army. Dahl is given two days to learn to fly a Hurricane, then buzzes across the Mediterranean and into combat the next morning. The squadron has only 15 planes, while the onrushing Luftwaffe has 1,000. But Pilot Officer Dahl battles a sequence of JU 88s, ME 109s and ME 110s with wide-eyed nonchalance, much as if he were E.T. going out on Halloween to pot pumpkins with a BB gun. He sees a solitary goat "wandering on the bare rock. 'Hello, goat,' I said aloud into my oxygen mask. 'I'll bet you don't know the Germans are going to have you for supper before you're very much older.'

"To which, I realised as soon as I'd said it, the goat might well have answered, 'And the same to you, my boy. You're no better off than I am.'"

Dahl's account of those grim days, in which most of his mates were killed, is alternately funny and poignant as well as aptly illustrated with his own snapshots. He survived Greece and more fighting in Palestine and Syria, downing four German planes and one Italian before being invalided home in 1941. Throughout, his story is blithe and understated—a fine vignette of war's horrors and Man's bravery. *Going Solo* is Roald Dahl's 25th book. Readers will be impatient for number 26.

James Parton
Author of *"Air Force Spoken Here": General Ira Eaker and the Command of the Air*

The Gothic Choirstalls of Spain
Dorothy and Henry Kraus
Routledge & Kegan Paul, $59.95

You can tell St. Peter by his keys, the ones that open Heaven's gates. Or Moses by the tiny horns, a sign of fierce wisdom, that poke out from under his shaggy, Charlton Hestonish locks. Or that the world is going to hell in a handbasket because a quartet of plump chickens is roasting a predatory fox.

All such things are abundantly clear in the hidden world of choirstall art, intricate wood sculpture—much of it dating from late medieval times—that covers cathedral and chapel stalls. Certainly there were plenty of places for such rich decoration: seat back, handrests, underseat misericord, even the overhead canopy referred to as a dust guard or dust protector (*guardapolvo*).

This is transitional art, striding from medieval impulses toward the exuberance of the Renaissance. So, though the ultimate message of this art is tied to church doctrine—"People, be good"—there are secular notions and scenes that fill out the picture. In Toledo Cathedral, for example, there are views of the reconquest of Granada. But elsewhere, two boys playing a kind of hockey properly hold paddles in one hand—and daggers in the other—surely a comment on the violence often associated with the game. Some carvings even comment on human lasciviousness.

In fact, games seem unusually well represented in choirstall carvings. Commentators have frequently noted how crazed *we* are over sport and play. To judge from these scenes, which after all were displayed on the church chancel, so was medieval society.

That's the remarkable thing about the Middle Ages. They never quite go away.

THE ESSENTIAL EUROPEAN VACATION DESERVES THE QUINTESSENTIAL SOUVENIR.

If you're planning to travel in Europe this year, plan first on traveling to your authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Select the model of your choice.* Take delivery in Stuttgart. Then tour Europe as you never have before. Exploring legendary wonders and off-the-beaten-path places–free from train schedules and rental car costs. And when your vacation is over, the memory will endure: you'll be driving the world's most meticulously engineered souvenir. Send coupon at right for our free color brochure.

*subject to availability

Send coupon to: SMF87
Mercedes-Benz of
North America, Inc.,
Marketing Communications
Division,
One Mercedes Drive,
Montvale, NJ 07645

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

© 1987 Mercedes-Benz of N.A., Inc., Montvale, NJ

Britain
Ireland &
Pacific NW

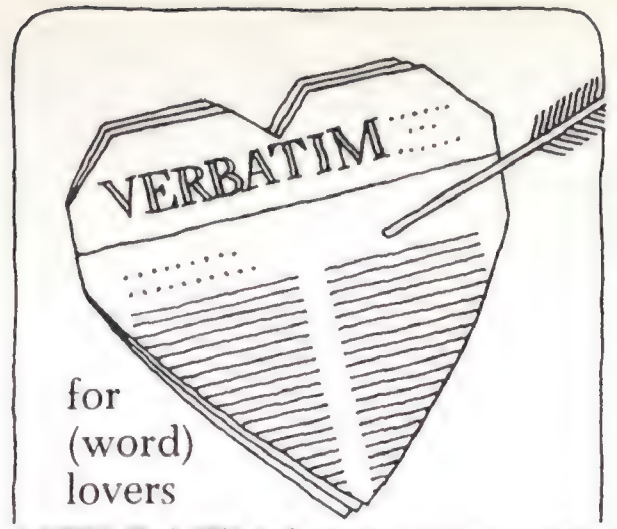
COUNTRYSIDE WALKS

From prehistoric footpaths to heli-hiking. Guided tours at a relaxed pace (up to 7½ miles/day). Quaint villages . . magnificent scenery . . cozy country inns . . . . . .
Please send me further information:

Name:_____

Address:_____

Country Walking Holidays Ltd. (604) 921-8304
707-B Johnson Avenue, Blaine, WA 98230



for
(word)
lovers

VERBATIM 4 LAUREL HTS. MS OLD LYME, CT 06371 $14.00 a year

The Language Quarterly

FOR SUBSCRIPTION ONLY: 1-800-372-0400 EXT 3

Scientific Study Ranks

NordicTrack #1

NordicTrack Pro With Adjustable Elevation

© PSI 1986

In tests of exercise efficiency at a major university, NordicTrack burned more calories and provided greater aerobic workouts.

Rank of Efficiency

1. NordicTrack X-C Ski Exerciser
2. An Exercise Bike
3. A Rowing Machine
4. A Shuffle-Type Ski Exerciser

Scientific Abstract available upon request.

NordicTrack's higher oxygen usage test scores show that more muscle mass is involved in the exercise and more calories are being burned.

It's Only Logical that NordicTrack Would Get the Highest Scores.

NordicTrack is More Complete Than an Exercise Bike

NordicTrack adds important upper body exercise and more uniform leg muscle usage.

Cross Country Skiing Is More Efficient Than Rowing

NordicTrack's standing position exercises the lower body muscles more uniformly. NordicTrack's arm resistance is separately adjustable—allows a more ideally proportioned exercise. Rowing machines use only one resistance setting for both arms and legs.

Burns Up To 600 Calories per 20 Minute Workout

For effective weight control.

NordicTrack has Inertial Resistance Not Available on a Shuffle-Type Ski Exerciser.

Other ski exercisers use less effective frictional resistance with a resulting calisthenics-like feeling. NordicTrack's unique flywheel provides more effective inertial resistance for a life-like feeling of smoothness and continuity matched only by real skiing.

Free Brochure. Call

800-328-5888

Minnesota 612-448-6987

NordicTrack

141H Jonathan Blvd. N., Chaska, MN 55318

It's a culture that's as close to us as the nearby farmland, the corner church or synagogue, even the language we use, without a thought of its history.

Medieval ideas suffuse the thought and expression of every later age. Indeed, revisionist history has succeeded in finding epiphanies—intimations of Renaissance—in virtually every century from the fall of Rome to Christopher Columbus and beyond.

The other remarkable thing about the period is that it has so much vitality that it creates adherents, people who dub themselves medievalists and who go on to devote a lifetime to discovering messages in medieval bottles.

Just such a pair is the husband and wife team of Dorothy and Henry Kraus, who specialize in medieval art. Recently they've published on the twin poles of that art: the economics of building the great cathedrals, and, on the smaller scale, working on those small wooden sculptures under choirstall seats called misericords (SMITHSONIAN, April 1976).

This time out, the Krauses have taken their sleuthing and their experienced eyes to medieval Spain and produced a book that's a catalog of the nation's choirstall art (they looked at nearly 5,000 carvings). But it's also the record of their heroic efforts to find, preserve and reinstall a long-neglected set that disappeared from the nave of Oviedo Cathedral in 1902.

Essentially, this set of 80 choirstall seats fell victim to tragically obtuse changes in ecclesiastical taste. The late 19th-century bishop Ramón Martínez Vigil had seen the clearings of the great cathedrals in France. Without a choirstall and screen before the chancel, there's much more room for the devout and the line of sight to the altar is left uncluttered.

Centuries of medieval art were swept away in these clearings—and in the subsequent "restorations" that allowed 19th-century designers their own interpretation of what the Middle Ages should have looked like. In fact, at times the mania for destruction became so bad that medieval stained glass was actually removed from some great lancet windows to admit more light.

Clearly, the choirstalls of Oviedo Cathedral had to go. Balkanized into two groups, they first went to two smaller chapels within the cathedral complex. The next depredation occurred in the Spanish Civil War of the 1930s. During

Your place in the world.

Surrounding you with all the enchantment of Bermuda. Set amidst 250 lush acres. Completely refurbished and expanded, with 415 exquisite guestrooms overlooking beautiful Harrington Sound, pools and gardens. A spectacular championship golf course, endless watersports and tennis—all on premises—make Marriott's Castle Harbour the premier resort.

Discover your special place in the world. Marriott's Castle Harbour Resort.

Marriott People know how.

For information and reservations
call your travel professional or 1-800-228-9290.

MARRIOTT'S
Castle Harbour
A BERMUDA RESORT

SMITHSONIAN SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

In order to:

- Change your address
- Inquire about . . .
  - *The status of your membership-subscription*
  - *Dues payments*
  - *Gifts*
- Report missing issues or membership cards
- Correspond about related matters

Please write to our computer data center where all these records are maintained and processed:

SMITHSONIAN
MEMBERSHIP-SUBSCRIPTION DATA CENTER
P.O. BOX 55593 BOULDER, COLORADO 80322-5593 TELEPHONE (303) 449-9609

TO CHANGE YOUR ADDRESS—

Send us an address label from a recent issue together with your new address, or fill in the information below. Please give us 6 weeks advance notice.

NAME _____

OLD ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

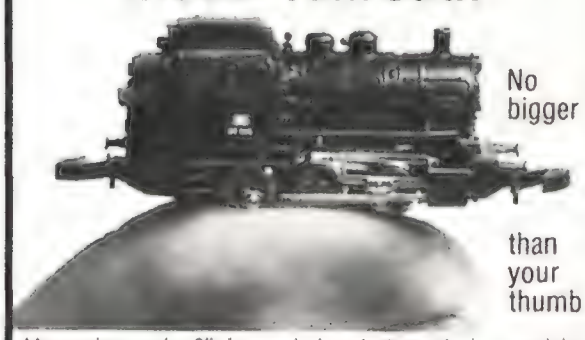
STATE _____ ZIP _____

NEW ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

"All aboard the world's smallest operating model railroad."



No bigger than your thumb

Measuring only 2" long. A break-through in precision miniaturization by Marklin. (Actual size.)

The distinctive Mini-Train cannot be compared to any other small scale model railroad gear you have seen. Each Mini-Train represents a masterpiece in miniature incorporating a complete model railroad system. Imagine a complete operating railroad so small you can fit an entire layout on a corner of your desk. The set consists of a tank locomotive, low sided freight car, box car, tank car and caboose with 16" x 20" track layout, and is priced at just **$144.95**, including the Power-Pack.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

BEACON SCIENTIFIC
Dept. K-25 Route 23, P.O. Box 238, Newfoundland, N.J. 07435

Send _____ Mini-Train System(s)

☐ My check for $144.95 plus $5.00 for shipping and handling (plus sales tax for N.J. delivery) is enclosed.

USE YOUR CREDIT CARD ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Exp

Charge # _____ Exp. date _____

For Fastest Service Call Toll Free (800) 621-5809
In Illinois call (800) 972-5858

Name _____

Address _____

☐ Send your complete 30-page color Mini-Train catalog at $5.00 each (included with train set). I understand that I may apply catalog purchase toward future Mini-Train orders.

Beacon Scientific MCMLXXX

YOU DESERVE THE BEST IN COMFORT, CONVENIENCE AND INDEPENDENCE.

The Ortho-Kinetics Combination Power Recliner/ Lounger/Lift Chair Absolute comfort . . . reading, watching TV or taking a nap. Power operated. Tilt to the position most comfortable to you . . . and an exclusive lift feature helps you to your feet.

The Ortho-Kinetics Three-Wheel Electric Scooter. Designed for adult use, indoor and outdoor. Travels easily up ramps and inclines, across grass, sand and poorly paved areas. Packs easily in car trunk. Go everywhere safely and comfortably.

Medicare reimbursement available, if you qualify.

SHOP-AT-HOME-SERVICE. NO COST OR OBLIGATION.

FREE GIFT WITH DEMONSTRATION.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-537-1600

OPERATOR #2090
Or return convenient coupon below.

Ortho-Kinetics—
The Independence Company
One Mobility Centre, Box 2000
Waukesha, WI 53187

I would like to learn more about the Ortho-Kinetics . . .
☐ Combination power recliner/lounger/lift chair
☐ Three-wheel electric scooter

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone Number (____) _____
area code

1043

The climate is right for New Zealand.

If you think the world could be a better place, there's no better place for you than New Zealand. And no better time to visit than now.

The price is right. The pace is civilized. The friendliness is from the heart. And the scenery is from all over the world. We've got the pictures to prove it, too. Write us at New Zealand Tourist and Publicity Office, 10960 Wilshire Blvd., Suite #1530, Los Angeles, CA 90024 for a free New Zealand book. Or call (213) 477-8241. NZTP

those trying times, some of the stalls were set aflame by lunatic incendiaries; later, a military counteroffensive saw the cathedral shelled and one of its chapels badly damaged, its dome collapsed.

So much for the fragile wooden choir-stalls. Relegated to forgotten attics and cloisters for years, they were prey to dry rot and termites. What remained appeared to be merely a jumble of soft and decaying wood, wood that had once held some of the finest art of the 14th and 15th centuries.

Such was their condition when the Krauses were shown them in 1976. Within just a few years, thanks to an international consortium of foundations, restoration of the remaining stalls was under way. The Krauses, without intending it, had been accepted as supervisors for the task. Dorothy and Henry Kraus were adamant in their choice of what to repair and what to replace. No carved pieces were to be modernized or repaired in any way, except for consolidation of split wood. Only the structural, nondecorated parts could be replaced.

But because so many of the original 80 stalls were missing, the 20 or so that could be salvaged had to be cobbled together from bits and pieces.

This is where the Krauses' catalog of stall art became vital. Ranging throughout Spain, they had surveyed every example of the medieval carver's art they could. They sought a rationale for the restoration, for associating certain themes and ecclesiastical figures.

Most of the Oviedo carvings were finished within a decade of Columbus' discovery of America and they reflect the primary social currents of that expansive age. So you can detect typical church iconography. St. James, for example, the patron saint of Spain, is shown with his scallop shell, symbolic of the pilgrimage to Compostela.

But there are intimations of Moorish life here as well, despite the great Reconquista against the Moors. It is not unusual to see Moorish dancers (a term that apparently evolved into the Morris dancers of northern Europe).

Jewish life, too, is well represented. For in church art the Old Testament was regarded as prefiguring New Testament history. Isaac, for example, fetching wood for his sacrificial fire carries it as two crossed beams—surely this is a Christlike figure.

It is a comforting thought: Jewish, Christian, Islamic life, together in

church art. For centuries before the Inquisition and the rise of the Berbers in Islam, these three creeds lived together in peace and harmony in Spain, and fashioned there as sophisticated and advanced a civilization as the world has ever seen. And although something—many things—went terribly wrong, the pale fire of that great age still glows in this art. It was good of the Krauses to bring it to our attention.

Michael Olmert
Writer, *Smithsonian World*

Brain Matters: Stories of a Neurologist and His Patients
Bruce H. Dobkin
Crown, $17.95

Consider the dilemma of Bruce Dobkin, neurologist. Dobkin has made it: he has a wife, healthy twin daughters and a busy neurology practice in Los Angeles.

Yet he dashes like a bizarre juggler from a stroke victim with a dangerously swelling brain to a young man with rapidly advancing paralysis to an assortment of less complicated cases—from disaster to disaster he goes, heavy with the knowledge that while he can help at times, "Nothing yet heals brain injuries with even occasional success."

Dobkin watches a fellow physician—whose wife suffered brain damage in a scuba-diving accident—resort to meditation and telepathy to try to help her. And by a cruel blow of fate, Dobkin sees his own father succumb to an incurable brain tumor. No wonder he takes pen in hand to draw sense from his experiences.

In *Brain Matters* we follow five of Dobkin's major cases, and several short-term cases, until the patients are cured, rehabilitated or come to tragic endings—of which there are many in neurology. They suffer from Alzheimer's disease (progressive dementia), Parkinson's disease, strokes, Lou Gehrig's disease (amyotrophic lateral sclerosis), complications of alcoholism, tumors, epilepsy and others of the disorders—caused by trauma, toxins, disease, genetics—that may occur along the neurological pathways from brain to toes. Dobkin writes in a plain, functional style, although he portrays his patients with a close-up light that evokes the reader's sympathy as their destinies unfold.

A newcomer to practice at the time of some of these cases, Dobkin also examines himself close up. Faced with responsibility to every stranger who walks through his door, he laments the pass-

4 out of 5 Americans Suffer
BACK PAIN

EXPERIENCE MIRACLE BATH™ HYDRO MASSAGE IN THE PRIVACY OF YOUR HOME

MIRACLE BATH™

— Soothe arthritis pain
— Relieve minor backaches
— Treat sports injuries
— Ease stress, tension
— Or, just relax...and enjoy!

MIRACLE BATH™'s powerful massaging action helps you relax...relieves aches and pains...rejuvenates you mentally and physically. Millions of bubbles provide a deep, invigorating massage.

Call or write now for more information on **MIRACLE BATH™** Hydro Massage, or to arrange a no-risk 30 day home trial.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-533-8848 (U.S.A.)
1-612-546-3815 (MN)

Write now for more information. Just clip out coupon and mail to:

MIRACLE BATH™
Dept. 25
1660 S. Highway 100
Minneapolis, MN 55416

Name
Address
City State Zip
( )
Phone

Magnificent Trans-Canal & South America Cruises.

3 two-week cruises with FREE AIR & big savings for early booking*

Visit spectacular ports and sights on both sides of the equator. Marvel as you traverse the historic Panama Canal. Nine cruise segments of 8-45 days are available and include FREE AIR from most U.S. cities plus generous early booking savings.

Venture in comfort on the spacious and gracious M/V REGENT SEA known for her superb cuisine, attentive European service and extra large cabins.

On Sept. 23rd, the M/V REGENT SEA sets sail on a 14-day cruise from San Francisco (Sept. 25, 12 days from Los Angeles) to Curaçao, followed by 14 days to dazzling Rio, and then a 14-day cruise from Rio to San Juan.

Ask about our exciting optional inland excursions to Machu Picchu, Brasilia, and Iguassu Falls.

*Book by April 24 and save $500-$1,500 per cabin depending on cruise length. See your travel agent or contact Regency Cruises.
Ship's Registry: Panama

Our 2-week cruises
1. San Francisco-Curaçao 9/21-10/7
2. Curaçao-Rio 10/7-10/21
3. Rio-San Juan 10/21-11/4

Please send me your South America & Trans-Canal brochure:

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

SM 2

REGENCY CRUISES

260 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 972-4774

Anubis, the jackal god, was the protector of the dead and custodian of secret things to the ancient Egyptians. The Anubis found in the tomb of King Tutankhamun, maintaining vigil over the treasures for 3000 years, was the finest portrayal of this guardian of the necropolis.

Artisans Guild now offers a superb 13" x 5" replica of cultured marble with gold and silver leaf detailing on a gold leafed wood base for $100. Sent prepaid with a catalog of other outstanding historical collectables. Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

Toll free Visa, MasterCard phone orders:
U.S. & Hawaii **1-800-231-4921**
California **1-800-231-6334**

ARTISANS GUILD INTERNATIONAL 1-9
1005 S. Santa Fe Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90021

☐ Anubis $100. ☐ Catalog only, $5.00 (apply to first order)

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

Carved Furniture at big Discounts

Many pieces copied from palace originals. Furniture you can't find at the corner store; it's unique! Shipped direct from factory to you. **Send $1** for 80 page catalog, showing vast selection.

MAGNOLIA HALL
726 Andover (Dept S-27)
Atlanta, GA 30327

GET OUT OF THE DARK.

Open your eyes and see just how many subjects are covered in the new edition of the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free just for the asking and so are nearly half of the 200 federal publications described inside. Booklets on subjects like financial and career planning; eating right, exercising, and staying healthy; housing and child care; federal benefit programs. Just about everything you would need to know. Write today. We'll send you the latest edition of the Consumer Information Catalog, which is updated and published quarterly. It'll be a great help, you'll see. Just write:

Consumer Information Center
Dept. TD, Pueblo, Colorado 81009
U.S. General Services Administration

ing of his carefree student days and confesses to times when he just wants to stay in bed. He is impatient with some of his strange, cranky patients; he errs in diagnoses and he shies from emotional contact with those who are suffering. He must learn to look them in the eye and hold their hands. His patients teach him to do that.

Naturally, we also see him at finer moments, using the elegant thought processes required for a difficult diagnosis. In one instance, a woman complains she has been dizzy for a week and compares it to how she felt when her best friend died several years before. Since her husband has just died, her internist thinks she is depressed. But the observation that she walks with her feet farther apart than usual leads the neurologist to the answer. "It was a subtle finding in a woman her age, and I had to convince myself that it might have meaning." Six years before, she had had breast cancer. "That bit of history plus her gait led me to order a CT scan, just to be thorough." She has a brain tumor.

Another woman arrives in his office with a deluge of complaints that include headaches, neck pain, "little tingling feelings" and so on. As the examination progresses, the woman confesses that she has done some "dumb things." Once, she has been told, she took off her underwear when visiting friends and stuffed it under a sofa. She does not recall the incident or other bizarre behavior.

Dobkin is suddenly very interested and asks further questions. Her husband reports that she sometimes stares blankly for a few minutes, smacking her lips and brushing at her chest, and once he thought her breathing had stopped. Dobkin realizes that she is not a hypochondriac: she has epilepsy.

On the lighter side, for example, a barber who is cutting the doctor's hair stops to snort, curse and jam her elbows into her ribs. She then resumes trimming his sideburns. Dobkin recognizes a neurological disorder and suggests she might see a specialist.

But beyond doctor, patients and disease, glowing from the core of this book is the brain itself, and the occasional glimpses we get of this majestic, infinitely complex organ are enough to stir wonder and gratitude that most of the time it all works so well. The book would have been richer with more detailed glimpses of the brain, and readers interested in the subject may prefer neurolo-

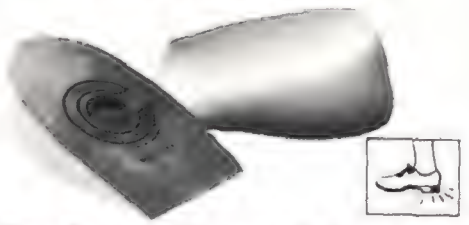
Superb, educational books about the
Amish and Mennonites
life style, quilts, cooking, stories, schools, rationale, etc. Write for free catalog:
Good Books, Dept. 16
Intercourse, PA. 17534

HOTEL NARROW BOATS
on the English and Welsh Canals. Fun and relaxation. Good food. Bar
7 DAYS FULLY INCLUSIVE £230 sterling

Free illustrated brochure from:
Inland Waterways
Preston Brook, Runcorn, Cheshire
England. Tel. 09286 376

NOW! THE FIRST REALLY NEW ADVANCE IN BEDS... The incredible ***Electropedic® Bed***...sleep easier in unbelievable comfort. The bed you're sleeping in has a lot to do with the way you feel. The ***Electropedic® Bed*** is so comfortable and relaxing, you'll wonder why you waited so long to pamper yourself. Recommended for circulatory, back, breathing and heart problems. Designed to bring you the ultimate in comfort by adjusting to almost any position you desire, making the ⅓ of your life you spend in bed, more luxurious. Select a size for your personal use and take a health break. Twin **$899** (Reg. $1299), Full **$1099** (Reg. $1599), Queen **$1299** (Reg. $1899), Dual Queen or Dual King **$1798** (Reg. $2598). Order direct from the ***Electropedic®*** Factory. Call **toll free 1-800-551-2010** or **1-800-237-7534.**
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. SINCE 1964.

Do your heels ache?



Why suffer another day with sore heels (**and even heel spur aches**) when **Cushi-Heel Pillow** gives you quick relief **while you walk or run?** Developed by an athlete, who suffered just as you do, and who couldn't find anything which helped. His U.S. patented (No. 3,984,926) pads are exactly the right shape, density and compression to cushion the weight your heels must bear. Mailmen, housewives, waitresses, sales people, nurses, bartenders, school teachers, people who *must* be on their feet all swear by them. Joggers, tennis, golf, basketball and racquetball players find they can now play in comfort, even with **heel spur** problems. **If not satisfied, return within 10 days for full and prompt refund.**

Calderon Products, Inc.
119 Fairlawn Plaza Drive, Dept. SM3
P.O. Box 5387, Akron, OH 44313 • (216) 864-8100

☐ One pair Cushi Heel Pillows **$6.95** p.pd
☐ Save! Two pairs for only **$11.95** p.pd.
☐ Save more! Three pairs for only **$15.95** p.pd.

Fast delivery! Shipped by First Class Mail.
Enclosed: ☐ check ☐ money order ☐ cash
Visa — MasterCard holders order
Toll Free 1-800-824-7888, Operator 941
24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week.
Ohio residents add 5 1/2% sales tax.
Specify shoe size:
Men's shoe size _____ Women's shoe size _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

gist Richard Restak's excellent works. Another writing neurologist, Oliver Sacks, who is the author of *The Man Who Mistook His Wife for a Hat* and other classics, remains the master of the neurological case history. Dobkin, however, has accomplished what he set out to do: he provides a fine introduction to the realm of the neurologist.

Carol Eron
Author of *The Virus That Ate Cannibals*

Writers at Work: The Paris Review Interviews
Edited by George Plimpton
Viking, $22.95

It's simply untrue that only taxes, death and the rose of Sharon endure. At 33 years (an eternity for a literary magazine) *The Paris Review* gives every indication, like the fabled flower, of flourishing.

A core feature of the magazine, founded in 1953, has been the interview, an intimate look at a writer's craft. A kind of imprimatur of substantial attainment, a magazines' Nobel, this is the seventh volume collected (including the first, which was edited and introduced by Malcolm Crowley in 1957).

How fitting that Crowley, our reigning literary chronicler, leads off this collection. His memories, which virtually span the century, are honest, funny, revealing and compassionate, making him (often to his regret) a "national scholarly resource." There are 12 other writers interviewed here. Noted foreign litterateurs Eugène Ionesco, Arthur Koestler, Milan Kundera, Edna O'Brien and Philip Larkin make it seem like a PEN International gathering. Both Koestler and Larkin have died, but scholars long will plumb these interviews for insights into their personalities.

The intensely individualistic Larkin, a poet who worked diligently as a librarian in provincial England, was, surprisingly, a noted jazz authority. Never, in any endeavor, a bandwagoner, Larkin could dismiss the legendary modernist Charlie Parker thusly: he "wrecked jazz by—or so they tell me—using the chromatic rather than the diatonic scale. The diatonic scale is what you use if you want to write a national anthem, or a love song, or a lullaby. The chromatic scale is what you use to give the effect of drinking a quinine martini and having an enema simultaneously."

There are enough entertaining observations to keep the reader warm through the Ides of March. Listen to John Ashbery, perhaps America's most difficult poet. "I

Ariel Sands
BEACH CLUB
The essence of Bermuda's finest traditions
• an extraordinary experience
• a superb location
• an unusual value
Delicious dining, tennis day & night, super snorkeling, a restful beach
call directly toll free
1-800-468-6610
or ask your travel agent for further information

SPECIAL OFFER:

GET TWO CUSTOM KITS FOR UNDER $10!

Explore all the options with these award-winning custom home planning kits. The $6 full-color **Town & Country** portfolio is packed with floorplan options and creative, design-it-yourself ideas from America's top cedar home builder. And now, if you act fast, you can also receive the famous **Boyne Falls** kit, filled with all-time traditional log home favorites. It regularly sells for $6—but now it's yours for only $3. **Send $9 for both kits today!**

Visa or MasterCard accepted.

TOWN & COUNTRY
CEDAR HOMES

Dept. S 287 / Petoskey, Michigan 49770
(616) 347-4360

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH: $75.

Diplomatically speaking...
The best language course for the money.

For half the cost others charge for the same training course used by U.S. diplomats for over 20 years, you can now master a foreign language.

Listen. Repeat. And learn to speak—French, Spanish, Italian and German—with total fluency in a matter of weeks.

$75.

BARRON'S FOREIGN SERVICE INSTITUTE LANGUAGE SERIES:

- Twelve 90-minute cassettes, plus a comprehensive textbook.
- Spoken drills and written exercises for mastering grammar, vocabulary, pronunciation and conversation skills.
- A programmatic sound-system of the language in easy-to-follow grammar and vocabulary-building units.
- A total 18 hours of uninterrupted spoken language instruction.
- All yours for an incredibly low, *$75.00.*

Let Barron's transform your cassette player into a portable language lab. It's the fastest, easiest and most economical way to learn a new language. And compared to what's out there, that translates to an incredibly good deal.

☐ I enclose $75.00 plus $5.95 postage and handling check or money order for each course. Please send:
☐ French (7321-5) ☐ German (7352-5) ☐ Italian (7323-1)
☐ Spanish (7325-8)
Charge my ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Amex ☐ Diner's
Card No._____ Exp__/__/__
Signature_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ Zip_____
30 Day Money Back Guarantee N.Y. Residents add sales tax
Call Toll-Free (800) 645-3476 (in NY: 800-257-5729)

BARRON'S

Dept. 5357
113 Crossways Park Drive
Woodbury, NY 11997

A4768

NYLON TRICOT
KNIT PYJAMAS $28

Remarkably comfortable, our nylon tricot knit coat-style pyjamas "give" for ease of movement. Ideal for travel, they pack easily and dry quickly. Long sleeves, elastic waistband. Light blue or navy. Sizes A, B, C, D.

Phone Orders: (415) 397-7733
☐ *$3 enclosed for 1 yr. catalogue subscription.*

Q1B017

Cable Car Clothiers
ROBERT KIRK, Ltd.
San Francisco's British Goods Store Since 1939
Mail Orders: No. 150, Post St., S.F. Ca 94108
Tricot PJ's (79797Q): Size____ Col.____
☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Amer. Ex.
Card #____ Expir.____
Add $2 ship., hdlg.; Cal. delivery add sales tax
Name____
Address____
____ Zip____

A DRAMATIC ACCENT
FOR
THE HOME
OR
THE OFFICE

BATTLE OF THE EAGLES
by Ado Santini

The fierce power, the awesome savagery, the drive for supremacy, depicted with intense realism in a design which captivates through its illusion of flight. A striking accent in home or office.

Bonded marble. 19½" x 13½" including marble base. $341 ppd. Check, Visa, MC. Unconditional guarantee. **$5 art book color catalog lists 230 sculptural masterpieces.**

ELEGANZA LTD. *Importers of Fine Statuary*
Magnolia Village • 3217 W. Smith #203
Seattle, WA 98199 • (206) 283-0609

often wonder if I am suffering from some mental dysfunction because of how weird and baffling my poetry seems to so many people and sometimes to me too." That "sometimes to me too" will encourage his readers and is characteristic of these interviews, often conducted over a long period of time by questioners familiar with the writer's oeuvre. Personal asides and a human touch personify these "talks with" (even a few conducted by way of lengthy correspondence) and demonstrate a writer's modus operandi.

Writers at Work can be appreciated on many levels. Taking its title literally may be the best approach. If any aspiring writers out there think the craft, or the life, is more ecstasy than agony, they had better read carefully. The rewards, nonetheless, for those who persevere are apparently worth it. Edna O'Brien, remembering the tragedies and suicides of writers, can still affirm that "Literature is the next best thing to God." But the work must still be done.

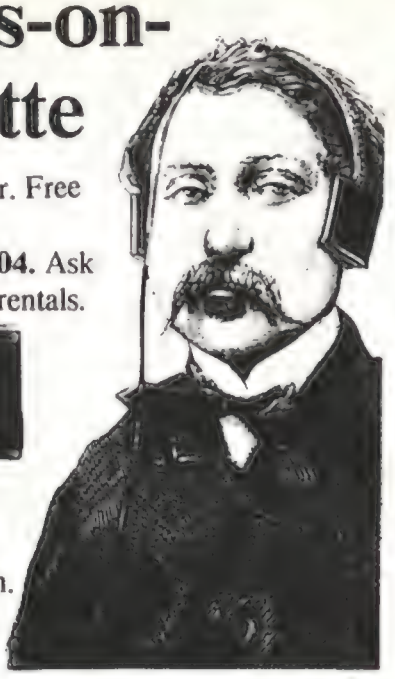
Raymond Carver, who writes poems and prose, has "done as many as twenty or thirty drafts of a story. Never less than ten or twelve drafts." Or, later, talking about his poems, "It's the same with the poems, only the poems may go through forty or fifty drafts. Donald Hall told me he sometimes writes a hundred or so drafts of his poems. Can you imagine?"

Persistence, survival and commitment exemplify the careers of writers interviewed in this and the six previous collections all edited (with the exception of the first) by George Plimpton. A prime example is Philip Roth's looking for a "liveliness to set the tone." He remembers full working days over a period of six months that might result in one page of sentences that he likes to keep. But, as he says, "if I'm lucky, that's the start of page one."

In a time of facile celebrity and all-too-easy books, it is sobering to experience *Writers at Work*. In itself, the book becomes an experiment in learning. John Updike, in a sagacious, typically excellent introduction, concludes that "As the gods recede, the distances between the artist and the other tribal members grow greater, and to lessen the distance, perhaps, interviews like these are sought and, however uneasily, granted."

William Claire
Washington poet and founding editor and publisher of the literary magazine *Voyages* (1967-73)

Unabridged books-on-cassette



. . . In your car. Free catalog:
1-800-638-1304. Ask about 30-day rentals.

Recorded Books, Inc.
6306 Aaron Ln.
Clinton,
MD 20735

WORLD'S LARGEST INVENTORY! DISCONTINUED
China & Crystal
We carry all major brands of bone china, earthenware and crystal. Complete your treasured settings. Write or call about your patterns today. VISA or MasterCard accepted
We BUY and SELL — Call (919) 275-7224
REPLACEMENTS, LTD.
1510 Holbrook St. Dept. SM2 Greensboro, NC 27403-2785

"Oh beautiful city...
steeped in sentiment as she lies,
Spreading her gardens to the moonlight,
And whispering from her towers
The last enchantments of the Middle Ages."
—Matthew Arnold

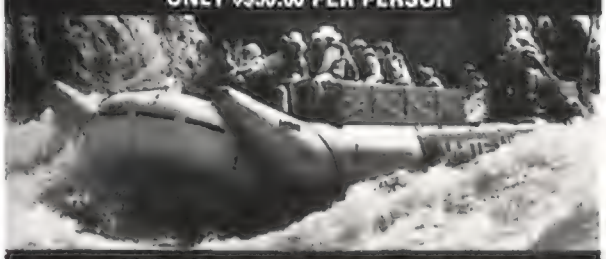
AND OXFORD CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY VACATIONS

The most prestigious and exciting one and two week cultural vacations for adults.

Write for free color brochure:
UNIVERSITY VACATIONS
U.S.A. Dept. S 9602 N.W. 13 St.
Miami, FL 33172
TOLL FREE 800-792-0100

日本刀
JAPANESE SWORDS
For Free Evaluation Sheet
TOLL FREE 800-435-5119
$200 $10,000 CASH PAID
Japanese Military Decorations & Oriental Porcelains Also Wanted
David E. J. Pepin—Member NBTHK, Tokyo, Japan
Dept. SI, P.O. Box 554, Grant Park, IL 60940

RIVER TRIPS thru
GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK
ONLY $950.00 PER PERSON



THE ADVENTURE OF A LIFE TIME
FAMILIES, SINGLES & GROUPS!
One week deluxe package includes round trip transportation from Las Vegas plus all meals and supplies.
For free full color brochure contact:
WHITE WATER RIVER EXPEDITIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 1269M • Mariposa, CA 95338 • (209) 742-6633
Authorized by the U.S. National Park Service

WELSH DRAGON TIE

Y Ddraig Goch, the Red Dragon of Wales, is offered with the traditional green background, or alternatively as red on navy or gold on maroon. Made in England.

NO. 2155
RED DRAGON TIE $12.50

State color.
Add $1.50 for shipping.
Check, Mastercard or Visa.

Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send for our unique catalog.
Visit our store when in the Seattle area.
For orders and inquiries telephone **(206) 485-2132.**

David Morgan
11812 Northcreek Pky. N., Suite 103 Bothell, WA 98011

SWISS ALPS

Moderate DAY hiking tours, 2 or 4 weeks. Ride up above tree line and hike down. Over 50 optional length hikes basing one week at 10 charming mountain villages in 3 or 4 star hotels. Write for free brochure.

ALPINE ADVENTURE TRAILS TOURS
783H Cliffside Dr.
Akron, OH 44313
swissair

A cut above.

Beauty, energy efficiency and design freedom. That's why we're a cut above in every detail. Send $7.00 to Lindal Cedar Homes and get 2 idea books filled with color photos and over 90 different plans. Write or call toll free and use MasterCard or VISA.

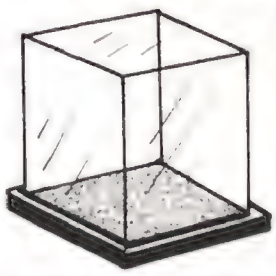
1-800-426-0536.

LINDAL CEDAR HOMES
P.O. Box 24426, Dept. M27, Seattle, WA 98124. (206) 725-0900

LITERATE T-SHIRTS!

Shakespeare, Virginia Woolf, Sartre, Thoreau, Cheshire Cat, White Rabbit, Beethoven, Freud, Austen, Sherlock Holmes, Tolkien, Poe, Twain, Nietzsche, Bach, Rasputin, Gandhi, Kerouac, Van Gogh, Da Vinci, Robert E. Lee, others
Sizes S, M, L, XL. T-shirt: (white, lt blue, or red) $11.50, 4/$40. **Sweatshirt** (grey) $20. 2/$38. **Ship:** $1 per piece
Illus. brochure 75¢
Historical Products, Box 220 LN Cambridge, MA 02238

DISPLAY CASES



PROTECT AND DRAMATIZE YOUR PRECIOUS WORK OF ART

CUSTOM MADE
clear lucite on a finished wood base

SEND DIMENSIONS • LENGTH • WIDTH AND HEIGHT • WE WILL QUOTE PRICE

FOR ESTIMATE OR ADVICE
CALL 804-442-2299
OR WRITE
THE DISPLAY CASE CO.
Box 860B, Exmore, VA 23350
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Additional reading

Phenomena (p. 30)

The Tell-Tale Eye: How Your Eyes Reveal Hidden Thoughts and Emotions by Eckhard H. Hess, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1975

The Naked Ape by Desmond Morris, Dell Publishing, 1967

Men and Pandas by Ramona and Desmond Morris, Hutchinson & Co. (London), 1966

Blackout (p. 38)

"What Went Wrong? Something Called 345 KV" by Theodore H. White, and "The Big City Lived by the Light of the Moon," *Life*, November 19, 1965

"Operating a Major Electric Utility Today" by Theodore J. Nagel, *Science*, September 15, 1978

"The Value of Reliability" by John Douglas, *EPRI Journal*, Electric Power Research Institute (Washington, D.C.), March 1986

"Blackout Looting" by Robert Curvin and Bruce Porter, *Society*, May/June 1979

1985 System Disturbances by the North American Electric Reliability Council (Princeton, New Jersey), 1986

Serengeti (p. 50)

The Last Place on Earth by Harold T. P. Hayes, Stein and Day, 1977

Serengeti: Dynamics of an Ecosystem by A. R. E. Sinclair and M. Norton-Griffiths, University of Chicago Press, 1979

The Serengeti Lion by George B. Schaller, University of Chicago Press, 1972

Portraits in the Wild: Animal Behavior in East Africa by Cynthia Moss, University of Chicago Press, 1982

The Long African Day by Norman Myers, Macmillan, 1972

Spring's Best

from Eddie Bauer

Our Spring catalog is filled with our best for the season. Well-designed, well-made clothing, footwear and gear in the best choices of fabrics and colors.

Our sense of "best" comes from 67 years of searching it out. Here's what we insist on:

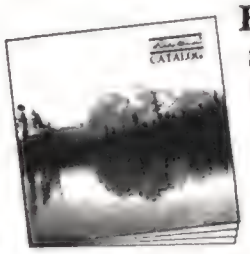
1. **Impeccable construction** . . . we won't compromise on Eddie Bauer quality.

2. **The best fabrics** . . . from soft, natural cottons to high-tech Gore-Tex® laminates.

3. **Intelligent design**. . . from high-performance footwear to cool, comfortable summer clothing.

4. **Value** . . . exceptional quality at an extremely competitive price . . . maybe that's the best news of all!

Send for your **free** catalog of active and casual clothing, footwear, gifts and home comforts. Everything we sell is backed by our lifetime Guarantee: you must be completely satisfied or your money back.



FREE CATALOG
Send in the coupon below, or call toll-free for fastest delivery.
(Dept. DBB)
1-800-426-8020

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Eddie Bauer®

Dept. DBB Fifth and Union
P.O. Box 3787
Seattle WA 98124-2287

PAPERWEIGHTS

Please send me:

☐ Whitefriar's Star of David millefiori paperweight. Limited edition. $195

☐ *Collectors' Paperweights—Price Guide and Catalogue*, 192 pages, full color. $15 (Free with purchase of the Whitefriar paperweight.)

☐ Information about paperweights.

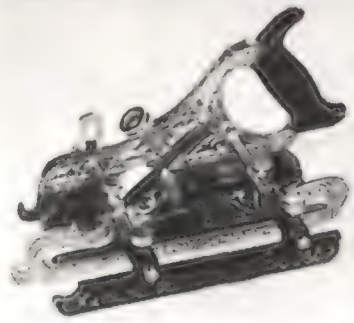
California residents add local sales tax.

To order, call or send this ad to:

L. H. Selman Ltd.
761 Chestnut Street, Suite 2F
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Toll-free 800 538-0766
In California 408 427-1177 collect

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ___ Zip _____
Check enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐
_____ Exp. _____

THE ANTIQUE
TOOL COLLECTOR'S
GUIDE TO VALUE



RONALD S BARLOW

Antique Tool Collector's Value Guide

Just a few of the **over 5,000 items described and priced:** adzes, anvils, axes, trade catalogs, braces, bitstocks, chisels, cobbler's tools, coopers items, compasses, dividers, hammers, hatchets, knives, lathes, levels, planes, pliers, plumb bobs, routers, rules, saws, scorps, screwdrivers, shears, spoke shaves, surveying instruments, tinsmiths tools, trammel points, wrenches, and wheelwright's items. **Over 2,000 illustrations.** 1st Ed. • 230 pgs. • 9X12 paperback • Library of Congress #84-50055.

NOW IS THE TIME *to identify and price all of your old tools.* Just one find could pay for this new book, many times over.

Rush check or money order. $12.95 plus $1.05 postage.

WINDMILL PUBLISHING
2147 Windmill View Rd., Dept S ~ El Cajon, Calif 92020

STUDY HOLIDAYS AT BRITISH UNIVERSITIES
Intriguing weekly residential study holidays from July 4-Sept. 12, 1987. 47 courses on Heritage, Countryside, Arts & Literature. For brochure write to:
Summer Academy, SCE., The University, Canterbury, Kent, CT2 7NX, England, UK.
Tel: From USA Canterbury + 44227 470402

"Superb wildlife, expert guides, and great lodging. What more can you ask for in an African safari?"

"Getting there on KLM".

KLM Royal Dutch Airlines and KLR International let you explore Africa your way... from the adventurous to the luxurious. You choose from 11 KLR safaris to Kenya, Tanzania, Egypt, Rwanda, Botswana, the Seychelles and more. From comfortable lodge safaris to a luxurious tented safari to a camel trek and gorilla tracking. Each safari is meticulously planned to give you all the excitement and natural wonder of Africa.

And KLM will take you there in the comfort, convenience and reliability you've come to expect. Mail the coupon. Then call your travel agent. Or KLM.

S27
KLR International,
1560 Broadway, N.Y., NY 10036
800-221-4876 Toll free
212-869-2850 NY State

KLR

Send me your full color, 48-page AFRICAN SAFARIS brochure.

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

The Reliable Airline of the World. KLM
Royal Dutch Airlines

Paul Klee (p. 64)

Paul Klee (exhibition catalog), edited by Carolyn Lanchner, Museum of Modern Art, Little, Brown, 1987

Paul Klee: The Colored Works in the Kunstmuseum Bern by Jürgen Glaesemer, Kornfeld (Bern, Switzerland), 1979

Paul Klee: Life and Work by Christian Geelhaar, Barrons (Woodbury, New York), 1982

Paul Klee: The Thinking Eye by Paul Klee (notebook, Vol. 1), George Wittenborn (New York), 1964

Paul Klee: Art & Music by Andrew Kagan, Cornell University Press, 1983

Willard Hotel (p. 78)

The Willard Hotel: An Illustrated History by Richard Wallace and Marie Pinak Carr, Dicmar Publishing Company (Washington, D.C.), 1986

"The Willard Hotels of Washington, D.C., 1847-1968" by Dean R. Montgomery, *Records of the Columbia Historical Society of Washington, D.C.*, 1966-68

Willard's of Washington: The Epic of a Capital Caravansary by Garnett Laidlaw Eskew, Coward-McCann, 1954

Avenue of the Presidents by Mary Cable, Houghton Mifflin, 1969

Laser art (p. 118)

"Laser Light on Film" by King Dexter, *Petersen's Photographic*, January 1986

"A Master Apprenticeship" by King Dexter, *Darkroom Photography*, December 1986

"The Adams Environment" by Amy Shiffman, *American Photographer*, July 1984

Triskaidekaphobia (p. 122)

"First Annual and Thirteenth Regular Meeting of The Thirteen Club," January 13, 1883, The Thirteen Club (New York)

Numberpower: In Nature, Art, and Everyday Life by Keith Ellis, St. Martin's Press, 1978

Hosting (p. 152)

Don Juan by Lord Byron, Houghton Mifflin, 1958

Savoring the Past: The French Kitchen and Table from 1300 to 1789 by Barbara Ketcham Wheaton, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1983

Eating in America: A History by Waverly Root and Richard de Rochemont, Ecco Press (New York), 1976

Alexandre Dumas' Dictionary of Cuisine, edited and translated by Louis Colman, Simon and Schuster, 1958

Smithsonian highlights

Planning a Smithsonian visit?

The Associates' Planning Packet, chockfull of helpful information, is yours for the asking; call or send postcard to Associates' Reception Center, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560; (202) 357-2700 or TDD for hearing impaired (202) 357-1729. Begin your visit at the Associates' Reception Desk in the Castle, where from 10 A.M. to 4 P.M. daily, you will receive a cordial welcome, printed materials in a handy bag, and full details about your benefits.

To find out more information about any of the exhibitions or activities listed below, call (202) 357-2700.

Special February exhibits and events

Hirshhorn Museum & Sculpture Garden
Nancy Graves: A Sculpture Retrospective (February 19-April 26) Fifty sculptures of American artist in survey of her work from the late 1960s to the present.

National Museum of American Art
Gene Davis, A Memorial Exhibition (February 27-May 17) Some 100 paintings and drawings in the most comprehensive exhibition ever shown of Davis' works.

National Museum of American History
Field to Factory: Afro-American Migration, 1915-1940 (February 5-February 1988) Photographs and documents, a tenant farmhouse, plows and other tools.

Smithsonian Institution Libraries
Aristotelian Science in the Dibner Library (through March 25; Dibner Library, NMAH) Manuscripts and early books on philosophy of Aristotle and his followers. By appointment only; call 357-1568.

Free Facts That Can Cut Your Exercise Time in Half

A Challenging Workout in Only 12 Minutes

You can get an extensive workout for a longer, healthier life just by doing a special 12 minute routine a few days a week. Find out about it by phoning or sending for our FREE booklet, GUIDE TO BETTER HEALTH AND FITNESS—A 12 Minute Aerobic Workout by Lifecycle.®

You'll Look and Feel Better

This FREE, 16-page illustrated booklet tells you how to improve your cardiorespiratory system, burn calories faster, decrease body fat, alleviate stress and develop a lean, trim body in the privacy of your own home. And it's so easy, your whole family can do it!

Send for the Free Facts Today

All you have to do to get your Free Booklet is return this coupon below to
Lifecycle, Bally Fitness Products, 10 Thomas Road, Irvine, CA 92718
or call Toll Free [illegible] Dept. F23

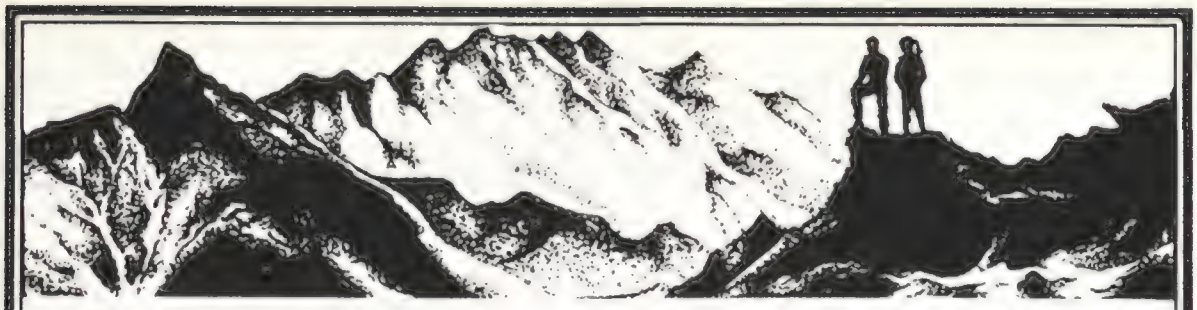
Lifecycle® A BALLY FITNESS PRODUCT

YES, I want to cut my exercise time in half! Please send me my FREE copy of the GUIDE TO BETTER HEALTH AND FITNESS—A 12 Minute Aerobic Workout by Lifecycle.® I understand I am under no obligation.

Send For Your FREE Booklet Today!

MAIL TO: Lifecycle
Bally Fitness Products
10 Thomas Road
Irvine, CA 92718

(Please Print)
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
F23



Bill and Pam Bryan's

OFF THE BEATEN PATH

OFF THE BEATEN PATH is a first-of-its-kind service which provides detailed local knowledge, advice and itinerary planning for travelers to Montana, Wyoming and Idaho – three of the West's most spectacular and interesting, yet uncrowded states.

Our service is personal. No two itineraries are alike. Your itinerary is individually designed to perfectly match your tastes and interests. We can tell you how to find those special places and activities – the quiet parts of Yellowstone, the little known fishing spots, the most colorful Western cafes and lodges, the most sensational mountain trails.

With OFF THE BEATEN PATH you will know more at the start of your trip than most people usually do at the end. For more information, call us at 406 - 586 - 1311. Or use the coupon below.

Mail to: OFF THE BEATEN PATH, 109 East Main St., Bozeman, MT 59715
☐ Please send me a free brochure, and an example of an itinerary.
☐ Please call me. SM
Name _____
Address _____
_____ Tel _____

The Classic Woman

The Appleseed's Collection Catalog for Spring 1987...classically tailored dresses, sportswear and accessories in casual to elegant styles. Select from Evan Picone, David Brooks, Maggie London and more. Sizes range from 4-18. For your **FREE** catalog, write: Appleseed's Collection, 50 Dodge St., Dept. C4, Beverly, MA 01915 or call toll-free: **1-800-225-0786.** Mass. residents: **1-800-892-0838.**

Appleseed's COLLECTION

$500 REWARD

Mail us your business card and we'll reward you with discount certificates worth $500 on computer and software products at over 100 stores nationwide.

Software City® S287

1415 Queen Anne Rd., Teaneck, NJ 07666

WILDLIFE - ARCHAEOLOGY EXPLORATIONS

Assist Scientists in the field as they do research in No./So. America, Europe, Asia & Africa. Tax deductible. Free Brochure.

INTERNATIONAL RESEARCH EXPEDITIONS
415 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 323-4228

UNLIMITED COMFORT

Sugg list:$599.
NOW
$445.00
pl. $20. shipping
MA res. add 5% Tax

Experience endless hours of comfort with this modern all leather BackSaver Recliner. Adjusts from vertical to horizontal with unlimited adjustments.

BackSaver PRODUCTS CO

Free Catalog
1-800-251-2225
or write:
53 Jeffrey Ave
Holliston, MA 01746
in MA call (617)429-5940

Cooper-Hewitt Museum (New York)
Folding Fans from the Cooper-Hewitt Collection (February 3-May 31) A history of the folding fan from the late 17th century through the 20th.
Gaudi in Context: Building in Barcelona, 1873-1926 (February 17-June 9) Includes 75 objects and 75 works on paper.

National Portrait Gallery
Recent Acquisitions (February 7-August 9) Paintings, sculptures, prints, photographs.

National Museum of Natural History
American Bird Sculpture: Decoys to Decoratives (through April 30) One hundred carvings from the collection of the North American Waterfowl Art Museum in Salisbury, Maryland.
The Making of A Dinosaur (opens February 12; runs indefinitely) In public view, technicians remove Coelophysis remains from a ten-ton block that was excavated in New Mexico.
Portraits of Nature: Paintings by Robert Bateman (through May 17) One hundred paintings by Canadian wildlife artist.
Lions of the African Night (February 13, noon; Baird Auditorium) New National Geographic Society offering.

National Air and Space Museum
Flight of the Valkyrie: The XB-70 (February 19; 7:30 P.M.) Lecture by test pilot Alvin S. White.
Sky Shooting (February 7; 9:30 A.M.) Monthly sky lecture by astronomy photographer Geoffrey Chester.

Other February events

Musical Weekend

Highlights of the 15th Musical Weekend, May 1-3, will include the Smithsonian Chamber Players in concert using authentic period instruments; the National Symphony Orchestra with Kathleen Battle as soloist, and dinners in the Arts and Industries Building and the Renwick Gallery. For further information, write: Musical Weekend, Room 4124 NMAH, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Contributing Membership Program

The Contributing Membership supports the Institution's work in education, research and scholarship. Membership categories are: Supporting, $60 (available only to non-Washington, D.C.-area resi-

MUSEUM REPLICAS

ETERNALLY ELEGANT, the famous Pompe vase of the Metropolitan Mus. 350 BC. $88.00 ppd. Refund guarantee. Check,Visa, MC, AmEx. Toll free 1-800-262-4382. In CA, 1-714-848-5401

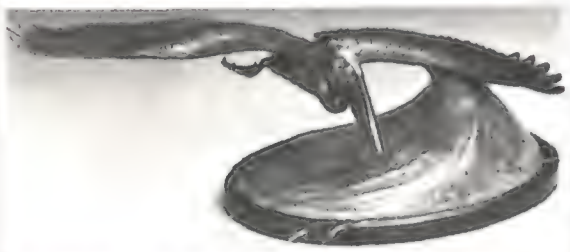
LARGE SELECTION of replicas, superbly handmade in Greece. Used by colleges. Catalog/Guide $2.00.

WORLD TREASURES Dept. 702
7691 Liberty Ave. Huntington Beach, CA 92647

IRELAND

PHOTOGRAPHIC WORKSHOPS
For detailed information please contact
RON ROSENSTOCK
91 SUNNYSIDE AVE. • HOLDEN, MA 01520

BILL HUNT—WILDLIFE BRONZE



"SKIMMING THE WAVES" 24" Wingspan Edition of 250

Write for free illustrated brochure to:
Bill Hunt—(408) 663-5514
7177 Langley Court
Salinas, California 93907

GALAPAGOS

You, 9 others and our licensed naturalist will sail by yacht to explore more islands than any other Galapagos adventure. 44 trip dates. Machu Picchu option.
FREE BROCHURE
INCA FLOATS 415-435-4622
1606S Juanita, Tiburon, CA 94920

GENUINE PYSANKY EGGS
Lovingly hand painted by old world/Ukrainian craftsmen. Brilliant colors. Revered Easter symbols. Only $7.95 plus $1.95 handling. SPECIAL 6 eggs $39.00. 12 eggs $74.00 prepaid. ALSO hand etched tinted Polish goose eggs with farm scenes, animals, religious figures. Autographed. All different. $19.95 each plus $1.95 handling. Two or more $17.95 each prepaid. Stands $2.50. Same day priority shipment. Satisfaction guaranteed.
Kidner-Stylophot: P.O. Box 41446 S2, Cinn., Ohio 45241

BRITAIN'S COASTS

SCENIC WALKING TOURS

- Small Guided Groups
- Leisurely Pace
- Fascinating History
- Delightful Inns
- No Backpacking

Phone or write for free descriptive brochure.
BRITISH COASTAL TRAILS Inc.
150 CAROB WAY – C2
Coronado, California 92118
Tel. 619-437-1211

Nancy Graves' sculptures go on exhibit at the Hirshhorn Museum, February 19.

dents); Donor, $125; Sponsoring, $300; Sustaining, $600; Patron, $1,200; and James Smithson Society, $2,000. (Contributions are tax-deductible within legal limits.) In addition to all benefits of Smithsonian Associates, Contributing Members enjoy special privileges, such as Smithsonian publications, evening receptions and previews of museum exhibitions, the annual Smithsonian Engagement Calendar, Resident Associate membership (Washington, D.C.-area residents only) and advance notice of and complimentary tickets for Lecture and Seminar Program activities in their area. For more information, write the Contributing Membership Program, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Resident Associate Program

To become a Resident Associate, or to find out about the many other activities presented monthly, or for fee and ticket information, call 357-3030. Here are some February events:

Seamus Heaney: Poetry Reading (February 1; 7:30 P.M.) Readings by Ireland's most famous poet.

The Hornes: An American Family (February 9; 8 P.M.) Author Gail Lumet Buckley highlights Black History Month with lecture about her family.

Nicholas Gage's Portrait of Greece (February 19; 8 P.M.) Author introduces his new book, *Hellas: A Portrait of Greece.*

The trouble with most replacement doors is they're not enough of an improvement.

Pella Improvement Doors

are lively exceptions to the notion that any modern replacement door is good enough. Pella's weatherproof warmth and smooth operation are wrapped in wood beauty — from Traditional French Doors to Sliding Glass Doors with screens that glide closed by themselves. You may choose Type E (Energy) Slimshades® between panes, exterior cladding that needs no painting, windowpane dividers, and more.

For lots of Improvement Window and Door ideas, visit your Pella Window Store listed in the Yellow Pages under "Windows", or mail the coupon.

Pella makes your home a better place to live.

The Pella Window Store®
Windows, Doors, Sunrooms & Skylights

Please send me a free booklet on Pella window and door ideas.
I plan to ☐ build, ☐ remodel, ☐ replace.
Name
Address
City
State Zip
Telephone

This coupon answered in 24 hours.
Mail to: Pella Windows and Doors, Dept. C16B7, 100 Main Street, Pella, Iowa 50219. Also available throughout Canada. © 1986 Rolscreen Co.

For New Customers Only!

The $39 Gold Coin

in investor rolls of 20

The Mexican gold 2 Peso coin is virtually the same size as the classic U.S. gold $1 coin — but what a difference in price! The U.S. coin would cost you a minimum of $1,000 in Uncirculated quality — yet you can acquire this fully guaranteed Brilliant Uncirculated Mexican legal-tender gold coin for just $39 each in an investor roll of 20. This is a special introductory offer for new customers only.

Each coin in this offer is dated 1945 and contains 1.6666 grams of .900 fine gold. The prices below are guaranteed for seven days only, due to gold market fluctuations:

1 Coin, $45 (#10472)
Half Roll of 10 Coins, $425 (save $25)
Investor Roll of 20 Coins, $780 (save $120) (Limit 3 rolls)

To order by credit card, call toll-free 1-800-451-4463 at any time. Or send check or money order to International Coins & Currency, Inc., 11 E. State St., Box 218, Dept. 143, Montpelier, Vermont 05602. Give name, address, item number 10472. Add $3.75 postage and handling for one coin, $5 for half roll or investor roll. Satisfaction 100% guaranteed.

© 1986 ICC, Inc.

Senator John Glenn Commemorates the 25th Anniversary of the Flight of Friendship 7 (February 25; 8 P.M.) Reminiscence, accompanied by rare NASA film footage.

Smithsonian on the air

Radio Smithsonian: Features on this weekly half-hour series include two American masters of music—Roberta Peters and Dizzy Gillespie.
Smithsonian Galaxy: Short radio features.
Here at the Smithsonian: Short TV features go behind the scenes.

To find out what stations in your area carry these programs, write: Office of Telecommunications, NMAH Room BB40, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Exhibition catalogs

Catalogs available at this time include:
Engines of Change, The American Industrial Revolution, 1790-1860 (cloth, $39.95; paper, $19.95)
Engines of Change (booklet; paper, $5.95)
Mountain Light, In Search of the Dynamic Landscape (cloth, $35)
Portraits of Nature, Paintings of Robert Bateman (paper, $17.50)
Modern American Realism, The Sara Roby Foundation Collection (paper, $16.95)
Nancy Graves, A Sculpture Retrospective (paper, $25)
Wildfowl Art (paper, $5)

To order, send check or money order to Museum Shops, Box 44083, Washington, D.C. 20026-0083. Include 15 percent of total purchase to cover postage and handling (minimum, $1.75).

Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service

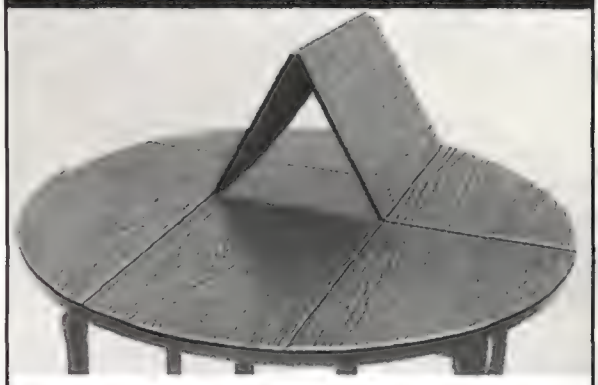
SITES circulates exhibitions to hundreds of cities outside Washington. To sponsor a show in your community, write SITES, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. 20560. Here are some February exhibits:
Denver (February 7-March 22) *Hooray for Yiddish Theater in America!*, Mizel Museum of Judaica.
Shreveport, Louisiana (February 21-March 22) *After the Revolution: Everyday Life in America, 1780-1800*, Meadows Museum of Art.
Statesboro, Georgia (February 14-March 15) *Baseball Immortals: The Photographs of Charles Martin Conlon, 1905-1935*, Georgia Southern College Museum.
Suitland, Maryland (February 14-March 5) *Vietnam Veterans Memorial: A National Experience*, Airman Memorial Museum.
See *Highlights continued.*

"Tulip Time in Holland"

Depart April 15, April 22 or April 29 to see thousands of tulips blooming across the countryside as they announce the beautiful season of reawakening. Combine a 6-day cruise on Holland's waterways aboard the deluxe hotel barge *Rembrandt* with unique sightseeing programs in the Benelux countries. Land price from $1290 plus air fare. 18 guests per departure. For information contact TRAVEL TIME, 17 N. State Street, Chicago, IL 60602. (312) 726-7197. Toll-Free (800) 621-4725

RUSSIAN LACQUER BOXES
PLEASE SEND FOR OUR FULL COLOR BROCHURE $2
LIGHT OPERA GALLERY
GHIRARDELLI SQUARE #102S
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109
415-775-7665

FACTORY DIRECT TABLE PADS



Order with confidence from America's oldest and largest custom table pad manufacturer.
Phone 1-800/328-7237 Ext. 275
108 Briarcliff, Thomasville, NC 27360
612/646-6778—Ext. 275
© SENTRY, 1986 Sentry TABLE PAD CO. SINCE 1911

Wildlife & Cultural Expeditions!
combining adventure, learning and vacation to more than 30 unique areas worldwide.
For free brochure write
Nature Expeditions International
Box 11496 • Dept.SM • Eugene, OR 97440 • (503) 484-6529

BE ALMOST 2" TALLER!!

SIZES: 5-11
WIDTHS: B-EEE
FINE MEN'S SHOES

Look just like ordinary shoes except hidden inside is a height increasing innermold. Wide selection available including dress shoes, boots, sport shoes and casuals. Moneyback guarantee. Exceptionally comfortable. Call or write today for your FREE color catalog. "MD. RESID. CALL 301-663-5111"
TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-3810
ELEVATORS®
RICHLEE SHOE COMPANY, DEPT. SM72
P.O. BOX 3566, FREDERICK, MD 21701

Highlights continued

Reflections on 'the wall'

The Vietnam Veterans Memorial—a 250-foot-long black granite wall that sinks into the Mall's grassy expanse in Washington, D.C.—bears the names of the almost 60,000 men and women who died or remain missing in Southeast Asia. Since "the wall" was dedicated in 1982, people have come from throughout the country to find the name of their lost son, husband or friend, and to try to get a grip on what it all meant. Volunteers with thick directories, some of them Vietnam vets themselves, provide on request the panel and line where a specific name can be found. It takes many people several visits before they can find the heart to ask.

Smithsonian staff photographers have documented the memorial, and now 70 of their photographs have been organized into an exhibit by three units of the Smithsonian—SITES, the Office of Printing and Photographic Services, and the Division of Armed Forces History at NMAH. The show, traveling under SITES, opens at the Airman Memorial Museum in Suitland, Maryland, on February 14. A companion book, *Reflections on the Wall: The Vietnam Veterans Memorial* (Stackpole), will be available in bookstores sometime this month.
Constance Bond

In picture taken by Jeff Ploskonka, a boy watches 1984 candlelight ceremony.

Veterans make a rubbing of a comrade's name; photograph is by Jeff Tinsley.

Grief, 1982, by Richard Hofmeister: a woman touches a name on the wall.

Dane Penland recorded World War I veteran Joe Ambrose saluting Vietnam veterans.

Travel and Study, at Home, Abroad . . . and

As a Smithsonian Associate, you can enjoy the benefit of culturally oriented experiences under the guidance of museum curators or visiting scholars. Your lively curiosity and broad interests have resulted in a comprehensive study program to meet many tastes and budgets.

Save on telephone rates: request tour brochures by calling (202) 357-4700 during low-rate hours.

Domestic Study Tours

Genius of Matisse March 12-14: With the National Gallery's blockbuster exhibition as centerpiece, enjoy a special weekend program on this 20th-century master.

Okefenokee and Suwannee River April 4-11: Canoe and camp in this wilderness sanctuary for millions of singing creatures.

Big Bend April 14-23: Hike the spectacular canyon trails in this southwestern Texas wilderness park.

Delta Queen April 16-24: Take a steamboat journey into America's past on the lower Mississippi from New Orleans to Memphis.

National Air and Space Weekend May 1-3: Explore the past, present and future of air and space travel through special tours and lectures at NASM and its facilities.

New York Architecture—From Cast-Iron to Post-Modern May 14-17: Enjoy a weekend of walking tours, theater and a private cruise around Manhattan.

New England and Hudson River Cruise May 30-June 13: Aboard the *Newport Clipper*, sail from Boston to New York. Visit West Point, Nantucket and Newport, featuring an elegant dinner at the Vanderbilts' Marble House.

Bryce, Zion and the North Rim of the Grand Canyon June 4-14 and August 31-September 10: Hike canyon trails to admire foliage, wildlife and geological history.

Chicago June 10-14: Walking tours and special programs to study the city's stunning architectural legacies.

Civil War—the Eastern Theater June 18-28: Beginning in Washington, D.C., travel to Richmond, the Shenandoah Valley and Gettysburg to retrace the events of the war.

Grand Canyon July 3-13: View magnificent landscape while rafting down the Colorado River with expert boatmen.

Sojourn Santa Fe July 19-26: Settle in for a leisurely exploration of the area's pueblo villages and scenic sites.

Alaska's Interior August 6-17: Watch bears and caribou while hiking in Denali National Park; float down the Kenai River and meet Eskimo artists in Nome.

Lewis & Clark Trail August 8-15: Enjoy Idaho's spectacular wilderness scenery as you follow portions of the overland 1805 trail by horse and vehicle.

Alaska's Inside Passage August 18-25: Informal cruise from Ketchikan to view wildlife and glaciers at close range.

Washington "Anytime" Weekend Discover your capital city in Smithsonian style with this convenient and economical two-night package. Be sure to visit the Matisse show, now through March 29. Reserve by phone with your Visa or MasterCard.

Foreign Study Tours

Voyage to the Islands of the South Pacific February 21-March 10: Aboard the *Illiria*, travel from New Guinea to Fiji. Observe diverse cultures and traditional art; enjoy striking natural beauty.

The Valley of Mexico and El Tajín March 13-25: Sample rich, diverse cultures in and around Mexico City and Veracruz.

Kyoto Seminar March 14-29: Live Japanese-style. Field trips complement lectures on art, history, religion and language.

Sail the Pacific—a Smithsonian First! March 19-April 11: Sail aboard the tall ship *Sea Cloud* through the Panama Canal to the Galápagos and on to Easter Island.

Guatemala Adventure March 26-April 6: Explore distinct Maya civilizations from the highlands to the monumental cities of Tikal and Uaxactún in the Petén jungle.

People's Republic of China Nine unique itineraries beginning in April. Hike, travel by train, study decorative arts, visit Nepal and Tibet . . . tours for first-time and repeat China travelers.

Wales April 30-May 14: Residents offer you a very personal exploration of the unique Welsh landscape and culture with emphasis on literature and the arts.

Countryside Programs May to September: Explore scenic and historic areas in Hungary, England, Austria, France or Switzerland.

Malaysia, Borneo and Singapore May 9-27: Explore Kuala Lumpur, Malacca, Sarawak and more—for 19 days of color, culture and camaraderie.

Shadows of the Past—Chateaus, Caves and Villages of the Dordogne May 9-23, September 12-26: Explore this fascinating region of France. Tour includes four days in Paris.

Irish Walk May 15-27 or September 24-October 5: Take day hikes through a variety of settings in the Ring of Kerry and Connemara.

Odyssey of Flight June 3-15: An aviation tour of England and France. See the world's finest aviation museums and flying demonstrations. Includes the Paris air show.

Wild Highlands of Scotland June 4-22: Enjoy the outdoors while studying this area's cultural and natural history.

Trans-Siberia June 18-July 9: Journey by rail across Siberia from east to west, then choose from excursions to Outer Mongolia, Central Asia or the Caucasus Republics.

Lake Country Hikes June 19-July 3: Hike and explore this corner of England so beloved by writers and artists.

Montreal/Quebec July 7-18: Experience the charm and hospitality of France in the New World.

Finnish Summer July 11-26: Attend the Savonlinna Opera Festival, then explore southeastern Finland with its spectacular scenery, castles and museums.

Scotland by Train July 11-26: Travel by steam trains and coastal steamers from Edinburgh and Inverness to the wild highlands, mountain lochs, Skye and Glasgow.

Iceland July 25-August 9: An adventure tour that circles this austere, beautiful land. Study unique geology, see fascinating plant and bird life.

Write Smithsonian National Associates, 1100 Jefferson Drive, SW, Washington, DC 20560 or call (202) 357-4700 for tour brochures

in Washington

Smithsonian Seminars

Travel to Wisconsin this spring for specially arranged Smithsonian seminars at the EAA Aviation Center in Oshkosh and the University of Wisconsin in Madison. Join your fellow Associates, Smithsonian curators and other distinguished faculty for stimulating programs that focus on air and space science, biological diversity and native American history. Hotel accommodations for all seminars are optional.

EAA Aviation Center, Oshkosh
April 24-26

Aviation History, Technology and Restoration

Enjoy lectures by Smithsonian curators on the history of aviation and aircraft technology and participate in airplane restoration sessions where you'll see professional welding, woodworking, fabric and metalwork techniques at the home of Oshkosh's world-famous annual Fly-In.

University of Wisconsin-Madison
May 28-31

Native Americans in U.S. History

Trace the history of Anglo-Indian relations in America from the early contact period through the creation of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Learn about native Americans in the Civil War era, the Indian wars of the 1860s and 1870s, the establishment of reservations and today's self-determination movements. The seminar includes a visit to the nearby Oneida Nation Museum.

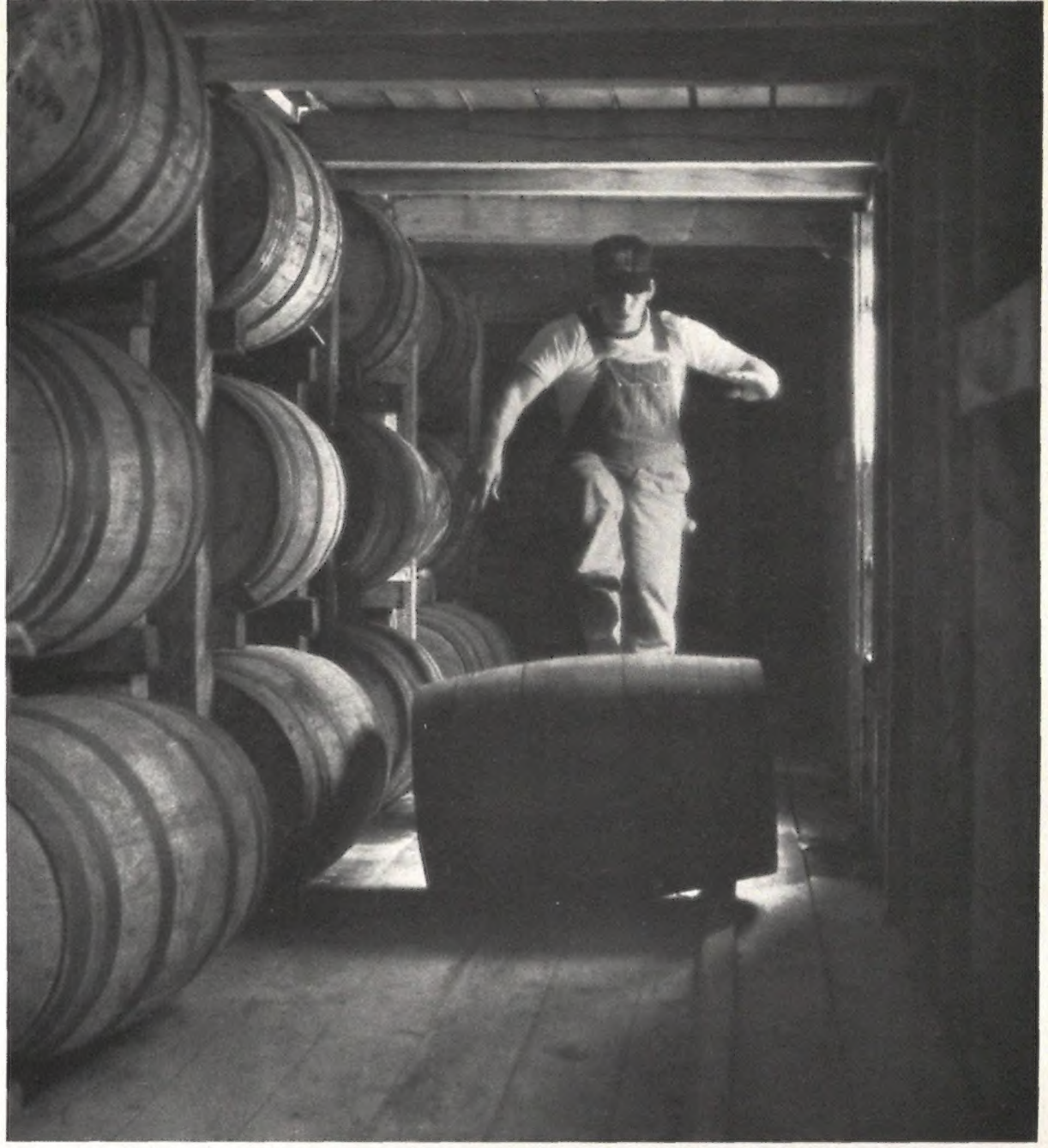
BioDiversity: Challenge in the Natural World

Explore the dramatic diversity of the Earth's biological resources and learn about current measures designed to halt the threat of extinction among endangered plant and animal species. Field trips to the International Crane Foundation and local ecological habitats are included.

Exploration in Space: Recent Past and Near Future

Learn about America's early satellite projects, lunar and planetary exploration, future space shuttle missions and plans for space stations of the 1990s during lectures, films and discussions with Air and Space Museum curators. Go behind the scenes at the University's Space Science Department where experts will acquaint you with current aerospace research projects.

or (202) 357-1350 for seminar brochures.



Come on down to Jack Daniel's someday and watch us make our smooth-sippin' whiskey.

AGING A BATCH of Jack Daniel's calls for years of time and no small amount of footwork.

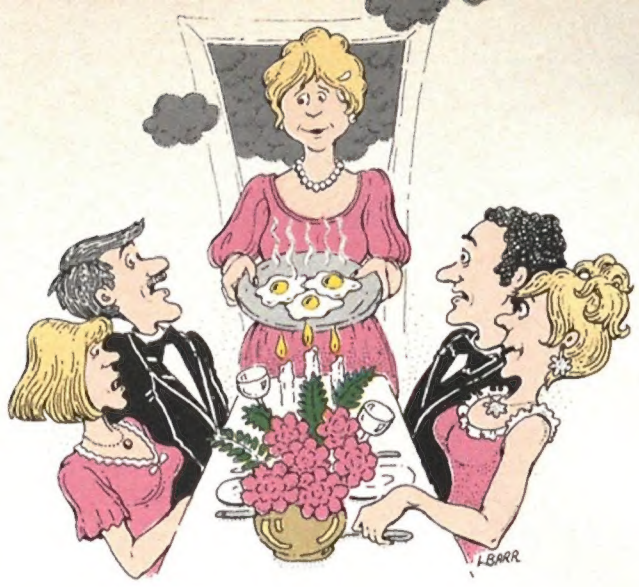
There are thousands of charred oak barrels in a ten-story warehouse. Full up, each barrel is too heavy to lift. So to get the whiskey properly maturing, our barrelmen need to kick them into place. If you ever tried to boot a 400 pound barrel, you'd know what these gentlemen are up against. But after a sip of properly aged Jack Daniel's, you'll be glad they're so fancy with their feet.

SMOOTH SIPPIN'
TENNESSEE WHISKEY

Tennessee Whiskey•80-90 Proof•Distilled and Bottled by Jack Daniel Distillery
Lem Motlow, Proprietor, Route 1, Lynchburg (Pop. 361), Tennessee 37352

By Susan Dooley

And after all, isn't that what eggs are for?



"That all-softening, overpowering knell,/ The Tocsin of the Soul—the dinner-bell," Lord Byron wrote at a moment when he and his Muse were contemplating beef instead of beauty.

Simple lines, but their inclusion in *Don Juan* alerts the careful reader to the fact that Lord Byron, mad though he may have been, bad though he may have been, was born to be a guest. The bell that knelled for Lord Byron was telling him to tuck his toes under someone else's dining-room table.

And the reason the careful reader knows this is that no host could possibly write with such hopeful equanimity about the approach of dinner. In fact, the host/hostess has no time to write, being busy in the kitchen peeling this or that, or down on hands and knees poking around behind the sideboard to see if the missing knives, forks or spoons have lodged there. (Pointless, of course, since anyone who entertains with any regularity knows that the knives have been cleared away into the garbage bin by a helpful guest and the spoons have been ground up in the disposal.)

If the doorbell were to ring and a worried host should find one of the lovely Muses on the doorstep, she would probably be sent away for fear of unbalancing the table.

The world's most famous worried host, as well as the patron saint of nervous party givers, is Vatel, maître d'hôtel to the Prince de Condé, who, when he feared he would not have enough fish to feed King Louis XIV and his court (of some 5,000), ran himself through with his sword. "They knocked, they broke down the door, they found him drowned in his own blood," gossipy Madame de Sévigné wrote of the dramatic death of the man who actually did what others of us have simply threatened to do.

Vatel took the easy way out; the rest of us must live to serve another day knowing that even as we rise to the occasion, the soufflé will fall.

Anyone who spends more time on the cuisine than the conversation makes guests nervous. They get an uneasy feeling they are intruding upon a Grand Passion between Man and Mayonnaise. People who entertain should resign themselves to the fact that at some point in life the roast will burn. After all, isn't that what eggs are for? Anyhow, a ruined dinner is no bar to greatness. George Washington's pet hound, Vulcan, once snatched an entire ham off the table just as the Father of Our Country was about to call the guests in to eat.

Guests are also better at coping with a culinary hitch than hosts give them credit for. Woodrow Wilson, in many ways a stiff academic, deftly extricated himself (and a royal dinner) from a pit of protocol created by an absence of asparagus. On a visit to Italy, he had been instructed that custom decreed he must toast the King and Queen immediately after the asparagus had been served. No one had thought to inform him that on that morning the market had failed to yield a single spear. As the dinner tottered to an end and diplomatic disaster drew near, Wilson had the good sense to rise and inquire of the royal pair whether Italian custom also included serving asparagus after the ice cream.

The more elaborate the entertainment, the more likely that things will go wrong. Catherine de Médicis, having built a dining pavilion on an island and dressed up her serving women as shepherdesses, learned that "envious fortune could not bear the glory, and brought on a strange tempestuous rainstorm." In other words, the Queen, whose entertainment credits seem to include introducing the fork instead of the finger as the utensil of choice, had no better luck than the rest of us; she got rained out.

Even when it doesn't rain, the attempt to create a pastoral idyll is a trap that has ensnared many a host. Guests occasionally misbehave; animals always do. A gentleman of New York's Gilded Age, one Edward Luckmeyer, built a caged canal down the middle of his banquet table, filled it and set four swans afloat upon it—but, as it soon turned out, four swans in their mating season.

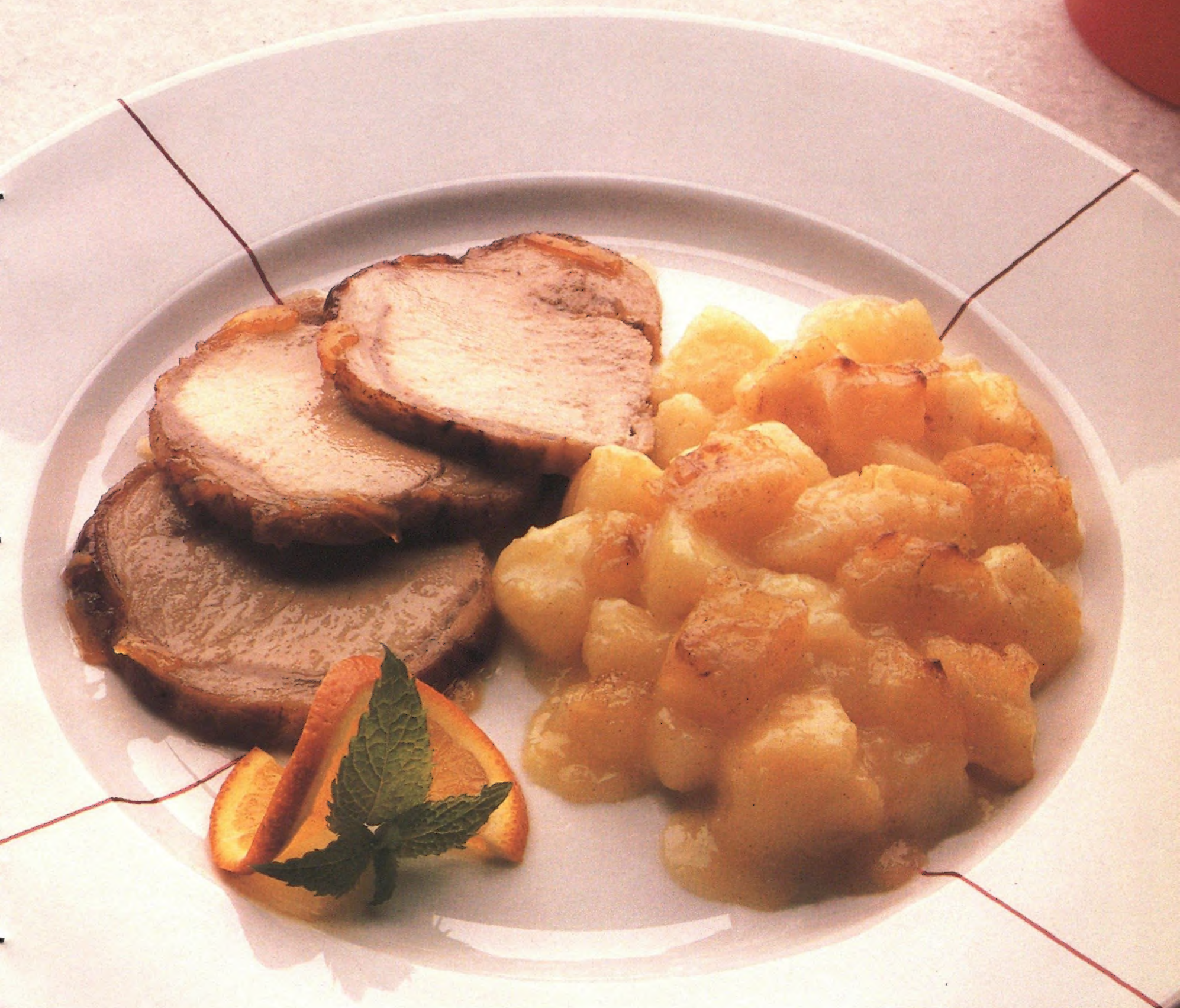
It is difficult to ignore swans a-mating, yet clearly one key to hostly equanimity is to think of your dinner as a performance (that may include the Marx Brothers) and act as though anything that does happen was meant to happen.

There is a whole genre of encouraging stories about servers dropping the fish/fowl/roast only to have the imperturbable host/hostess call out, "Serve the other fish/fowl/roast!" The original, though, concerns two enormous sturgeons given to a rich archgourmand named Cambacérès, in the time of Napoleon I. One sturgeon weighed 374 pounds, the other 324. "If both were served at the same dinner," wrote Alexandre Dumas, who recounted the incident, "one would evidently belittle the other. On the other hand, it was unthinkable to serve two fish of the same variety on succeeding days." Cambacérès accordingly had the smaller sturgeon cooked and decked out with flowers to be paraded around the dining room to admiring "Oohs!" and "Aahs!" from the guests. Then a bearer stumbled, the huge fish crashed to the floor and a cry of despair arose from the crowd. But over the tumult came Cambacérès' voice thundering, "Serve the other!"

This disaster had, in fact, been carefully planned for full effect. The rest of us must take what comes.

From the Stouffer Collection of Side Dishes.

ESCALLOPED APPLES



Serving Suggestion:
ROAST LOIN OF PORK.

Tender chunks of tart Jonathan apples. Made juicy and sweet in a delicate cinnamon sauce.

Try some with roast loin of pork. Spoon over brunch waffles and dessert crepes. Or serve warm with a generous scoop of ice cream.

Escalloped Apples.

Just one from Stouffer's® carefully edited collection of 15 very special Side Dishes.

© 1987 Stouffer Foods Corporation

"Future generations must be inheritors... not just survivors."

George Schaller

Snow leopards in the Himalayas. Tigers in the wilds of India. Mountain gorillas and lions in Africa. Jaguars in the swamps of Brazil.

George Schaller, pictured here with a snow leopard, has spent years in remote and rugged places studying the natural history of rare animals—and fighting for their survival.

He sees these animals as symbols of the habitats in which they live. Preserve their habitats and thousands of other plants and animals will be assured of a home.

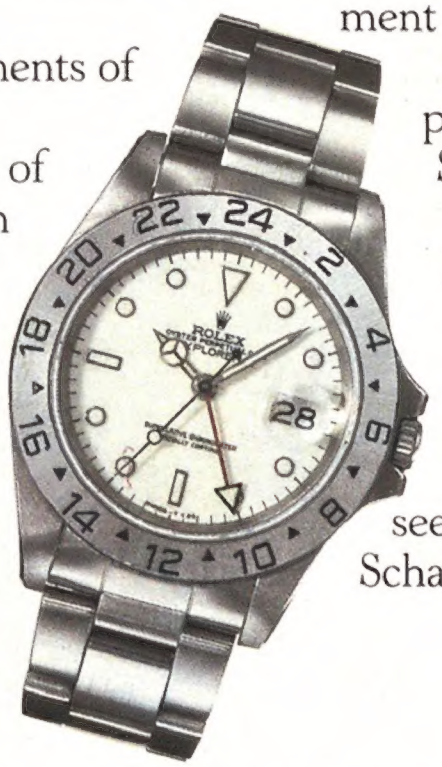
As director of Wildlife Conservation International, a division of the New York Zoological Society, Schaller and the staff have helped establish more than 50 reserves around the world.

One of the 1000 remaining giant pandas.

He points out that the destruction of environments is now so drastic that, in the decades ahead, the nature of life on earth will be irrevocably changed.

For Schaller, saving fragments of nature is an urgent task.

Recently he faced one of his greatest challenges. With Chinese scientists, he collaborated in a project to save the 1000 giant pandas still alive in the wild. Currently he is working on the Tibetan plateau to help preserve the wildlife of those remote uplands.



Since his work takes him to some of the most forbidding places on earth, choosing the right equipment is crucial. Not surprisingly, Schaller wears a Rolex.

China: Site of panda rescue mission.

"My watch must be absolutely reliable, as animal observations are recorded under the most demanding conditions. My Rolex has never let me down."

Inhospitable conditions seem to pose no problem for George Schaller. Or his Rolex.

ROLEX

The Rolex Explorer II Oyster Perpetual Chronometer in stainless steel.
Write for brochure. Rolex Watch U.S.A., Inc., Dept. 106, Rolex Building, 665 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10022-5383.
© 1985 Rolex Watch U.S.A., Inc.

Explorer II, Oyster Perpetual are trademarks